

The Lincoln Record Society

VOLUME 41

THE
Registrum Antiquissimum
OF THE
Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VI

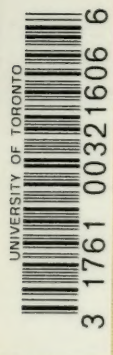
EDITED BY
KATHLEEN MAJOR, M.A., B.LITT.

on the plan laid down by the late

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER



1950



THE
PUBLICATIONS
OF THE
Lincoln Record Society
FOUNDED IN THE YEAR
1910



VOLUME 41

FOR THE YEAR ENDING 31ST AUGUST, 1944

1943/4

A

H
E
L

Lincoln Record Society
Publications
41 (1943/44)

THE

Registrum Antiquissimum

OF THE

Cathedral Church of Lincoln

Volume VI

EDITED BY

KATHLEEN MAJOR

M.A., B.LITT., F.S.A.

ON THE PLAN LAID DOWN BY THE LATE

CHARLES WILMER FOSTER



515434.

18. 12. 50

PRINTED FOR

THE LINCOLN RECORD SOCIETY

BY

THE HEREFORD TIMES LTD., HEREFORD

1950



DA
670
L69L5
v.41

PREFACE

After nearly ten years it is again my privilege to thank the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for access to their charters in the continuation of Canon Foster's work: and for their contribution to the publication of the volume.

The long interval of time has been due to the inevitable delays of the war and the difficulties of printing in recent years, but I hope that no such gap will occur between the issue of this volume and the next. A change has been made in policy concerning the facsimiles. As none could be issued with volume V, it was decided that the plates for two volumes should be issued together in a format separate from the volume, but since in the last few years the disadvantages of reproductions much smaller in size than the originals have been convincingly brought home to me, I asked the permission of the Council to have full-size plates. Since several charters were unusually big and others had seals which added two or three inches to their length, the accompanying volume of plates is considerably larger than the normal size of the Society's publications. While recognising the disadvantage of an odd size in a series, I hope that members will be reconciled to the change by the excellence of the plates which have been made, as before, by the Oxford Press, the Dean and Chapter having kindly given permission for their deposit in the British Museum for this purpose.

Lincoln Record Society

CORRIGENDA FOR VOLUMES 41 (~~& 42~~)

VOLUME 41.

On pp. 127 *and* 135, for Earl of Aumâle *read* Count of Aumâle.

On p. 127, for Earl of Brittany *read* Count of Brittany.

On p. 174, last line, for 1212 *read* 1202.

On p. 175, l. 31, for *atiis read* *aliis*.

On p. 180, l. 13, for *wake read* *Wake*.

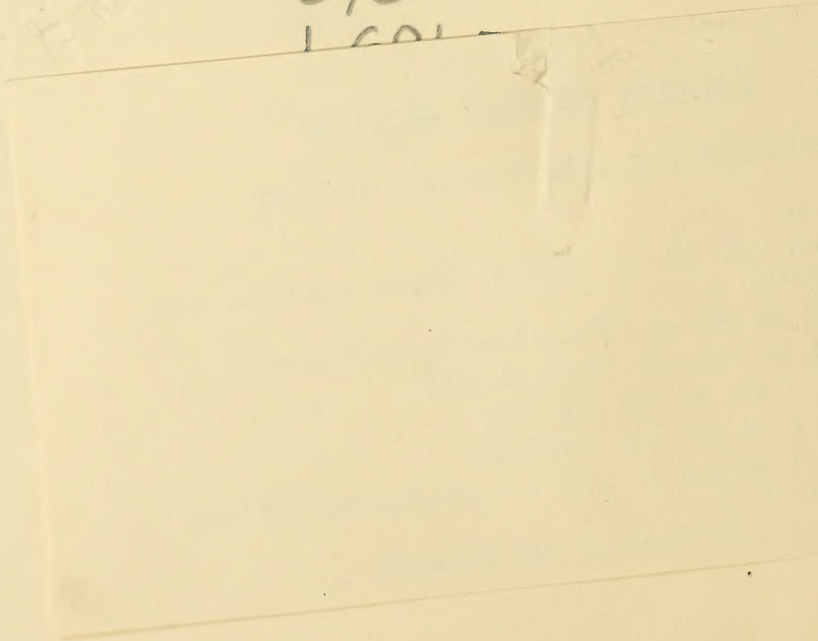
On p. 185, l. 39, *and* p. 186, l. 8, for Innocent III *read* Innocent II.

On p. 186, n.1, for *Baiocinsis read* *Baiocensis*.



DA
670

1601



PREFACE

After nearly ten years it is again my privilege to thank the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln for access to their charters in the continuation of Canon Foster's work : and for their contribution to the publication of the volume.

The long interval of time has been due to the inevitable delays of the war and the difficulties of printing in recent years, but I hope that no such gap will occur between the issue of this volume and the next. A change has been made in policy concerning the facsimiles. As none could be issued with volume V, it was decided that the plates for two volumes should be issued together in a format separate from the volume, but since in the last few years the disadvantages of reproductions much smaller in size than the originals have been convincingly brought home to me, I asked the permission of the Council to have full-size plates. Since several charters were unusually big and others had seals which added two or three inches to their length, the accompanying volume of plates is considerably larger than the normal size of the Society's publications. While recognising the disadvantage of an odd size in a series, I hope that members will be reconciled to the change by the excellence of the plates which have been made, as before, by the Oxford Press, the Dean and Chapter having kindly given permission for their deposit in the British Museum for this purpose.

The charters complete the series for the South Riding of Lindsey covering the wapentakes of Calcewath, Candleshoe, Bolingbroke, Hill, Gartree and Horncastle. They connect both in site and in grantors with those in other collections already in print.¹ A particularly interesting group is that relating to the soke of Bolingbroke with a number issued by William de Roumare I in the mid-twelfth century and his grandson in the second half of the century. No. 1870, an early charter of warranty, which like no. 1869 uses *monasterium* for a parish church, is of especial interest. The heir to the Roumares, Rannulf earl of Chester, also issued charters

¹ F. M. Stenton : *Documents Illustrative of the Social and Economic History of the Danelaw*, British Academy, 1919, and *Transcripts of Charters Relating to the Hertfordshire Houses*, L.R.S., Vol. xviii. D. C. Douglas : *Feudal Documents from the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds*, British Academy, 1932 (contains several relating to Wainfleet). Edward Stanhope : *Abstracts of the Deeds and Charters relating to Wainfleet Abbey*. Privately printed, Horncastle, 1889.

connected with those estates but the most interesting of his is a general confirmation of the many gifts of his tenants of the Chester fee, a thirteenth century copy of which has an endorsement which Professor Plucknett describes as "a layman's attempt at Law-reporting and not very lucid". It relates to certain claims made by the tenants of the church of Lincoln for exemption from appearance in the Earl's court and which they continued to dispute. The annotator did not know the result of their claims and at present there is no evidence as to what later practice was.

No. 1767 records a bovate of unusual size, for half a bovate less nine acres was granted with a *nativus* in Theddlethorpe: Richard son of Robert of Somercotes also gave half a bovate less six acres in the same place. This implies a larger bovate than the normal twenty acres, unless bovate is being used in the sense of twenty acres on each side of the field as occasionally occurs. For the most part the grants are the ordinary small gift of the Lincolnshire peasant.

No. 1804 gives an arrangement for the holding of land from the guardians of a minor by the boy's mother, and no. 1943, a promise of canonical obedience to Lincoln and bishop Hugh II, gives another name of a prioress, Maud, of Stixwould. There are several sales of *nativi* and a manumission of a *serviens* by Avice de Venables.

In the diplomatic of the charters there are one or two points to comment. In a few charters of confirmation apparently issued at the same time as those of the donor, there is a warranty clause, which is surprising and not reasonably to be required of an overlord but only of the giver.¹ In no. 1866 the liability is limited—against all men in the soke of Bolingbroke only.

A phrase which is variously expressed and has been subdivided in the index is that conveying land in alms. In this period the composers of charters are feeling their way to precise expression and they vacillate between two forms for a grant in alms free of service by the donee: *in puram et perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam et quietam ab omni seculari servitio et exactione vel demanda* and the more concise *in liberam et puram et perpetuam elemosinam* which becomes the standard phrase. The use of the two forms for the same transaction is illustrated in nos. 1905 and 1906.

¹ Nos. 1768, 1770, 1790, 1795: on *Warranties in the thirteenth century* see S. J. Bailey in *Cambridge Law Journal*, vols. viii and ix.

The charters of Claxby Pluckacre are a group with strongly marked individual characteristics—chiefly clumsy appearance and odd spelling.

There are several fine seals on the documents but in that respect this volume is less interesting than its predecessor from which many of the reproductions have been taken. The attention of readers is drawn to the re-dating of the second seal of the chapter to the mid-twelfth century by the late Dr. Fritz Saxl, which is recorded in Appendix I.

My grateful thanks are once more due to Sir Frank and Lady Stenton for much and varied help on many occasions: to Miss Dorothy Whitelock for help with the early forms of English and Scandinavian names: to Mr. Charles Clay and the late Mr. Lewis Loyd for help on the Scoteni family and the mystery of Robert *nepos* episcopi: to Mr. George Dixon for reading the proofs: and to The Hereford Times for their efficiency in the technical production. My final thanks are again recorded to the late Canon Foster to whom I owe, among many other things, the continuous pleasure of editing these documents.

KATHLEEN MAJOR.

January, 1950.

CONTENTS

	PAGE
PREFACE - - - - -	v
ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES - - - - -	xv
LISTS OF CHARTERS - - - - -	xix
CORRECTIONS AND ADDITIONS - - - - -	xxv
DOCUMENTS - - - - -	1

In the following table the twelfth century charters are separately enumerated.

*The South Riding**Calcewath Wapentake*

	Nos.
BILSBY	
Grant by Eudo de Bavent. Late Henry II -	1748
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Ralf of Bilsby - - - - -	1749
Acknowledgment by the prior and convent of Markby of their obligation to pay a yearly rent. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1753
THEDDLETHORPE	
Grant by Adam le Muter. Circa 1200 - -	1757
Grant by Adam le Muter. Circa 1200 - -	1758
Grant by Adam le Muter. Late 12th century -	1759
Grant by Adam le Muter. Circa 1200 - -	1760
Grant by Adam le Muter. Circa 1200 - -	1761
Confirmation of the preceding grant by William le Muter. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1762
Grant by Adam le Muter. Circa 1200 - -	1763
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Guy of Wainfleet. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1764
Grant by Robert Bachelor. Circa 1200 - -	1765
Grant by Richard son of Robert of Somercotes. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1769

	<i>Nos.</i>
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Robert son of William of Legbourne. Circa 1200 -	1770
Grant by Gilbert of Sutton le Marsh. Circa 1200	1771
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Thomas son of Thomas of Beesby. Circa 1200 -	1772
Grant by Alan son of Alan of Theddlethorpe. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1773
Grant by Robert son of William of Legbourne. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1774
Grant of a man by Agnes of Martin by Horn- castle. Late 12th century - - -	1775
Grant by Richard son of Robert of Legbourne -	1778
 MABLETHORPE	
Grant by Roger son of Durand. Circa 1190-1200	1788
 SWABY AND HUTTOFT	
Grant by Robert son of Martin and Alice his wife. Circa 1160-70 - - - -	1793
Confirmation of the preceding grant with an additional gift of his own by Adam de Suleni. 1192-6 or 1198-1201 - - - -	1794
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Hasculf de Praers. 1192-6 or 1198-1201 - -	1794
 STRUBBY	
Grant by Henry son of Ivo. Circa 1190 - -	1807
 MUMBY	
Grant by Eudo son of Robert of Anderby. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1810
 NORTH RESTON	
Grant by R. son of Jocelin. Late 12th century	1812
 <i>Candlehoe Wapentake</i>	
SKEGNESS	
Grant by Simon son of Simon. Circa 1184-90 -	1827
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Philip of Kyme. Circa 1184-90 - - -	1828

CONTENTS

xi

WINTHORPE

Nos.

Grant by Walter son of Haldan de Wegland. 1196-1203 - - - - -	1829
Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Walter de Wegland. 1196-1203 -	1830
Grant by Roger the dean and the chapter of Lincoln. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1837

INGOLDMELLS

Grant by Alan son of Siward of Mablethorpe. Late 12th century - - - - -	1839
----------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

DALBY

Grant by Robert of Sausthorpe. Circa 1200 -	1845
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Hasculf de Praers. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1846

Bolingbroke Wapentake

WEST KEAL

Grant by Sybil widow of Roger of Benniworth. Circa 1189-98 - - - - -	1851
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Gilbert of Benniworth. 1189-98 - - - - -	1852
Grant by William de Roumare I. 1148-51 -	1853
Confirmation of the preceding charter by King Henry II. Probably 1177 - - - - -	1854
Grant by William son of Alan of Keal. Circa 1200	1855
Grant by William de Roumare I. 1148-51 -	1856
Grant by the chapter of Lincoln. Late 12th century - - - - -	1857

KEAL COTES

Grant by William son of Robert of Keal Cotes. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1859
-----------------------------------------------------------------------	------

TOYNTON

Grant by William de Roumare III. 1182-98 -	1860
--------------------------------------------	------

EAST KIRKBY

Grant by Martin the clerk of Washingborough. 1198-1212 - - - - -	1861
---------------------------------------------------------------------	------

	<i>Nos.</i>
Confirmation of the preceding grant by William le Grant of Blyton. 1198-1212 - -	1862
Grant by William de Roumare III. 1170-80 -	1864
Grant by William le Grant of Blyton. Circa 1200	1865
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Rannulf Earl of Chester. Circa 1200.. ..	1866
HUNDLEBY	
Grant by William de Roumare I. Circa 1141-54	1869
HAGNABY	
Charter of warranty of William de Roumare I. Circa 1150 - - - - -	1870
<i>Hill Wapentake</i>	
CLAXBY PLUCKACRE	
Grant by Henry son of Alan of Claxby. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1871
Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. Circa 1200- -	1872
Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1879
Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1880
LANGTON BY PARTNEY	
Grant by Osbert of Langton. 1192-96 or 1198-1205 - - - - -	1893
SOMERSBY	
Grant by Henry of Somersby. Circa 1200 -	1903
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Rannulf son of William of Tetford. Circa 1200 -	1904
Grant by William son of Guy of Somersby. Late 12th century - - - - -	1908
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Walter son of Reiner of Somersby. Late 12th century - - - - -	1909
Grant by Walter son of Reiner of Welton le Wold. Circa 1200 - - - - -	1910

CONTENTS

xiii

HAMERINGHAM

Nos.

Grant by Geoffrey the clerk of Hameringham. Henry II - - - - -	1916
Grant by Geoffrey of Hameringham. Late 12th century - - - - -	1917

WALMSGATE

Grant by Ralf de Haia. Circa 1150-60 - -	1919
------------------------------------------	------

Horncastle Wapentake

WEST ASHBY

Grant by Ralf le Rus of West Ashby. Late 12th century - - - - -	1922
--------------------------------------------------------------------	------

HIGH TOYNTON

Grant by William de Lisures. 1195-6 or 1198- 1205 - - - - -	1929
----------------------------------------------------------------	------

EDLINGTON

Grant by Ralf son of Simon of Edlington. Late 12th century - - - - -	1930
-------------------------------------------------------------------------	------

Gartree Wapentake

SCAMBLESBY

Grant by Simon of Scamblesby. Circa 1160 -	1935
Confirmation of the preceding grant by Simon son of Simon. 1160-70 - - - - -	1936

ABBREVIATIONS AND NOTES

GENERAL ABBREVIATIONS

Abs.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Abstract.
Marg.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Margin.
Pd	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Printed.
Q	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Quis, the Redactor of the Registrum Antiquissimum now identified with Master John of Schalby. See vol. i, pp. xxviii ff.
Q2	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	The redactor's scribes. See vol. i, p. xxxivn.
Rubric	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	A rubricated title in the several cartularies.
Texts: MS—	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Under this head are specified the several texts used for each charter in this edition, the text from which a charter is printed having the first place assigned to it.
Var. R.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Various reading (<i>or</i> readings).
*	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	This sign is used to indicate the beginning of a new page of the Registrum Antiquissimum, when it comes in the middle of a charter.
Witn.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Witness.
1, 2, 3, etc.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Indicate the numbers of the charters in the Registrum Antiquissimum. See vol. i, p. xiv.

MANUSCRIPTS

A.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum (D. and C., A/1/5). See vol. i, p. xiii ff.
Add. Chart.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Additional charter. See vol. i, p. xiv.
D. and C. (in references)	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Muniments of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.

Orig.	-	-	-	-	Original charter in the muniment room of the Dean and Chapter of Lincoln.
R.	-	-	-	-	Registrum (D. and C., A/1/6). See vol. i, pp. xli, xlii.
R.A., Reg. Ant.	-	-	-	-	Registrum Antiquissimum.

PRINTED BOOKS

<i>Ass : Arch : Rep.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Associated Architectural Societies' Reports and Papers.</i>
<i>Book of Fees</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Book of Fees, commonly called Testa de Nevill</i> (Rolls Series).
<i>C.P.R.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Calendar of Patent Rolls.</i>
<i>C.R.R.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Curia Regis Rolls</i> , vols. i-vii.
<i>Excerpta e rotulis finium</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Excerpta e rotulis finium in turri Londonensi asservatis, Henrico tertio regi.</i> Two vols. 1836.
<i>Final Concords I.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Abstracts of final concords (Lincolnshire) temp. Richard I, John and Henry III</i> , ed. W. Boyd and W. O. Massingberd. (Privately published.)
<i>Free Peasantry</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Free Peasantry in the Northern Danelaw</i> , by F. M. Stenton. <i>Kungl. Humanistiska Vetenskapssamfundet i Lund</i> 1926 (pp. 73-183).
<i>H. and K. F.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Honors and Knights Fees</i> , by W. H. Farrer, three vols. 1923-5.
<i>Liber Antiquus</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Liber Antiquus Hugonis de Welles</i> , ed. A. Gibbons, privately printed 1888.
L.R.S.-	-	-	-	-	The Publications of the Lincoln Record Society.
<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>The Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey</i> , ed. C. W. Foster and T. Longley (Lincoln Record Society, vol. xix).
<i>Lincs. N and Q.</i>	-	-	-	-	<i>Lincolnshire Notes and Queries.</i>

- Selden Society liii* - - *Rolls of the justices in eyre for Lincolnshire 1218-9 and Worcestershire 1221*, edited by Doris Mary Stenton.
- Stenton, Danelaw Charters* - *Documents illustrative of the social and economic history of the Danelaw*, edited by F. M. Stenton. (London, Milford, for the British Academy.)
- V.C.H.* - - - *Victoria County History.*

NOTES

The REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has supplied the plan or framework of this volume, that is, that cartulary is printed consecutively, except in the instances specified in the Preface, while charters which are not included in it are interpolated in the appropriate places. Each charter from the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM is distinguished by having its serial number in the cartulary printed in Old English type in the middle of the page. The interpolated charters are marked by the words ADD. CHART. (Additional Charter) printed in the middle of the page. If there is an original charter the document has been printed from that text, and if there is no original document the text of the REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM has been preferred to any other. To the text from which a document is printed is assigned the first place under the head of 'Texts'; and important various readings in the other texts are given under 'Var. R.'

The text of these volumes attempts to reproduce the documents letter for letter, with all marks of accentuation. Endorsements of original charters earlier than the seventeenth century have been printed. The abbreviated Latin forms have been extended, and where there might be any doubt in regard to the form intended italics have been used. The compendium which frequently occurs at the end of a name has been retained unless it has seemed likely that an extension was contemplated, and for such extensions italics have been used. Since the use of capitals in medieval texts is arbitrary, the modern use has been adopted, a course which may serve as a guide to the sense, and also help the student more readily to catch sight of names. The punctuation of the documents, though sometime capricious, has been adhered to. Since print can never be a perfect substitute for an original document, facsimiles of some of the most important original charters are provided.

The historical year, beginning 1st January, is used throughout this edition, except that in the texts of documents the original has been adhered to.

LIST OF CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
554	—	1733	1748
555	—	1734	1749
556	—	1738	1750
557	—	1736	1751
558	—	1737	1752
559	—	1735	1753
560	Dij/88/1/54	1730	1754
561	—	1716	1755
562	—	1688	1757
563	—	1686	1758
564	—	1689	1759
565	—	1683	1760
566	—	1684	1761
567	—	1687	1762
568	—	1685	1763
569	—	1690	1764
570	Dij/91/3/14	1707	1765
571	Dij/91/3/21	1696	1766
572	Dij/91/3/10	1705	1767
573	—	—	1768
574	Dij/91/3/17	1706	1769
575	Dij/91/3/18	1702	1770
576	Dij/83/3/27	1715	1788
577	—	1714	1789
578	—	1713	1790
579	Dij/87/3/42	1741	1793
580	Dij/87/3/35	1742	1794
581	Dij/87/3/34	1743	1795
582	Dij/91/3/19	1693	1771
583	Dij/91/3/25	1695	1772
584	Dij/87/3/6	1755	1807
585	Dij/83/2/29	1732	1808
586	Dij/83/3/25	1728	1810

LIST OF CHARTERS

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
587	Dij/83/3/26	1729	1811
588	Dij/91/3/20	1697	1773
589	Dij/91/3/24	1700	1774
590	—	—	1812
591	Dij/65/1/26	1725	1813
592	—	1721	1814
593	Dij/65/1/24	1722	1815
596	—	1766	1827
597	—	1767	1828
598	Dij/88/3/22	1763	1829
599	—	1764	1830
600	—	1756	1831
601	—	1757	1832
602	—	1758	1833
603	—	1759	1834
604	—	1774	1839
605	—	1775	1840
606	—	1769	1843
607	—	1770	1844
608	Dij/88/3/24	1761	1835
609	—	—	1836
610	—	1776	1841
611	—	1777	1842
612	—	1778 } 1790 }	1847
613	Dij/69/3/3	1789	1848
614	—	1781	1851
615	Dij/73/1/2	1782	1852
616	Dij/88/1/60 and 61/1780 and 1802		1860
617	—	1785	1853
618	—	1786	1854
619	—	1783	1855
620	Dij/68/1/25	1237	1859
621	—	1798	1861
622	—	1796	1862
623	—	1799	1863
624	—	1792	1867
625	Dij/71/3/45	1803	1870

LIST OF CHARTERS

xxi

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
626	—	—	1871
627	Dij/68/3/54	1857	1872
628	—	—	1873
629	Dij/68/3/53	1860	1874
630	Dij/68/3/48	1852	1875
631	Dij/68/3/47	1853	1876
632	—	—	1877
633	—	—	1878
634	Dij/68/3/56	1858	1879
635	Dij/68/3/55	1859	1880
636	Dij/68/3/59	1849	1881
637	—	—	1882
638	—	1826	1889
639	Dij/88/1/18	1827	1890
640	Dij/88/1/19	1829	1891
641	Dij/88/1/17	1828	1892
642	—	1824	1893
643	—	1834	1897
644	Dij/71/3/47	1835	1898
645	Dij/71/3/46	1836	1899
646	—	1771	1845
647	—	1773	1846
648	—	1772	1900
649	Dij/91/2/15	1840	1903
650	Dij/71/2/13	1841	1904
651	Dij/91/2/18	1844	1905
652	Dij/91/2/8	1846	1906
653	Dij/91/2/17	1843	1907
654	Dij/91/2/14	1837	1908
655	Dij/91/2/12	1838	1909
656	Dij/91/2/16	1842	1910
657	Dij/69/3/5	1830	1915
658	—	1831	1916
659	—	1832	1917
660	—	1809	1920
661	—	1810	1921
662	—	1806	1924
663	—	1807	1925

LIST OF CHARTERS

REG. ANT.	ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
664	—	1815	1926
665	—	1814	1927
666	—	1813	1928
667	dij/73/2/22	1816	1929
668	dij/73/2/23	1819	1930
669	—	1812	1922
670	dij/72/3/39	1865	1932
671	dij/72/3/38	1866	1933
672	—	1868	1935
673	dij/86/3/12	1869	1936
674	dij/87/2/31	1874	1939
675	dij/87/2/32	1875	1940
676	dij/87/2/33	1877	1941
698	dij/69/3/4	1779 } 1791 }	1849

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

PRINTED IN THIS VOLUME WHICH ARE NOT INCLUDED IN THE
REGISTRUM ANTIQUISSIMUM

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
dij/83/3/22	1717	1756
dij/91/3/8	1703	1775
dij/91/3/15	1704	1776
dij/91/3/16	1692	1777
dij/91/3/13	1701	1778
dij/91/3/23	1698	1779
dij/91/3/11	1708	1780
dij/91/3/7	1709	1781
dij/91/3/9	1710	1782
dij/91/3/6	—	1783
dij/91/3/5	—	1784
—	1691	1785
dij/91/3/12	1699	1786
dij/91/3/22	1694	1787
dij/88/3/28	1711	1791
—	1712	1792

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

xxiii

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/83/7/31	1746	1796
Dij/87/3/30	1750	1797
Dij/87/3/32	1744	1798
Dij/87/3/33	1749	1799
Dij/87/3/37	1747	1800
Dij/87/3/41	1748	1801
Dij/87/3/43	1745	1802
Dij/87/3/36	1754	1803
Dij/87/3/39	1752	1804
Dij/87/3/38	1753	1805
Dij/87/3/40	1751	1806
Dij/83/2/1	1731	1809
Dij/65/1/27	1727	1816
Dij/65/1/31	—	1817
Dij/65/1/32	1720	1818
Dij/65/1/33	1718	1820
Dij/65/1/28	1723	1821
Dij/65/1/29	1724	1822
—	1726	1823
—	1739	1824
—	1740	1825
—	1760	1826
Dij/88/3/23	1765	1837
Dij/88/3/21	1762	1838
Dij/91/3/1, 2 & 3	1788	1850
—	1787	1856
Dij/73/1/3	1784	1857
Dij/73/1/3a	—	1858
Dij/73/1/17	1794	1864
—	1795	1865
Dij/73/1/18	1797	1866
—	1793	1868
Dij/72/3/41	—	1869
Dij/71/3/45	1803	1870
Dij/68/3/57	1850	1883
Dij/68/3/58	1851	1884
Dij/68/3/49	1854	1885
Dij/68/3/52	1855	1886

LIST OF ADDITIONAL CHARTERS

ORIGINAL TEXTS	R.	THIS VOL.
Dij/68/3/51	1856	1887
Dij/68/3/50	—	1888
Dij/73/2/21	—	1894
—	1823	1895
—	1822	1896
Dij/73/2/19	1821	1901
Dij/73/2/20	1820	1902
Dij/91/2/9	1839	1911
Dij/91/2/10	1848	1912
Dij/91/2/11	1847	1913
—	1845	1914
—	1833	1918
—	1825	1919
—	1811	1923
Dij/73/2/24 } Dij/66/3/25 }	1817 } 1818 }	1931
Dij/72/3/37	—	1934
Dij/86/3/13	1867	1937
Dij/86/3/13a	1870	1938
Dij/87/2/30	1873	1942
Dij/87/2/34	1878	1943
—	1876	1944
Dij/72/2/7	1862	1945
—	1861	1946
—	1863	1947
—	1864	1948

ADDENDA ET CORRIGENDA

VOLUME II

- p. 340—on the second seal of the Chapter see Appendix I in this volume.

VOLUME III

- p. 216, ll. 15-6—John de Leycestria, archdeacon “de Loueix”. Mr. Geoffrey Barrow has identified this archdeaconry as Lothian, Scotland.

VOLUME IV

Miss Dorothy Williamson, assistant County Archivist of Lincolnshire, informs me that in a list, made for the National Archives Register, of the Lincolnshire material among the charters of Sir Stephen Middleton, Bt., of Belsay, Newcastle-on-Tyne, there is one relating to Glenthams which is practically identical with the text of No. 1123. It has the address as given in the Magnum Registrum.

VOLUME V

- p. 78—*delete* as papal judge delegate *in the Note*.
p. 201—*for* testimonium *read* testimonium.
-

[Registrum Antiquissimum]

The South Riding

Calcewath Wapentake

Folio 106.

Hdl.

Calswath

. 1 ϕ . 6

Communa

BILSBY

554

1748. Grant by Eudo de Bavent, with the consent of his wife Matilda and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of his land in the North fen of Bilsby. They shall have free entry and exit and shall defend the land by care of the dikes each year. (Late Henry II.)

Carta Eudonis de Batuent de terra in Nortfen de Billesby.
(A rubric.)

Vniuersis filiis matris ecclesie Eudo de Batuent salutem .
Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me dedisse 7 concessisse deo 7
5 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . 7 eiusdem capitulo per hanc
meam cartam quicquid habui in Nordfen¹ de Bilesbi² in
puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni
seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Hanc³ donationem feci bona
mea uoluntate 7 consensu uxoris mee Matildis 7 meorum
10 heredum . 7 pro salute anime mee 7 meorum . Ita ut predicti
capituli canonici liberum habeant ingressum 7 egressum in
predictum Nordfen⁴ . 7 per tuitionem suarum fossarum singulis
annis Nordfen¹ ⁵istud⁵ defendant . Si uero aliquis clamet
paschua⁶ uel aliquid aliud in prefata donatione : ego 7 heredes
15 mei contra omnes warantizabo . Huius donacionis isti sunt
testes . Eudo sacerdos de Salebi⁷ . Hugo sacerdos de Widerna⁸ .
Iuo sacerdos de Helgeloue . Radulfus decanus . Radulfus
de Bilesbi² . Hericus⁹ de Alford' . 7 Walterus eius filius .
Thomas de Besabi¹⁰ . Philippus de Welle . magister Willelmus .
20 Henricus de Bilesbi² . Alanus clericus de Salebi¹¹ . Jacobus
de Lincolnia . Gilbertus de Thedlotorp¹² . Gocelinus de
Strubbi¹³ . Robertus de Bilesby¹⁴ .

Marginalia in A: (1) Billesbi. (2) Nortfen (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1733.

Var. R.: ¹ North'fen R. ² Billesby R. ³ R adds autem. ⁴ Northfen R. ⁵⁻⁵ R omits. ⁶ pascua R. ⁷ Saleby R. ⁸ Wýdena R. ⁹ sic: Henricus R. ¹⁰ Besaby R. ¹¹ Saleb' R. ¹² Thedelthorp' R. ¹³ Strubby R. ¹⁴ Billesb' R.

Note: Eudo de Bavent succeeded Richard de Bavent in 1162 and was himself succeeded by Walter before 1205 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, p. 133). He witnesses with Ralf of Bilsby and Philip of Well late 12th century (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 355). Eudo the priest of Saleby and Ivo the priest of Belleau witness a charter which was confirmed circa 1175 (*ibid.*, pp. 73, 78). Eudo the priest of Saleby witnesses with Huh priest of Withern, Thomas of Beesby, and Jocelin of Strubby *temp.* Henry II (*ibid.*, p. 202).

Walter of Alford witnessed 1183-4 (see No. 654 in vol. iii above) and frequently *temp.* Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 6, 8, 16, etc.).

555

1749. Grant by Ralf of Bilsby, to the chapter of Lincoln, of his land in the Northfen of Bilsby and the land of Robert son of William and of Warin the man of Eudo. The canons shall have free entry and exit and shall defend the land by care of the dikes each year. (Late Henry II.)

Item de terra in Northfen de Billesby. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis filiis matris ecclesie Radulfus de Bilesbi¹ salutem .
 Notum sit uniuersitati uestre me dedisse 7 concessisse deo
 7 ecclesie sancte² Marie Linc' 7 eiusdem capitulo per hanc
 5 meam cartam quicquid habui in Nortfen³ de Bilesbi⁴ . 7
 quicquid ibi habuerunt Robertus filius Willelmi 7 Guarinus
 homo Eudonis . 7 quicquid ibi est de meo feudo in puram 7
 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari
 seruitio 7 exactione . Hanc donationem feci bona mea uoluntate
 10 7 consensu uxoris mee Johanne 7 meorum heredum pro salute
 anime mee 7 meorum . Ita ut predicti capituli canonici
 liberum habeant ingressum 7 egressum in Northfen³ pre-
 dictum . 7 per tuitionem suarum fossarum singulis annis
 Northfen³ istud defendant . Si uero aliquis clamet paschua uel
 15 aliquid aliud in prefata donatione ego 7 heredes mei contra
 omnes guarentizabo . Huius donationis ⁵hii⁵ sunt testes. Eudo
 sacerdos de Salebi⁶ . Hugo sacerdos de Wiern⁷ . Yuo⁸ sacerdos
 de Heglo⁹ . Rogerus Arsic . Eudo de Bathuent . Henricus de
 Aufort¹⁰ . 7 Walterus eius filius . Radulfus decanus . Thomas
 20 de Besebi¹¹ . Philippus de Wel¹² . magister Willelmus .
⁵Henricus⁵ de Bilesbi⁴ . Alanus clericus de Salebi⁶ . Jacobus
 de Linc' . Gilebertus¹³ de Thedlotorp¹⁴ . Gocelinus de Strubbi¹⁵ .
 Robertus de Bilesbi⁴ .

Marginalia in A: Billesbi Northf' (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1734.

Var. R.: ¹ Billesb' R. ² beate R. ³ North'fen R. ⁴ Billesbý R. ⁵⁻⁵ R omits.
⁶ Salebý R. ⁷ Wýerne R. ⁸ Ivo R. ⁹ Helgho R. ¹⁰ Aufott' R. ¹¹ Besebý R.
¹² Weile R. ¹³ Gilbertus R. ¹⁴ Thedelthorp R. ¹⁵ Stubby (*sic*) R.

556

1750. Quitclaim by Adam son of Baldric of Thoresthorpe, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, of all the land which he had held of them in the North fen of Bilsby. (Circa 1210–1218.)

Quietaclamacio de terra in Northfen de Billesby. (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Adam filius Baldrici de Torestorp¹ remisi ⁊ quietumclamaui decano ⁊ canonicis Linc' ecclesie totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui in medietate
 5 de Northfen² de Bilesb'³ quod tenui de eisdem canonicis de me ⁊ heredibus meis imperpetuum . Tactis etiam sacrosanctis iuraui coram eisdem canonicis me nunquam per me uel per alium aliquam eis super dicta medietate moturum questionem . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium :
 10 presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corborauī . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Waltero ⁊ Rumfaro capellanis . magistro Roberto de Grauel' . Gilleberto³ de Sutton' . Willelmo de Midlei⁴ . Petro de Cheuermund' . Willelmo de Sumer-
 cotes⁵ . Philippo Hors . ⁊ aliis .

Marginalia in A : Billesb' Northf' (by Q2).

Texts : MS—A. R1738.

Var. R. : ¹ Thorestorp R. ² North'fen R. ³ Gilberto R. ⁴ Midley R. ⁵ Somercotes R.

Note : For the date see the note to the succeeding charter, which was probably issued at the same time.

Folio 106d.

557

1751. Quitclaim by Simon Malcovenant, rector of Muckton, to the dean and canons of Lincoln of all his right and claim in the North fen of Bilsby. (Circa 1210–1218.)

Notum sit omnibus tam presentibus quam futuris quod ego Symon¹ Malcovenant rector ecclesie de Muketon' remisi ⁊ quietum clamaui decano ⁊ canonicis Linc' ecclesie totum ius ⁊ clamium si quod habui uel habere potui in medietate
 5 de Northfen² de Billesb'³ de me ⁊ heredibus meis imperpetuum . Tactis etiam sacrosanctis iuraui coram capitulo Linc' me nunquam per me uel per alium aliquam eis super dicta medietate moturum controuersiam . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corbor-
 10 auī . Hiis testibus . Conano sacrista . Waltero ⁊ Rumfaro capellanis . magistro Roberto de Grauele⁴ . Gillberto⁵ de Sutton' . Willelmo de Midley⁶ . Petro de Cheuermund⁷ . Willelmo de Sumercotes⁸ . Philippo Hors ⁊ aliis .

Marginalia in A : Quieta clamacio (by Q2).

Texts : MS—A. R1736.

Var. R. : ¹ Simon R. ² North'fen R. ³ Billesby R. ⁴ Grauel R. ⁵ Gilberto R.
⁶ Milay R. ⁷ Keuermund' R. ⁸ Somercotes R.

Note: For the dates of Conan the sacrist see vol iv, p. 281 above. Nicholas Bastun was instituted rector of Muckton between the end of 1215 and 19th December 1218 (L.R.S. iii, p. 128).

558

1752. Quitclaim by Sara daughter of Roger of Well, to the dean and canons of Lincoln, of all her right and claim in half of the Northfen of Bilsby, which she had held of them. (Circa 1210–1218.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Sara¹ filia Rogeri de Well' salutem . Noueritis quod ego remisi ⁊ quietum clamaui decano ⁊ canonicis Linc' ecclesie totum ius ⁊ clamium quod habui in medietate de
 5 Nordfen² de Bilesb'³ quod tenui de eodem capitulo ⁊ de me ⁊ heredibus meis imperpetuum . Tactis etiam sacrosanctis iuravi coram eodem capitulo me nunquam⁵ per me uel per alium aliquam eis super dicta medietate moturam controuersiam . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti
 10 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Conano sacrista . Rumpfaro⁶ ⁊ Waltero capellanis . magistro Roberto de Grauel' . Gilleberto⁷ de Suttun'⁸ clerico . Willelmo de Millei⁹ . Petro de Cheuermund' . Willelmo de Sumercot'¹⁰ . Philippo Hors . ⁊ multis aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1737.

Var. R. : ¹ Sarra R. ² North'fen R. ³ Billesby R. ⁴ R adds de. ⁵ nuncquam R.
⁶ Rumpharo R. ⁷ Gilberto R. ⁸ Sutton' R. ⁹ Millay R. ¹⁰ Somercotes R.

Note: This charter was probably issued on the same date as the preceding one.

559

1753. Acknowledgment by S[imon] the prior, and the convent of Markby, that they are bound to pay to the chapter of Lincoln two shillings yearly for the Northfen of Bilsby, which the chapter had conceded to them in perpetuity. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . S . prior ⁊ conuentus de Markeby salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos debere capitulo Lincol' duos solidos annuatim in festo Sancti Johannis Baptiste
 5 eidem persoluendos pro Nordfen¹ de Bilesbi² quod habendum ⁊ tenendum de eis imperpetuum nobis concesserunt . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposuimus.

Marginalia in A: duos solidos pro Norfen (query by Q2).

Var. R. : ¹ North'fen R. ² Belesby R.

Texts: MS—A. R1735.

Note: Simon prior of Markby witnessed in 1193 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 12). He also witnessed circa 1200 (see No. 1772 below). He owed half a mark for unjust detention in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, No. 1079) and resigned the convent's rights in Strubby church to the dean and chapter circa 1200 (see vol. iii, no. 1047 above) the date at which he ceased to be prior is uncertain; Eudo resigned the office in 1228 (L.R.S. ix, p. 166).

THURLBY IN BILSBY

560

1754. Grant by Ralf son of Eudo of Bilsby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft in Thurlby in Bilsby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Radulfus filius Eudonis de Billesbi¹ salutem. Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7
 5 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam [pro²] salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum vnum toftum cum crofto in uilla de Turlebia ex aquilonari³ parte [uie²] scilicet toftum illum quem Godricus filius Sueni tenuit . proximum terre monacorum de Parco
 10 Lude . Hanc autem donacionem 7 concessionem deo 7 predictae ecclesie caritatiue collatam : ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus eis contra omnes homin[es] . E²t ut hec donacio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis perseueret : ne in posterum alicuius malignitate uel contr[ouer]²sia possit in irritum prouocari presentis scripti
 10 seriem sigilli mei attestacione communiui . Hiis . testibus . Willelmo [decano²] de Hoggestorp . Roberto de Asfordeb'⁴ . Ricardo de Maring . Waltero Le Francais . Radulfo filio suo . Petro Ruffo de Farlestorp . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed : ¹ Causewath' (query by Q). ² Radulfus filius Eudonis de Billesbi. In Thurlebi . de .j. tofto (13 cent.). ³ Turleby (13 cent.). ⁴ Carta . Radulfi de Billesb' . Ricardus filius Araldi de Turlesb' tenens . vnum toftum cum tofto in eadem uilla . Reddendo nobis annuatim . xij . denarios . ad ptecosten . (13 cent.)

Tag for seal. Size 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Turleby .j. toftum (by Q2).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/54. A. R1730.

Var. R.: ¹ Billesby A and R. ² Supplied from A: the charter has three holes.
³ aquilonali R. ⁴ Affordebi A. Asfordeby R.

Note: Ralf son of Eudo of Bilsby held threequarters of a knight's fee in Calcewath of the Earl of Chester in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 160). He apparently died before 1218 when William of Bilsby, knight, presented to the church of Bilsby (L.R.S. iii, p. 101). For the Bilsby family see *H. and K.F.* ii, pp. 132–3. William, dean of Hogsthorpe, levied a fine in 1206 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 67, and see nos. 1831, 1832 below). Robert of Asserby was on a grand assize in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 76).

This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208–13. (See no. 1850 below.)

*Folio 187.**Hdl.*

Calswaz

. 1 . φ . Λ .

HUTTOFT

561

1755. Grant by Ralf of Bilsby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common of three acres of land in Huttoft. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus de Bilesb' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tres acras terre in territorio de Hotoft² que abuttant super Hauedic 7 Thweredic³ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem deo 7 sancte⁴ Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum caritatiue collatam ego 7 heredes mei warantzabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donatio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis permaneat : ne in posterum alicuius malignitate uel astucia possit in irritum prouocari : presentis scripti seriem sigilli mei attestacione communiui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo decano de Hoggestorp⁵ . Ricardo de Maring⁶ . Roberto de Assefordeby⁷ . Waltero le Franceis⁸ . Ricardo de Turleby⁹ . Willelmo de Assefordeby⁷ . 7 multis aliis .

Marginalia in A: Hotoft tres acr' (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1716.

Var. R.; ¹ Billesby R. ² Hotoft R. ³ Tweredic R. ⁴ beate R. ⁵ Hoggestorp' R. ⁶ Maring' R. ⁷ Affordeby R. ⁸ Fraunceys R. ⁹ Thurleby R.

Note: This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester 1208-13. (See no. 1850 below.)

ADD. CHART.

1756. Manumission and subsequent grant by Beatrice of Mumby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Rengot of Huttoft with his issue and chattels. (Circa 1241-1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris . Beatricia de Mumby salutem . Noueritis me in libera 7 legitima uiduitate 7 potestate mea constitutam manumisisse Rengotum¹ de Ouetoft² necnon³ eundem dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus rebus suis mobilibus 7 immobilibus impetratis 7 impetrandis ut

- possessionibus . terris . seu rebus aliis . Tenendum . 7 habendum
 dictis canonicis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
 10 liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione sine omni
 reclamacione uel calumpnia mei uel heredum meorum . Et
 ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dictis canonicis dictam
 donacionem . concessionem . 7 confirmacionem contra omnes
 15 homines inperpetuum . Et ad ⁴hoc⁴ fideliter 7 sine dolo
 tenendum : ego pro me 7 ⁴pro⁴ heredibus meis tactis sacro-
 sanctis ewangeliis iurauī . et insuper presens scriptum sigillo
 meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista Linc'
 ecclesie . Ricardo capellano . Hugone de Harington⁵ . Eudone
 de Farlestorp' . Ricardo de Starcton⁶ clerico . Petro Galle .
 20 Waltero de Oxcum⁷ . Ricardo filio Ace . Radulfo de
 Sumerdby . Willelmo filio Ace . Herberto filio Roberti 7 aliis .

Endorsed : ¹ Scrutata (13-14 cent.). ² de Natiuo (13-14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 3¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/83/3/22. R1717.

Var. R. : ¹ Reýngotum R. ² Hotoft R. ³ R adds 7. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Haynton R.

⁶ Stretton R. ⁷ Oxcum' R.

Note : Beatrice daughter of Ralf of Mumby was one of the three co-heiresses of Alan of Mumby a kinsman whose exact degree of relationship to them is not known. He died during the wars of John's reign (*Early Yorkshire Charters, The Honour of Richmond* ed. C. T. Clay, vol. ii, pp. 269-271). She was married to Robert de Turribus before 1216 (*ibid.*). He was alive in 1241 (*C.P.R.* 1237-42, p. 370) but is not mentioned in the survey of 1242 when Beatrice was holding land of Peter of Savoy, Earl of Richmond, in Burgh le Marsh (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1056) and with Alice her sister in Mumby and Theddlethorpe (*ibid.*, p. 1060). Her two sisters were Mary, who married Roger de Willoughby, and Alice (see nos. 1816-20 below). As there is no evidence for Henry as sacrist after circa 1245 this charter was probably issued between 1241 and that year.

THEDDLETHORPE

562

1757. Grant by Adam le Muter of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a close in Theddlethorpe including the banks and the dunes, with free entry and exit. He also quit-claims the holder, Reginald Belle with Emma, his wife, their children and heirs and chattels. (Circa 1200.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit : Adam Mutarius de Tedeltorp¹ salutem .
 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie clausum unum in Middeldeile in
 territorio de Tedeltorp¹ in quo manet Reginaldus Belle .
 quantum fossata prenominati clausi concludunt simul cum
 fossatis 7 utrisque dunis cum libero exitu 7 introitu 7 cum

- omnibus aisiamentis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro
 10 salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum Insuper
 quietum clamaui prenominatum Reginaldum Belle . 7 Emmam
 uxorem suam 7 omnes liberos suos 7 heredes eorum 7 omnia
 catalla sua prenominato capitulo sine ulla reclamatione mei
 7 heredum meorum . Et ego . A . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
 15 clausum prenominatum . ²7 quietam clamationem prenominatam
 tam² prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut
 hec mea donatio 7 quietaclamatio imperpetuum rata per-
 maneat : sigilli mei munimine corroborauit . Hiis testibus .
 Eudone de Sancto Botulfo capellano . Waltero Blundo
 20 capellano . Ricardo de Hardres capellano . Johanne de
 Wykeford capellano . Johanne persona de Tedeltorp¹ . Ernisio
 de Tedeltorp¹ . Willelmo Mutario . Waltero persona de Malber-
 torp³ . Reginaldo Reuel . Roberto Bacheleir⁴ . Willelmo clerico .

Marginalia in A: Toseltorop (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1688.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedeltorp' R. ²⁻² R *omits.* ³ Malberthorp' R. ⁴ Bachelor R.

Note: Adam le Muter or Muer witnessed a charter 1153-62 (L.R.S. xviii, p. 21). In 1199 he and his wife Alice paid one mark for a writ of summons to Westminster (*Pipe Roll 1 John* P.R.S., N.S. no. 13, p. 151). He testified in a suit in 1202 that he was holding seven acres of land in Addelethorpe of Wimarc and her husband, Simon of Burgh le Marsh (L.R.S. xxii, no. 42). William le Muter was his brother (see no. 1762 below). Robert Bachelur rendered account of half a mark for false appeal in 1191 (*Pipe Roll, 3 Richard I*, P.R.S. New Series, N.S. 3, p. 13). Eudo of Boston and Walter Blund frequently witness between 1196 and 1203.

This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13. (See no. 1850 below.)

563

1758. Grant by Adam le Muter of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three acres of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1200.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Adam Mutarius de Tedeltorp¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie tres acras terre arabilis in territorio de Tedeltorp² scilicet ex aquilonali parte de Bumfen² ubi Robertus Bacheler manet . Et ego . A . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus tres acras prenominatas prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio imperpetuum
 10 rata permaneant . sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo capellano . Waltero Blundo capellano . Ricardo de Hardres capellano . Johanne de Wykeford capellano . Johanne persona de Tedeltorp¹ . Ernisio de Tedeltorp¹ . Willelmo Mutario . Waltero persona
 15 de Malbertorp³ . Eudone fratre eius . Reginaldo Reuel .

Marginalia in A: Toseltorp' (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1686.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp' R. ² Bunfen R. ³ Malberthorp' R.

Note: This grant and the succeeding ones of Adam Muter were confirmed as a toft and fifteen acres *per particulas* in Theddlethorpe by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13. (See no. 1250 below.)

Folio 107d.

564

1759. Grant by Adam le Muter, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of arable land in Theddlethorpe. (Late twelfth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Adam Mutarius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie pro salute mea ⁊ ¹omnium¹ antecessorum meorum quandam acram terre arabilis in territorio de Thedlotorp² in Sumerhet que iacet³ proxima curie Ranulfi Cuttelerc ex parte occidentali in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et hanc donationem warentizabimus ego ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊
 5 Ricardio filio Roberti de Sumercotis . Johanne fratre suo . Baldrico de Thorestorp⁴ . Willelmo filio Walteri . Rogero filio Durandi . Gocelino de Strubbi⁵ .

Marginalia in A: (1) Tetholtorp' .j. acra (by Q2). (2) × omnium.

Texts: MS—A. R1689.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ *interlineated in A*: R *omits.* ² Thedelthorp' R. ³ iace (*sic*) R.

⁴ Thorestorp' R. ⁵ Stubby R.

Note: Baldric of Thoresthorpe and Jocelin of Strubby witness late Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, 101). Richard son of Robert of Somercotes occurs frequently circa 1200 (see no. 1657 and n. and 1661 and n. in vol. v above).

565

1760. Grant by Adam le Muter, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Adam le Muer salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc' ecclesie duas
 5 acras terre in Wesfen ubi Willelmus filius Aliz manet cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in introitibus ⁊ exitibus ⁊ omnibus aliis libertatibus in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego Adam ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictae ecclesie pefatam terram

- 10 contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Waltero Blundo .
Eudone preposito . Willelmo Muer . Roberto Bacheler . Hernisio
de Thedlotorp¹ . Reginaldo Belle . 7 multis aliis .

Marginalia in A: Tethelthop' .ij. acre (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1683.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp' R.

566

1761. Grant by Adam le Muter of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land in Theddlethorpe. The services due from this land shall be performed by the holders of two tofts and five and a half acres of land which are expressly excluded from the grant. (Circa 1200.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Adam Muerius de Thedlotorp¹ consilio 7 assensu heredum meorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac carta mea confirmaui deo 7 commune ecclesie beate Marie Linc' . ix . acras terre que sunt² in Karmancroft³
- 5 ubi Alanus frater meus manet 7 quinque acras terre arabilis uersus orientem que sunt² in Mumbraicroft . 7 duas acras prati 7 unam perticam⁴ in pratis uersus orientem . Scilicet in Broclousdail . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Thedlotorp¹ quam ⁵Alanus⁵ filius Aki⁶ 7 Godricus filius Aliuf
- 10 tenerunt cum omnibus pertinenciis . exceptis duobus toftis ubi manserunt predictus Alanus 7 Godricus . 7 excepta una acra 7 dimidia in Frostolfecroft . ubi mansit Radulfus presbiter . 7 exceptis . iij^{or} . acris terre arabilis que sunt² de predicta dimidia bouata terre . scilicet una acra in Mildes-
- 15 sumerhet⁵ super Sandhilles⁵ . 7 excepta una pertica⁷ terre apud domum Gerardi . 7 excepta ⁵una⁵ pertica⁷ terre in Gressecroft . 7 excepta dimidia⁸ acra terre in Bunfen . 7 excepta dimidia acra in Methelfen . 7 exceptis tribus perticis terre in Fencroft . 7 exceptis tribus perticis ⁵terre⁵ in Oustoftis⁹ . quas
- 20 Symon¹⁰ filius Wlmari¹¹ tenuit . ⁵7⁵ hii duo predicti ⁵tofti⁵ cum predictis quinque acris terre 7 dimidia defendent totam predictam donationem factam ecclesie Lincolnie contra omnes homines 7 adquietabunt consuetudines uille . 7 forinseca seruitia . Hanc donationem feci sepedicte ecclesie Linc' pro
- 25 salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7perpetuam elemosinam . Et ut hec donatio mea rata 7 inconcussa permaneat : eam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui .
- * Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Walteri . Gilleberto¹² de Suttun¹³ . Eudone de Fulestorp¹⁴ . Willelmo filio Roberti de
- 30 Maubertorp¹⁵ . Andrea de Millei . Willelmo de Sumercotes¹⁶ . Roberto Bacheler . Willelmo filio Aliz de Tedelthorp¹⁷ . 7 multis aliis .

Marginalia in A: (1) Thetheltorp' ix acra (by Q2). (2) acras.

Texts: MS—A. R1684.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp' R. ² fuit (*sic*) R. ³ Karmacroft' R. ⁴ particatam R.
⁵⁻⁵ R *omits.* ⁶ Aký R. ⁷ perticata R. ⁸ R *repeats* dimidia. ⁹ Monstoftis R.
¹⁰ Simon R. ¹¹ Wlanari R. ¹² Gilberto R. ¹³ Sutton' R. ¹⁴ Foulestorp' R.
¹⁵ Malberthorp' R. ¹⁶ Somercotes R. ¹⁷ Thedelthorp' R.

**Folio 109.*

Hdl.

Calswaz.

. 1 . φ . 8 .

567

1762. Confirmation by William le Muter of the preceding grant made by Adam his brother. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus Muerius concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 commune ecclesie beate Marie Linc' donationem quam Adam frater meus¹ fecit deo 7 predicte commune scilicet nouem acras in
5 Karmacroft ubi Alanus frater meus manet . 7 quinque acras terre arabilis uersus orientem que sunt² in Munbraicroft³ .
7 duas acras prati 7 unam perticam in pratis uersus orientem . scilicet in Broclousdail . 7 dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Tedlotorp⁴ quam Alanus filius Aki⁵ 7 Godricus
10 filius Aliuf tenuerunt cum omnibus pertinenciis . exceptis duobus toftis ubi manserunt predicti Alanus 7 Godricus . 7 excepta una acra 7 dimidia in Frostolfecroft⁶ : ubi mansit Radulfus presbiter . 7 exceptis . iiij^{or} . acris terre arabilis que sunt² de predicta dimidia bouata terre . scilicet una
15 acra in Midelsumereth⁷ super Sandhilles . 7 excepta una pertica terre apud domum Gerardi . 7 excepta una pertica terre in Gressecroft⁸ . 7 excepta dimidia acra terre in Bunfen . 7 excepta dimidia acra in Methelfen . 7 exceptis tribus perticis terre in Fencroft . 7 exceptis tribus perticis terre
20 in Oustoftes⁹ . quas Symon¹⁰ filius Wlmari tenuit . Et hii duo predicti tofti cum predictis quinque acris terre 7 dimidia ¹defendent¹ totam predictam donationem factam ecclesie Linc' . contra omnes homines¹¹ . 7 adquietabunt consuetudines uille 7¹² forinseca seruicia . Et ut hec mea concessio rata permaneat :
25 eam sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Waltero Blundo iuniore . Gilberto de Suttona . Waltero filio Willelmi de Malbertorp¹³ . Wilkelmo de Sumercotes¹⁴ . Guidone de Thorestorp . Fulcone . Galfrido seruientibus subdecani . Alano clerico de Malbertorp¹³ . Roberto Bachelor . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1687.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R *omits.* ² fuit (*sic*) R. ³ Mumbraicroft R. ⁴ Thedelthorp' R.
⁵ Aky R. ⁶ Frostolfecroft R. ⁷ Midelsumerhet R. ⁸ Gressecroft R. ⁹ Mousetofus R.
¹⁰ Simon R. ¹¹ R *adds* defendent. ¹² per R. ¹³ Marlberthorp' R. ¹⁴ Somercotes R.

568

1763. Grant by Adam le Muter, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four acres of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Ada de Muers salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' ecclesie ⁊ commune
- 5 canonicorum quatuor acras terre in territorio de Thedloftorp¹ . scilicet ²illas² quatuor acras ²terre² quas Toue Horne tenuit . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum tenendum de me ⁊ heredibus meis libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice ab omni seruitio ⁊ seculari exactione .
- 10 Hanc autem donacionem ego ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus³ ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum contra omnes homines in omnibus locis . Hiis testibus . Radulfo⁴ filio Symonis⁵ . Malgero de Stauuia . Ricardo filio Jacobi . Ricardo de Bleseby . Nicholao de⁶ vinter⁷ .

Marginalia in A: In eadem. 1111 or acre (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1685.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ R adds deo. ⁴ Ricardo R. ⁵ Simonis R. ⁶ sic: le R. ⁷ Vÿnter R.

569

1764. Confirmation by Guy of Wainfleet of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Wido¹ de Wainfled² salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti* carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie Linc' ecclesie ⁊ commune
- 5 canonicorum donationem Ade ³de³ Muers pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . scilicet quatuor acras terre in territorio de Thedloftorp⁴ . quas Toue Horne tenuit . Hanc autem concessionem deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum presentis scripti serie ⁊ sigilli mei appositione
- 10 corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Radulfo filio Symonis⁵ . Malgero de Stawia . Ricardo filio Jacobi . Ricardo de Blesebi⁶ . Nicholao le uinter⁷ .

Texts: MS—A. R1690.

Var. R.: ¹ Wýdo R. ² Waynfleet R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Thedelthorp' R. ⁵ Simonis R. ⁶ Bleseby R. ⁷ Vÿnter R.

Note: For a grant by Guy of Wainfleet, in conjunction with his father Simon, of the church of St. Mary of Wainfleet to St. Edmunds Abbey circa 1180 see D. C. Douglas, *Feudal documents of the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds*, British Academy, 1932, p. 178.

**Folio 108d.*

570

1765. Grant by Robert Bacheler of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1200.)

In Thedelthorp. (A heading.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus Bacheler de Tedeltorp¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie unam acram terre arabilis in territorio de Tedeltorp¹ . scilicet in Sumerÿetehirne² pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego . R . ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus acram prenominatam prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio in perpetuum rata permaneat : sigille mei munimine corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Eudone de sancto Botulfo capellano . Waltero Blundo capellano . Johanne de Wykefort⁴ ⁵capellano⁵ . Johanne persona de
 15 Tedeltorp⁶ . Ernasio de Tedeltorp⁷ . Ada Mutario . Willelmo fratre eius . Waltero persona de Malbertorp⁸ . Eudone fratre eius . Reginaldo Reuel.

Endorsed: (1) Roberti Bacheler' de Tedloftorp' . (13 cent). (2) lvj (13 cent).

Tag for seal: Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/14. A. R1707.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp' R. ² Sumeryethirne R. ³ R adds eam. ⁴ Wykeford A
⁵⁻⁶ R omits. ⁶ Thedelthorp A. ⁷ Thedelthorp A. Thedelthorp' R. ⁸ Malberthorp' R

Note: This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13. (See no. 1850 below.)

571

1766. Grant by Gilbert son of Harold, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and three and a half acres of land in Theddlethorpe. (Early thirteenth century.)

In Thedelthorp. (A heading.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos litere iste peruenerint Gilebertus filius Haraldi salutem . Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta¹ confirmasse deo ⁊
 5 commune Lincoliensis ecclesie in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute mea toftam illam in Theloueftorp . scilicet quam Ameshas tenuit in Mildele Triphing ⁊ tres acras terre in Macusescroft ⁊ dimidiam acram terre in Silichescroft² quietas ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Hanc
 10 autem donationem ego ⁊ heredes mei warrantizabimus predicte commune contra omnes homines . ⁊ ut donatio ista firma ⁊ illesa permaneat : sigilli mei appositione roborauit . Hiis

- testibus : Hugone de Cheleseia³ . Willelmo filio Walteri .
 15 Ernasio de Theteltorp⁴ . Henrico filio eius . Gileberto de Sutt-
 hona . Filippo de Lechesbi . Hugone de Mundegume⁵ . Eudone
 filio Ricardi . Willelmo filio Mactild⁶ . Willelmo de Lechesbi⁷ .
 Johanne filio Roberti filii Mole . Turpallo Longo . 7 pluribus
 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) In Thedloftorp Gilleberti filii Haraldi (13 cent). (2) xlv (13 cent).
 Slit for seal tag : Size $8\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/21. A. R1696.

Var. R. : ¹ mea A and R. ² Silethescroft R. ³ Cheleseya R. ⁴ Thedelthorp A.
 Thedelthorp R. ⁵ Mundegune R. ⁶ Matilde R. ⁷ Lechesby R.

Note : Gilbert son of Harold, known also as Gilbert of Conisholme, was a minor in 1185 when William son of Robert of Legbourne offered ten marks for his wardship (*H. and K.F.* ii, p. 107). His father was the son of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne and his mother's name was Alice. She was not however Alice le Conestable as suggested by Mr. Farrer, the latter being her sister-in-law and Harold's sister. See vol. v, p. 129 above. Gilbert was still under age in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 143) but of age in 1205 (*C.R.R.* iii, p. 314). In 1208 he levied a fine with Maud of Hamby, acknowledging a rent of five shillings in Theddelethorpe to be of her right (*Final Concords* ii, p. 92). Maud was his aunt, daughter of Robert son of Gilbert and to her in the reign of Henry II John de Calli had sold land in Cadwell of the fee of Harold son of Robert (Gilbert's father) (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 350). Gilbert was dead by 1225-6 when Thomas son of Gilbert of Conisholme presented to Theddelethorpe church (L.R.S. ix, p. 147). If he is also to be identified, as Mr. Farrer suggests (*op. cit.*, p. 108) with Gilbert of Legbourne, he was dead in 1219 when Philip of Orby presented to the church of Legbourne by reason of the custody of the heir of Gilbert of Legbourne (L.R.S. ix, p. 99).

This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 below.)

572

1767. Grant by Gilbert son of Harold, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of William son of Grinkel with his issue and chattels together with a half bovate of land which William held of him and the toft and the croft where William lived, except for nine acres lying in various specified places. (Early thirteenth century.)

In Thedelthorp'. (A heading.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit : Gilebertus filius Haraldi salutem .
 Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse . 7 hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7
 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam 7
 liberam elemosinam . Willelmum filium Grinkel¹ cum tota
 sequela sua 7 omnibus catallis suis liberum 7 quietum cum
 10 Grinkel¹ tenuit de me . cum crofto 7 tofto vbi prefatus .
 W. mansit cum omnibus pertinentiis exceptis nouem acris .
 quarum tres 7 dimidia . iacent in Lancrof in occidentali parte

del Greddic . 7 vna acra in Oustcorf³ que iacet proximo
 terre que fuit Rogeri ⁴fili⁴ Yunguine⁵ ex australi parte 7
 15 dimidia acra in Suthacres ex septemptrionali parte terre
 Gileberti filii Ingeram . 7 dimidia . * acra in Northacres ex
 septemptrionali parte terre Gileberti filii Ingeram 7 due
 20 acre prati que iacent in Westlancorf ⁴ex autrali⁶ parte terre .
 G. filii Ingeram . 7 acra 7 dimidia in Luthlecrof⁴ proximis
 terre . G. filii Ingeram ex occidentali parte . Hanc autem
 donationem ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefate
 commune contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Hiis
 testibus . Roberto de Lekeburne⁷ . Ricardo filio Roberti de
 Summercotes⁸ . Johanne persona fratre suo . Gileberto de
 25 Suttun' . Adam le Muer . G⁹ filio Rogeri de Estrebi . Alexandro
 Gernun . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: liij (13 cent).

Seal on tag: oval, circa 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 1 $\frac{1}{8}$ inches, red, a fleur de lis.

+ SI LEB HÄRÄL'

Size 7 x 4 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/10. A. R1705.

Var. R.: ¹Grimkel A. ²Thedelthorp R. ³Oustcorf R. ⁴⁻⁴R *omits.* ⁵Yunguine
 R. ⁶*sic.* ⁷Lekeburne A. Lekeburne R. ⁸Sumercotes R. ⁹T *in* R.

Note: Robert of Legbourne was Gilbert's cousin being the son of William son
 of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne. Richard son of Robert of Somercotes and
 John the parson were his uncles. This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl
 of Chester, 1208-13. (See no. 1850 below.)

* *Folio* 109.

Hdl.

CALSELWATH.

. 1 . ϕ . 9 .

573

1768. Confirmation by Robert (II) of Legbourne of the preced-
 ing grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Thedelthorp. (A heading.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
 scriptum peruenerit : Robertus de Lekeburne salutem .
 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti
 5 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canoni-
 corum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 omnium ante-
 cessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam
 Willelmum filium Grimkel cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus
 catallis suis liberum 7 quietum . 7 totam illam donationem
 10 illius dimidie bouate terre quam Gilebertus filius Haraldi
 fecit eidem commune exceptis nouem acris sicut carta quam
 habet prefata communia de predicto Gileberto testatur .
 Hanc autem donationem 7 concessionem ego 7 heredes mei

- 15 prefate commune contra omnes homines imperpetuum warantizabimus . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Lekeburne . Ricardo filio Roberti de Sumercotes . Johanne persona fratre suo . Gileberto de Suttun . Adam le Muer . Gileberto filio Rogeri . de Estreby . Alexandro Gernun.

Marginalia in A : Thedelthorp.
Text : A.

574

1769. Grant by Richard son of Robert of Somercotes, to the chapter of Lincoln of a half bovate of land in Theddlethorpe except six acres lying in various specified places. (Circa 1200.)

Thedelthorp. (A heading.)

- Notum sit omnibus quod ego Ricardus filius Roberti de Sumercotes¹ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmavi in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam deo ⁊ beate Marie
- 5 ⁊ capitulo Lincolniensi dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Thedelthorp . illam uidelicet² quam Ingelramus³ filius Grimkel . tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis . Exceptis ⁴inde⁴ sex acris . scilicet vno tofto prati in quo Margareta Tutim⁵ mansit . ⁊ 1. acram prati in Hauerlandes . ⁊ 1 acra terre
- 10 arabilis . in Langcroft uersus orientem . ⁊ 1. acra in Oustcroft⁴ uersus occidentem ⁊ 1. acram² in Litlecrof⁶ . ⁊ dimidia acra in Hobbecroft⁴ ⁊ dimidia acra in Northacris . Et ego Ricardus prefatus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictam terram prefato capitulo contra omnes . homines . in perpetuum . ⁊
- 15 hoc ⁴ut⁴ ratum permaneat sigillo meo roborau . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Adam le Muier⁷ . Willelmo filio Walteri . Roberto filio Willelmi . Johanne de Seis⁸ . Nicalao [le²] Miutore⁹ . Willelmo filio Aluredi.

Endorsed : (1) Carta Ricardi filii Roberti de Sumercotes in Thedelthorp. (13 cent). (2) lv (13 cent).

Fragment of seal on tag, green, probably round. Size 4½ x 4¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/17. A. R1706.

Var. R. : ¹ Somercotes R. ² sic. ³ Ingeramus R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Tutim A.

⁶ Litlecroft A. ⁷ Muier R. ⁸ Seys R. ⁹ Mutore R.

Note : For the dates of Eudo the provost see vol. iv, p. 283 above. See also notes to nos. 1657 and 1661 in vol. v above. This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208–13. (See no. 1850 below.)

575

1770. Confirmation by Robert son of William of Legbourne, of the preceding grant made by Richard son of Robert of Somercotes, his uncle. (Circa 1200.)

Thedelthorp. (A heading.)

- Omnibus hoc breue uidentibus Robertus filius Willelmi de Lekeburne¹ salutem . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea ⁊ confirmasse . deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ capitulo Lincolniensi in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam donationem quam Ricardus filius Roberti de Sumercotes² auunculus meus fecit eidem capitulo . scilicet dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinentiis in Thedelthorp³ quam Engelrammus filius Grimkel tenuit exceptis . sex acris . scilicet . 1 . tofto prati in quo Margareta Tvting⁴ mansit ⁊ ⁵aliam acram⁵ prati in Hauerlandes . ⁊ 1 . acra terre arabilis in Langeroft in parte orientali . ⁊ 1 . acra in occidentali parte de Ousteroft⁶ . ⁊ 1 . acra in Litlecroft⁷ . ⁊ dimidia acra in Hobbecrof⁸ . ⁊ dimidia acra in Northacris . predic^tam uero donationem warantizabimus ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei predicto capitulo contra omnes homines . inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Eudone presbitero . Roberto filio Willelmi . Adam le Muier⁹ . Johanne de Seis¹⁰.

Endorsed : (1) Confirmatio Roberti de Legheburn (13 cent). (2) de dimidia bovata in Thedelthorp (late 13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : . a .

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/3/18. A. R1702.

Var. R. : ¹ Lekeburne A. Lekeburn' R. ² Somercotes R. ³ Thedelthorp R.

⁴ Tutim R. ⁵⁻⁵ sic : alia acra R. ⁶ Oustecroft A. ⁷⁻⁷ R omits. ⁸ Hobbecroft A.

⁹ Muer A and R. ¹⁰ Seys R.

*Folio 109d

582

1771. Grant by Gilbert of Sutton [le Marsh], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1200.)

Tedelthorp. (A rubric.)

- Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Gilebertus de Sutuna¹ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincol' in puram ⁊ perpetuam* elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum unam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in territorio de Thedlotorp² . illam scilicet quam Simon filius Guue ⁊ Beatrix Boune ⁊ Gilebertus filius Acus³ ⁊ Simon ⁊ Gilebertus filii Toue tenuerunt de me . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predicto capitulo prefatam terram cum pertinentiis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donacio rata habeatur ⁊ firma . eam sigilli mei munimime corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Waltero Blundo iuniore . Ricardo de Hardres . Willelmo de Hoggestorp decano . Waltero de Bauent' . Thoma de Horrebi⁴ . Hugone de Ses.

Endorsed: (1) scribatur post xlij (13 cent.). (2) Gilleberti de Suttun (13 cent.). (3) In Tedelthorp Calswath (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 1\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: . b .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/19. A. R1693.

Var. R.: ¹ Suttuna A. Suttuna R. ² Thedelthorp A. Thedelthorp' R. ³ Aucus R. ⁴ Hornby R.

Note: This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester 1208–13. (See no. 1850 below.)

**Folio 110d.*

583

1772. Confirmation by Thomas son of Thomas of Beesby, of the preceding charter, saving the tenement of Alice, Thomas' sister and her heirs, held of the dean and chapter for an annual render of twelve pence at Pentecost. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris Thomas filius Thome de Beseb¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas vestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ commune ecclesie beate Marie Lincolniensis ⁊ capitulo eiusdem ecclesie donacionem quam Gilebertus filius Radulfi de Suttun¹ dedit eis sicut carta quam habent de ipso testatur . scilicet in Tedelthorp² unam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam quam scilicet Sýmon³ filius Guue⁴ ⁊ Willelmus Boune⁵ ⁊ Sýmon ⁊ 5 Gilebertus filii Toue ⁊ Gilebertus filius Aucus tenuerunt de prefato Gileberto de Suttun' . Saluo tenemento Alicie sororis mee ⁊ heredum suorum⁶ quod scilicet tenementum ipsa Alicia ⁊ heredes sui tenebunt iure hereditario de prefato capitulo per seruicium duodecim denariorum eidem capitulo annuatim 10 reddendorum scilicet ad Pentecosten . Et ut ⁷hec⁷ mea concessio ⁊ confirmacio rata sit ⁊ firma in perpetuum presentem cartam sigillo meo confirmatam dedi prefato capitulo in testimonium . Hiis testibus . Symone⁸ priore de Markeb' . Roberto de Well'⁹ . Willelmo de Wilgb'¹⁰ . Radulfo de Neuill' . Waltero de Bauent . 15 Roberto de Beseb'¹ . Philippo fratre eius . Willelmo fratre meo . Gileberto de West[meles¹¹] . Gocelino de Strubbi . Radulfo ⁊ Roberto filiis eius . Sýmone de Asetorp . Gileberto¹² Warde-robe . Hernisio de Thorestorp.

Endorsed: Confirmatio Thome de Besebi . de 1 . bouata in Tedelthorp. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: . c .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/25. A. R1695.

Var. R.: ¹ Beseby A. ² Thedelthorp' R. ³ Simon R. ⁴ Gune R. ⁵ Doune R. ⁶ meorum R. ⁷⁻⁹ R omits. ⁸ Simone R. ⁹ Welle R. ¹⁰ Willugby R. ¹¹ supplied from A: the charter is rubbed. ¹² A adds de.

Folio 111d.

588

1773. Grant by Alan son of Alan of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of six acres of land [in Theddlethorpe]. (Circa 1200.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Alanus filius Alani de Thedothorp¹ salutem . Nouerit universitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ commune ecclesie
 5 sancte Marie Lincoln⁷ . vi . acras . scilicet que iacent in medio de Wegdeiles in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ aliorum antecessorum meorum tenendas libere ⁊ quiete ab omni terreno seruicio . ⁊ ut
 10 ²hec² concessio rata ⁊ illibata permaneat hanc donationem sigillo meo corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Herberto de Pulford ⁊ Ricardo fratre eius . Thoraldo³ de Ristun . Willelmo filio Wulsi⁴ . Ricardo filio Alani de Thedlotorp¹ . Suain filio Ranulfi . Jordano fratre eius .

Endorsed : (1) Calswath (query by Q) Alani de Tedlotorp de . vi . acris terre (13 cent.). (2) xivj (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. D1j/91/3/20. A. R1697.

Var. R. : ¹ Thedlotorp A. Thedelthorp R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Toraldo A. ⁴ Wlsi R.

Note: This gift was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester 1208-13 (see no. 1850 below). The land in the latter is said to be in Wengdeiles.

589

1774. Grant by Robert son of William of Legbourne, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Theddlethorpe, of which half was held by Willacius and the other half by Roger son of Jungwin. (Circa 1200.)

Sciunt ¹tam presentes quam futuri¹ quod ego Robertus filius Willelmi de Lekeburne dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ commune beate Marie Lincol⁷ unam bouatam terre in Tedloutorp² . scilicet . illam dimidiam
 5 bouatam terre quam Willacius tenuit . ⁊ illam dimidiam bouatam terre quam Rogerus filius Junguin tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mée ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum . ⁊
 10 ut hec donacio mea rata ⁊ illibata permaneat in posterum : eam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei illam bouatam terre warantizabimus predictae commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Ricardo filio Roberti de Sumercotes . Ernisio de Tedloftorp³ . Willelmo filio Walteri

- de Maubertorp⁴ . Hereberto⁵ de Lekeburne militibus .
 15 Reinaldo Belle . Roberto Bacheler . Roberto filio Walteri .
 Gilleberto filio Toue . Willelmo filio Alez de Tellutorp⁶ .
 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Roberti filii Willelmi de Lekeburn (13 cent.). (2) xlix (13 cent.).
 (3) Tedlouþorp dimidia bovata terre (late 13 cent.). (4) Calswath (query by Q).
 Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.
 Marginalia in A: (1) . d . (2) X de Lecheburne.
 Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/24. A. R1700.
 Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ presentes et futuri R. ² Thedloutorp A. Thedelthorp R. ³ Thedlotorp A. Thedelthorp R. ⁴ Malberthorp R. ⁵ Herberto A and R. ⁶ Thedelthorp R.

Note: Between 1208–13 Rannulf, Earl of Chester, confirmed to the Chapter of Lincoln a gift of a bovate less six acres in Theddlethorpe. (See no. 1850 below.) This grant makes no exception to the bovate but there is no other surviving grant in Theddlethorpe by Robert.

ADD. CHART.

1775. Grant by Agnes of Martin by Horncastle, with the consent of her husband, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Reginald of Theddlethorpe son of Godwin of Martin. (Late twelfth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Agnes de Martun salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me ex consensu domini mariti mei dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate
 5 Marie 7 commune Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute mea 7 meorum Reginaldum hominem meum de Thedlotorp filium Goduini de Martun liberum 7 quietum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et hanc donationem warantizabimus ego 7 heredes mei deo 7 predicte commune contra omnes homines .
 10 Hiis testibus . magistro Ricardo . de Hardres . magistro Johanne de Merstun . Willelmo de Lekeburnia . Roberto filio suo . Ernaldo de Martun . Rogero filio Willelmi Wirfax . Johanne Blundo . Willelmo Mutario.

Endorsed: (1) Agnetis de Martun in Tedlotorp de humagio Reginaldi. (early 13 cent.). (2) lij (13 cent.).
 Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{3}{4} \times 2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.
 Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/8. R1703.

ADD CHART.

1776. Grant by R[oger de Rolveston], the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to William son of Grinkel, of the land which he formerly held of Gilbert son of Harold. (Early thirteenth century.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . R. decanus 7 capitulum Lincolniensis

- ecclesie . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse .
 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo filio Grinkel
 5 7 heredibus suis dimidiam bouatam terre in Thedlotorp¹ .
 quam idem Willelmus tenuit de Gileberto filio Haraldi cum
 crofto 7 tofto vbi prefatus . Willelmus . mansit . cum omnibus
 pertinentiis exceptis nouem acris . quarum tres 7 dimidia
 10 acra in Oustcorf³ que iacet proximo⁴ terre que fuit Rogeri
 filii Yunguine ex australi parte . 7 dimidia acra in Suthacres
 ex septemptrionali parte terre Gileberti filii Ingeram . 7
 dimidia acra in North acres ex septemptrionali parte terre
 Gileberti filii Ingeram . 7 due acre prati que iacent in Weslancorf
 15 proximis⁴ terre . Gilberti . filii Ingeram . ex australi parte . 7
 acra 7 dimidia in Luthlecorf proximis⁴ terre . G . filii
 Ingeram ex occidentali parte . sibi 7 heredibus suis .
 Tenend' de nobis libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice ab omni seculari
 seruicio 7 exactione Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duos
 20 solidos . scilicet duodecim denarios ad Pentecost' . 7 xii .
 denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et ut hec concessio
 rata 7 illibata permaneat eam sigilli nostri appositione
 corroborauimus.

Endorsed: (1) Thedelthorp (13 cent.). (2) liij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/15. R1704.

Var. R.: ¹ Thedelthorp R. ² de R. ³ Ouscroft' R. ⁴ Sic. ⁵ Luthecorf R.

Note: For Gilbert son of Harold's grant of William son of Grinkel to the Common see no. 1767 above.

ADD. CHART.

1777. Grant by Gilbert son of Brun of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four acres of arable land and a perch of meadow in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1225–1235.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Gilbertus filius Brunnesii de Thedelthorpe salutem in domino . No[uerit¹] vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse .
 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7
 5 antecessorum meorum ac successorum meorum . deo . 7 beate
 Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie quatuor
 acras terre arabilis in territorio de Thedelthorpe . scilicet in
 Humbelochcroft . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . quarum
 tres acre . 7 dimidia iacent inter terram Radulphi de Sutton' .
 10 ex parte orientali . 7 terram Willelmi Bunting ex parte
 occidentali . 7 dimidiam acram que iacet in predicto loco .
 scilicet . Humbelochcroft . inter terram Roberti Le Lauerd ex
 parte occidentali . 7 terram Willelmi Pape . ex parte orientali .
 Et vnam percatam prati cum pertinenciis in Lane . in predicto
 15 territorio . [que¹] iacet inter pratum quod fuit Ricardi Pape . ex

- parte occidentali . 7 pratum Ricardi filii Alani ex parte orientali . Tenend' . 7 habend' prefatis canonicis in puram liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio seculari . exactione . 7 demanda . Et ego
- 20 Gilbertus filius Brunnesii . 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus predictas quatuor acras terre simul cum predicta peccata prati cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertati[bus¹] 7 aysiamentis . prefatis canonicis contra omnes
- 25 homines in perpetuum . tanquam puram liberam . 7 perpetuam elemos[inam¹] Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens . scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauī . Testibus . Wil[lelmo Le¹] Moÿne . Gilberto de Marisco . Radulpho de Sutton' . Alano filio Willelmi Waltero Le Moÿne . Ricardo [filio Alani¹] Willelmo ad Greddÿc . Gilberto Pacoc . Gilberto
- 39 Graberd . Ranulpho de Malteby . 7 aliis .

Endorsed: Thelestrop . iiii . acras terre (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/16. R1692.

Var. R.: ¹ *Supplied from R: the charter is damaged.*

Note: Gilbert son of Brun quitclaimed land to Odo Galle 1222-6 (*Free Peasantry*, p. 130). Rannulf of Maltby witnesses 1230-42 (no. 1791 below) and a charter of Ralf of Sutton (no. 1787 below).

ADD. CHART.

1778. Grant by Richard son of Robert of Legbourne, to Ingelram son of Grinkel of Theddlethorpe, of a half bovate of land in Theddlethorpe which Ingeram had previously held of Maud, Richard's mother. For this Ingeram shall pay a yearly render of twenty six pence. (Circa 1200.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri q[uod ego Ricardus filius Roberti de Lekeb¹]urne dedi [7¹] hac presenti carta mea confirmaui . Ingelramo filio Grinkel² de Thede[lthorp' 7 heredibus suis i]n feudo³ 7 hereditate pro humagio 7 seruicio suo unam didiam⁴
- 5 bouatam terre in territorio de Thedelto[rp' quam¹ i]pse Ingelramus tenuit de Matilda matre mea . Tenendam de [me¹] 7 de heredibus meis libere 7 quiete cum omnibus pertinentiis infra uillam 7 extra . Reddendo annuatim mihi 7 heredibus meis uiginti 7 sex denarios ad quatuor terminos .
- 10 scilicet octo denarios ad festum sancti Andree . 7 duos denarios ad purificationem beate Marie . 7 octo denarios ad festum sancti Botulfi . 7 octo denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . pro omni seruicio 7 exactione mihi 7 heredibus meis pertinente . saluo forinseco seruicio : quod ad dimidiam bouatam terre
- 15 pertinet . Et ego predictus Ricardus 7 heredes mei garantizabimus predicto Ingelramo 7 heredibus suis totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis contra omnes homines .

- His⁵ testibus . Roberto filio Gilberto de Theford . Willelmo filio Amfredi . Radulfo filio eius . Willelmo persona de Theford .
 20 Waltero de Malberthorp . Simone filio Hugonis . Adam Muer .
 Waltero Malerbe . Rogero Malerbe . Johanne filio eius .
 magistro Roberto de Geit'⁶ . Willelmo clerico de Luda . Alano Saterdai'⁷ . Thoma filio Johannis de Luda . Hugone fratre eius . Martino clerico .

Endorsed: (1) Thedeltorp . dimidia . bouata . (13 cent.) . (2) Calswath (query by Q2) .

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/13. R1701.

Var. R.: ¹ *Supplied from R*: the charter is damaged at the top. ² Gringkel R. ³ feodo R. ⁴ *sic*: dimidiam R. ⁵ *sic*: hiis R. ⁶ Geýt' R. ⁷ Saterday R.

Note: Richard son of Robert of Legbourne was also known as Richard son of Robert of Somercotes under which name he occurs in no. 1661 in vol. iv, above and in nos. 1769 and 1770 above. Master Robert of Gayton le Wold witnesses late twelfth century (L.R.S., xviii, p. 51, and nos. 1586, 1598 in vol. v above). Alan Saterday was pledge for Ralf son of Eustace who was to resort to trial by battle in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 638).

ADD CHART.

1779. Grant by Osbert Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of six parcels of land with buildings thereon in Theddlethorpe. (Before 1231.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Osbertus Arsyce salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse decano 7 commune canonicorum beate Marie Lincolnensis ecclesie
 5 pertindam partem terre mée in Thedeltorp¹ cum omnibus pertinenciis aisiamentis 7 libertatibus infra villam 7 extra scilicet² in pratis in pascuis . in pasturis . in mariscis 7 omnibus locis . Tenendam 7 habendam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione
 10 seculari 7 uidelicet illam terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Robertus Syre tenet 7 terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Gilbertus filius Brunni³ tenet . 7 terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Adam filius Tuonis tenet . 7 terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Willelmus Wýloc tenet . 7 terram
 15 cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Ricardus Pape tenuit . 7 terram cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quam Ricardus ad ecclesiam tenuit . Et ego dictus Osbertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus . 7 defendemus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 aisiamentis supradictis . tamquam
 25 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exactione . dictis decano 7 canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut hec mea donacio . concessio . 7 confirmacio robur perpetuum optineat . presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui .

Endorsed: (1) a festo sancti Michalis ad pascha (13 cent.). (2) Thedeltorp de quadam terra (13 cent.: written over the first part of the above endorsement which is faded). (3) xlvij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal: Size $6\frac{1}{2} \times 5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/23. R1698.

Note: Osbert Arsic was dead by February 1231 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 249).

ADD. CHART.

1780. Grant by Ralf Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of certain lands with buildings thereon, which Adam son of Ivo, and William Wiloc formerly held of him in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Radulfus Arsyhc¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie quasdam terras cum pertinenciis 7 edificiis in
 5 uilla de Tedeltorp² . illas scilicet terras cum edificiis 7 pertinenciis quas Adam filius Yuonis 7 Willelmus Wiloc³ aliquando tenuerunt de me . Tenendas 7 habendas prefatis canonicis⁴ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruiicio 7 exaccione seculari⁵ . Et ego 7 heredes mei
 10 defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis tanquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines ⁶inperpetuum⁶ . 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo meo confirmaui
 15 . Hiis testibus . Henrico sacrista . Linc' . Ricardo de Sterton⁷ clerico . Henrico de Marisco . Willelmo filio Hacun . Ranulfo de Malteby . Gilberto filio Auwyse⁸ . Willelmo fratre suo . Waltero monacho . Gilberto filio Ricardi . Alano filio Willelmi . Gilberto Marchant⁹ 7 aliis.

Endorsed: Calsuat (13 cent.). Thedeltorp¹⁰ quasdam terras (13 cent.). Calswath' . (query by Q).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/11. R1708.

Var. R. : ¹ Arsic R. ² Thedeltorp R. ³ Wýloc R. ⁴ sic : canonicis R. ⁵ secuti (sic) R. ⁶⁻⁶ R omits. ⁷ sic : Stretton' (the usual form) R. ⁸ Hawys R. ⁹ Marchaunt R. ¹⁰ the y is probably intended for the A-S thorn but the first stroke is not long enough for it to be transcribed as such.

Note: Ralf Arsic succeeded his brother Osbert before February 1231 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 249). He was holding land in Calcewath wapentake of the honour of Dover in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1058). For the dates of Henry the sacrist see vol. iv, p. 281 above. This land had previously been granted by Osbert Arsic (see the preceding charter).

ADD. CHART.

1781. Notification by Adam son of Ivo of Theddlethorpe, that he now holds a certain piece of land in Theddlethorpe, which

he previously held of Ralf Arsic, of the dean and chapter. For this he owes them a yearly render of twelve pence at Easter. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Adam filius Iuonis¹ de Thedeltorp² salutem . Noueritis me tenere de decano ⁊ capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie quendam terram cum pertinentiis ⁊ edificiis in Thedeltor² habendam mihi ⁊ heredibus meis uel cui assignare
 5 uoluerō exceptis uiris religiosis ⁊ Judeis . illam scilicet. terram quam tenui de Radulfo Arsic . reddendo inde dictis decano ⁊ capitulo per annum duodecim . denarios . scilicet . vj . denarios ad festum sancti Micahelis . ⁊ vj . denarios ad Pascha pro omni seruicio . ⁊ in huius rei testimonium huic scripto
 10 sigillum meum apposui.

Endorsed: (1) Calsewath . thedelthorp. (13 cent.). (2) Lvij (13 cent.).
 Seal on tag—round, circa 1½ inches diameter, green, a conventional device.

+ SIGILL . [A]DE [FIL . IV]ONIS

Size: 6¾ x 1¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/7. R1709.

Var. R.: ¹ Ývonis R. ² Thedelthorp' R.

ADD. CHART.

1782. Notification by William Wyloc of Theddlethorpe, that he now holds of the dean and chapter of Lincoln, a certain piece of land which he previously held of Ralf Arsic. For this he owes them a yearly render of twelve pence. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Willelmus ¹Wyloc¹ de Thedel-
 torp² salutem . Nou[eritis me tenere de decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' ecclesie³] quendam terram cum pertinenciis ⁊ edificiis in Thedeltorp² habendam michi [⁊ heredibus meis vel
 5 quibus assignare voluerō ³] exceptis uiris religiosis ⁊ Judeis . illam scilicet terram quam te[nui de Radulfo Arsic . Reddendo dictis decano³] ⁊ capitulo per annum duodecim . denarios . pro omni seruicio . scilicet ad festum [sancti Michaelis . vj . denarios . ⁊ ad Pascha³ .] vj . denarios . ⁊ in
 10 huius rei testimonium : huic scripto sigillum meum apposui.

Endorsed: (1) Calsewath (13 cent.). (2) Thedelthorp (13 cent.).
 Seal on tag—pointed oval, 1½ x ¾ inches, green, an eagle displayed.

+ SIGILL' ELL' VILOC

Size: circa 5½ x 1¾ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/3/9 (in the same hand as no. 1781). R1710.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R omits. ² Thedelthorp R. ³ The words in square brackets have been supplied from R as the top right hand corner of the charter has been torn away.

ADD. CHART.

1783. Grant by William son of Hacon of Stain to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1240–1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Hacun de Stayne salutem in domino . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum
 5 7 heredum meorum deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie duas acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Thedelthorp' . cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet in Oustercroft' . quarum capud occidentale abbuttat super Greddyc . 7 capud orientale super Gryft . 7 iacent inter terram Yuonis
 10 Ring ex parte aquilonali . 7 terram domine Cecilie de Ardern' ex parte australi . Habendas . 7 tenendas predictis canonicis in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberas quietas ab omni seruicio seculari . exactione . 7 demanda seculari . Et ego Willelmus filius Hacun 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
 15 . adquietabimus . 7 defendemus predictas duas acras terre cum suis pertinenciis omnibus prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines tanquam puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto fide mea pro me . 7 heredibus meis interposita . sigillum
 20 meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Waltero filio Willelmi de Malbertorp' . Simone Cruday . Gilberto de Marisco . Ranulpho de Maltebi . Willelmo de Strubby . Radulpho de Sutton' . Philippo Galle . Philippo filio Ranulphi . 7 aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag torn. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/6.

Note: William of Stain was a juror for Calcwath wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1057). He presented priests to the chapel of Stain in 1240–1241 (L.R.S., xi, p. 54), and in 1251–2 (*ibid.*, p. 130). He levied a fine with Gilbert of Stain 17th April, 1250 (L.R.S., xvii, p. 81). This grant must have been made before 1254 (see next charter). The first, second and fourth witnesses attest a charter 1230–42 (see no. 1791 below).

ADD. CHART.

1784. Grant by H[enry de Lexington], the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln to John son of Gilbert son of Ingeram of Theddlethorpe, of two acres of land in Theddlethorpe which they had of the gift of William son of Hacon of Stain. For this John shall pay a yearly render of tweluepence. (1248–1254.)

Indented

W A H ð V R ð O R L O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis uel auditoris . H . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' salutem eternam in domino . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Johanni filio Gilberti filii Ingeram
- 5 de Thedelthorp' . duas acras terre arabilis in territorio de Thedelthorp' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis . scilicet in Ousteroft . quarum capud occidentale abbuttat super Greddych . 7 capud orientale super Gryft . 7 iacent inter terram Yuonis Ring . ex parte aquilonali . 7 terram domine
- 10 Cecilie de Ardern' ex parte australi . quas quidem duas acras habuimus de dono Willelmi filii Hacun de Stayne . Habendas 7 tenendas de nobis dicto Johanni 7 heredibus uel assignatis suis quibuscunque per consensum nostrum assignandis exceptis
- 15 viris religiosis 7 Judeis libere . quiete . 7 pacifice in perpetuum Reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios . medietatem scilicet ad festum sancti Michaelis 7 aliam medietatem ad Pascham pro omni seruicio consuetudine 7 demanda seculari . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum in modum cyrography confectum eidem Johanni sigillo nostro
- 20 tradidimus roboratum . retenta altera parte nobis uerbo ad uerbum ipsius Johannis sigillo consignata . Testibus . dominis . R . thesaurario . H . subdecano . magistris Serlone . Roberto de Pereton' . 7 Nicholao Greco . dominis . R . de Bollesouers . Thoma de Askeby . 7 Galfrido de Thame canonicis Linc' .
- 25 Rollaino sacrista . Nicholao succentore . Rogero de Thuruill' . 7 Johanne filio Fulconis . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag—oval, $1\frac{1}{2}$ x 1 inch, green, a fleur de lis: the seal has been put on upside down.

+ S' IOHANNIS FIL' GILB

Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/5.

Note: Hugh de Hoketon did not become subdean until 1248 at the earliest as William of Benniworth was in office on 12th February that year (*see* vol. ii, no. 364, above). Henry de Lexington became bishop in 1254. Richard also occurs as succentor in Dean Henry's time and it is uncertain whether Nicholas preceded or succeeded him.

ADD. CHART.

1785. Grant by Alan le Muter. to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of land which he holds of the chapter in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1223–1240.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Alanus le Muter salutem in domino . Noueritis me concessisse resignasse 7 hac presenti carta

- mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum
- 5 Linc' ecclesie vnam acram terre de terra illa quam teneo de capitulo Linc' . Tenend' ⁊ habend' capitulo memorato vel quibus cunque assignare voluerit in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione illam scilicet acram in qua Gilbertus mercator manet in
- 10 villa de Thedelthorp . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus dictam terram cum pertinenciis dicto capitulo vel quibus-cunque assignare voluerint tanquam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis
- 15 testibus . E . succentore . R . capellano Thesaurarii Willelmo de Alta Ripa vicario . Johanne de Nettelton . Ricardo Launeys . Johanne de Sancto Edwardo clerico . Ranulfo de Mauteby ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R1691.

Note: For Elias the succentor see vol. iv, p. 280 above. Ranulf of Maltby witnesses circa 1240–1250 (no. 1783 above). Gilbert Marchant, presumably to be identified with Gilbert the merchant in the text of this charter, witnesses circa 1230–1240 (no. 1780 above).

ADD. CHART.

1786. Grant by Alan son of Ingeram of Theddlethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of part of a selion of arable land in Theddlethorpe. (Circa 1230–1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Alanus filius Ingerami de Thedeltorp¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse . concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnam partem
- 5 cuiusdam sellionis terre arabilis in villa de Thedeltorp¹ que jacet in loco qui dicitur Medhelfen' inter terram Willelmi filii Alicie . ⁊ terram quam Jocelinus tenet . cuius capud occidentale abuttat super terram que fuit Roberti de Salicibus ⁊ capud orientale super viam de Middelfen' . Tenend' ⁊
- 10 habend' dictis canonicis cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ warantizabimus dictam terram cum pertinenciis dictis
- 15 canonicis ⁊ contra omnes homines inperpetuum . ⁊ in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum sigillo meo fide media confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Elya succentore . Henrico sacrista Linc' . Galfrido capellano . Ricardo de Stretton clerico . Henrico de Marisco . Waltero monaco . Gilberto filio
- 20 Ricardi . Ranulfo de Malteby . Waltero de Oxcum' . Ricardo filio Alani . Willelmo de Salicibus . ²Gilberto de Bhec² . Gilberto Leuerun³ . Alano filio Willelmi . ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Thelestop selionem terre (13 cent.). (2) Calswath' (query by Q). (3) xlvij (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, $1\frac{1}{8}$ inches diameter, green, a conventional device.

. . . LL' ALA . . FILII INGERAMI

Size: 8 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/12. R1699.

Var. R.: ¹ Theddelthorp R. ²⁻² R *omits.* ³ Louerium R.

Note: For the dates of Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above. Walter of Oxcombe claimed land in Saltfleetby (*C.P.R.* 1225-32, p. 209) and was a juror for the wapentake of Louthesk in 1242 (*Book of Fees* ii, p. 1053). Gilbert Leverun levied a fine with Robert of Tealby touching land in Theddlethorpe 21st May, 1245 (*L.R.S.*, xvii, p. 22).

ADD. CHART.

1787. Confirmation by Ralf of Sutton, son of Gilbert of Sutton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and various parcels of land in Theddlethorpe, which were formerly of Gilbert his father. (Circa 1247.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit . Radulfus de Svttou filius Gilberti de Svttou' salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu
 7 pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum
 5 dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7
 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie
 vnum toftum 7 croftum cum pertinenciis suis que quondam
 fuerunt Gilberti patris mei 7 tres percatas terre in Northcrofte
 7 vnam percatam terre in Svthenges . cum pertinenciis . 7 totam
 10 terciam partem terre cum pertinenciis a predicto crofto usque
 Staýngretdic¹ . remociorem a sole . quam Gilbertus pater meus
 quondam tenuit . in villa 7 territorio de Thedeltorp² . Tenend'
 7 habend' cum omnibus pertinenciis suis pratis pascuis pasturis
 7 omnibus libertatibus ac aýsiamenis infra uillam 7 extra
 15 deo 7 beate Marie 7 dicte commune canonicorum ³in³ liberam
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam
 ab omni seculari seruicio exaccione 7 demanda . inperpetuum .
 Et ego predictus Radulfus 7 heredes mei predictum croftum
 7 toftum 7 totum predictum tenementum cum pertinenciis
 20 suis predictae commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie
 sicut puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam warantzabimus
 deffendemus 7 adquietabimus contra omnes homines inper-
 petuum . Et vt hec mea donacio concessio 7 confirmacio
 perpetue stabilitatis robur optineat ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum
 25 meum apposui Hiis testibus dominis Rolando sacrista
 Lincolnensi 7 Ricardo succentore eiusdem ecclesie Rogero
 clerico de communa Ranulfo de Mawteby Gilberto ad Gredýc¹
 Alano filio Willelmi Willelmo filio Hugonis Johanne filio
 Alani Roberto filio Gilberti 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Suthon' . in Tedelthorp (13 cent.). (2) Caussevath' . (query by Q).
 Tag for seal. Size $8\frac{1}{4}$ x 5 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/22. R1694.

Var. R.: ¹ Stayngredic R. ² Thedelthorp' R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Gretdic R.

Note: Rollain and Richard held office circa 1248-53 (see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above). Roger de Turville witnesses as clerk of the Common circa 1245-50 (vol. v, p. 101 above). He was Provost of the Common by 26th Dec., 1247 (see vol. iv, p. 383 above). A Ralf of Sutton who is possibly identical with this grantor levied a fine in April 1250. (L.R.S., xvii, p. 72).

MABLETHORPE

576

1788. Grant by Roger son of Durand of Mablethorpe, with the consent of his wife Ivetta and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of his croft which was formerly of Hugh Yselin and various other parcels of land in Mablethorpe. (Circa 1190-1200.)

Malberthorp. (A heading in later hand.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit . Rogerus filius Durandi de Malbertorp¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me consilio 7 uoluntate uxoris
 5 mee Iuete 7 heredum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie Lincolnensi 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium croftum meum quod fuit Hugonis Yselin² . scilicet . tres acras 7 dimidiam . 7 quartam partem unius percate . 7 sellionem
 10 qui fuit eiusdem Hugonis Yselin² . in West crofto continentem unam acram 7 dimidiam . 7 unam acram . 7 tres percatas prati in Norhteng super Scepedailes in puram 7 perpetuum elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum . 7 ego 7 heredes mei warrantizabimus hanc predictam terram
 15 prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines. 7 ut hec donatio mea rata 7 illibata permaneat . presentis sigilli ³mei³ appositione eam corroborauim . Hiis testibus . Ernesio de Thelort⁴ . Willelmo de Carelthona⁵ . Waltero persona de Malbertorp . Eudone fratre eius . Radulfo Crudai . Martino
 20 filio eius . Odo⁶ Dumping⁷ de Salfletbi . Randulfo fratre eius . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Rogeri filii Durandi de Malbertorp (13 cent.). (2) West croft (13 cent.).

Tag for seal: Size 7½ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: . e .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/27. A. R1715.

Var. R.: ¹ Malberthorp' R. ² Yselyn R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Thedlotorp' A. Thedelthorpe R. ⁵ Charelthona A. Carletona R. ⁶ sic. ⁷ Dumpfing R.

Note: Roger son of Durand witnesses a charter temp. Henry II with Thomas of Beesby, who confirms this charter and with Ernis brother of Roger son of Durand who may possibly be identified with Ernis of Theddlethorpe (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 102). He also witnesses circa 1200 (see no. 1639 in vol. v above). Odo Dumping

was given with land to the Cathedral in 1176 (no. 1630 in vol. v above) and witnessed two charters circa 1200 (*ibid.*, nos. 1646-7). In 1202 Eudo is mentioned as parson of Mablethorpe (L.R.S., xxii, no. 435); he may have held the church of St. Peter as Walter in the next charter is described as parson of St. Mary. If Eudo the parson is to be identified with Eudo brother of Walter the parson, this is a parallel to two brothers officiating in one parish at Whaplode, Lincolnshire, where two members of the D'Oyry family were joint vicars about the same time (*Cartulary of Crowland Abbey*, in the possession of the Gentlemen's Society, Spalding, f. 78).

577

1789. Grant by Roger son of Durand of Mablethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a half bovate belonging to it in Mablethorpe, except the eighth part of the bovate which Reginald Buch holds of Roger. (Early thirteenth century.)

Malberthorp. (A heading in later hand.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Rogerus filius Durandi de Malbertorp¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione unum toftum in Malbertorp¹ ⁊ dimidiam bouatam terre ad
 10 eundem toftum pertinentem . in eadem villa . Octaua parte minus predicte bouate scilicet quam Reginaldus Buch² tenuit de me . Hanc autem donationem ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus prefate commune inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . domino Thoma de Beseby . ⁊ Willelmo fratre suo . Waltero
 15 persona ecclesie sancte Marie de Malbertorp¹ . magistro Hugone Blundo . Waltero Blundo iuniore . magistro Lamberto de Beuerlaco . Johanne Mutun de Linc' .

Marginalia in A: . f .

Texts: MS—A. R1714.

Var. R. : ¹ Malberthorp' R. ² Buch' R.

Note: This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester 1208-13 (see no. 1850 below). Thomas of Beesby presented Robert of Authorpe to Farforth church before the 20th Dec. 1218 (L.R.S., iii, p. 111). Walter and Hugh Blund witness frequently circa 1200 (see vol. iv, nos. 1332, 1354, 1357 and 1361). Master Lambert of Beverley witnesses an act of Bishop Hugh II in 1220 (see vol. ii, no. 358 above) and another before 1223 (no. 311 in vol. ii above).

578

1790. Confirmation by Thomas of Beesby [in the Marsh] of the preceding grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Malberthorp'. (A heading in later hand.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Thomas de Beseby salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas

- uestra me concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in
 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni
 seculari seruitio 7 exaccione unum toftum in Malbertorp¹ .
 7 dimidiam bouatam terre ad eundem toftum pertinentem
 10 in eadem uilla . octaua parte minus predicte bouate scilicet
 quam Reginaldus Buch tenuit . de Rogero filio Durandi de
 Malbertorp¹ . Donationem autem quam Rogerus filius Durandi
 fecit sicut carta sua testatur . ego 7 heredes mei waranti-
 zabimus prefate commune imperpetuum . Hiis testibus .
 15 Willelmo fratre domini Thome de Besebi² . Waltero persona
 ecclesie sancte³ Marie de Malbertorp¹ . magistro Hugone
 Blundo . Waltero Blundo iuniore . magistro Lamberto de
 Beuerlaco . Johanne Mutun⁴ de Linc' .

Marginalia in A: . G .

Texts: MS—A. R1713.

Var. R.: ¹ Malberthorp' R. ² Beseby R. ³ beate R. ⁴ Multun R.

ADD. CHART.

1791. Grant by Philip of Kyme son of Simon of Kyme, to the church of Lincoln of Eudo son of William his *nativus* with all his issue and chattels. (1230–1242.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ha[nc car]tam visuris 7 audituris
 Philippus de Kyma filius Simonis de Kyma¹ salutem .
 Noveritis me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac mea carta quietum
 clamasse a me 7 he[redibus meis] in perpetuum deo 7
 5 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruiantibus
 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in
 liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam [Eudonem]
 scilicet filium Willelmi de Maubertorp² natiuum meum cum
 tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus catallis suis . absque omni
 10 seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et [ego] Philippus [7 heredes
 mei] warantizabimus prenominatam donacionem 7 quiete
 clamacionem deo [et memorate] ecclesie 7 canonicis ibidem
 ministrantibus in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 contra omnes homines imperpetuum . 7 ut hec mea donacio
 15 7 quieteclamacio³ rata 7 firma in omnibus perpetuo perseueret
 eam sigillo mei testimonio corroboravi . Hiis testibus Willelmo
 de Croft . Waltero filio Willelmi de Maubertorp⁴ Elya
 succentore . Henrico sacrista . Willelmo capellano . Ricardo
 de Stra[tton] clerico . Philippo filio Eudonis persone . Ranulpho
 20 de Mauteby . Radulfo filio Willelmi ¹persone¹ de Mau[ber]torp'
 Alexandro fratre eius . Gilberto Marcham⁵ . Simone Crude .
 7 aliis.

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/3/28. R1711.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R, as the charter is damaged.* ¹—¹ R omits. ² Mauberthorp'. ³ quietaclamacio. ⁴ Malberthorp'. ⁵ Marchaunt.

Note: The grantor is Philip II of Kyme who succeeded his father in 1220 and died in 1242 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 123–4). Henry is not found as sacrist before 1230 (see vol. iv, p. 281 above). Eudo was parson of Mablethorpe (probably St. Peter's) in 1202 (*L.R.S.*, xxiii, no. 435).

ADD. CHART.

1792. Grant by R. the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Ralf at the Green of Maltby and Alexander son of the parson of Mablethorpe, of eight acres of arable land and four acres of meadow in Mablethorpe, which they had of the gift of Eudo son of William de Holm' of Mablethorpe. For this Ralf and Alexander shall pay a yearly render of twelve pence. (1239–1245 or 1254–1262.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . R . decanus ⁊ capitulum Linc' salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta confirmasse Radulfo at the Grene de Malteby ⁊ Alexandro filio persone
 5 de Malberthorp octo acras terre arabilis ⁊ quatuor acras prati in villa ⁊ territorio de Malberthorp' quas habemus de dono Eudonis filij Willelmi de Holm' de Malberthorp' scilicet in Someret duas acras terre iacentes inter terram Gilberti filii Odonis ⁊ terram Roberti filii Willelmi ⁊ in eodem campo
 10 vnam acram iacentem inter terram predictorum Gilberti ⁊ Roberti cuius capud occidentale abuttat super Greddik ⁊ in Suthfen tres acras iacent inter terras predictorum Gilberti ⁊ Roberti ⁊ in Saltereroft' vnam acram ⁊ dimidiam inter terram Gilberti filii Odonis ⁊ terram Iuonis filij Radulfi
 15 ⁊ dimidiam acram in Staintoftes iacentem inter terram Walteri filii Philippi ⁊ terram Gilberti filii Odonis et vnam acram prati ⁊ dimidiam in Staýnenges inter terram Gilberti filii Odonis ⁊ terram Alexandri ⁊ duas acras ⁊ dimidiam in Neufen iacentes inter pratum Gilberti filij Odonis ⁊ pratum
 20 Willelmi filij Roberti . Habendas ⁊ tenendas predictis Radulfo ⁊ Alexandro ⁊ heredibus eorundem cum omnibus pertinentiis. suis libertatibus et aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim . xij . denarios scilicet . vj . d . ad festum sancti Michaelis ⁊ . vj . denarios ad Pascha pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione . In cuius rei ⁊ c' . Dominus Willelmus de Malberthorp tenet tres acras in Suthfen Elena Burdon de Sutton tenet duas acras prati ⁊ dimidiam in Neufen . Memorandum quod ista carta residet penes Willelmum at the Grene de Malteby.

Text: MS—R1712.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: William at the Green of Maltby was possibly identical with William Alagrene of no. 1809 below. It is uncertain whether the dean is Roger de Weseham, Richard Gravesend or Robert de Mariscis.

Folio 110.

Hdl.

Calsw

. 1 . 1 ϕ .

SWABY AND HUTTOFT

579

1793. Grant by Robert son of Martin, and Alice his wife, to the chapter of Lincoln, of all the land which Widefare held of them in Swaby, together with a meadow in Huttoft, on condition that Thomas the clerk and Amabel his wife and their heirs shall hold it of the chapter of a yearly rent of sixpence. (Circa 1160–1175.)

Suaueby. (A heading in later hand.)

- Robertus filius Martini 7 Adeliz uxor sua . Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie salutem . Nouerit universitas uestra nos concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presentis carte nostre attestatione
- 5 corroborasse deo 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' terram totam quam Widefare de nobis tenuit in Suauebi¹ . 7 unum pratum in pratis de Hotoft² . scilicet Nordaile³ quod iacet inter dailam monacorum de Lude⁴ 7 dailam Rogeri de Farlestorp' . sub tali tamen condicione quod Thomas clericus
- 10 7 Amable 7 heredes eorum eam teneant de capitulo predicto libere 7 quiete sub annuo canone . vi . denariorum reddendorum in octabis Pentecostes . solam⁵ 7 quietam ab omni exaccione 7 alio seruicio . Valete . His . testibus . Willelmo de Braidele⁶ . Radulfo eius filio . Willelmo Saluagio . Ricardo capellano
- 15 de Hemingbi⁷ . Ivone presbitero . Alano Smerehorn⁷ . Roberto Carbunel . Waltero eius filio . Ricardo de Estgate . Willelmo de Suauebi¹ . Gilleberto de Ristun Dobin⁸ Scenhe . Galfrido de Stiford.⁹

Endorsed: Swauebi (13 cent.).

Two tags for seals. Size $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: . h .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/42. A. R1741.

Var. R.: ¹ Swaby R. ² Hoteift A. ³ Nordaile A. Northdayle R. ⁴ Luda R.

⁵ sic: solutam R. ⁶ Braidele A. Bradel' R. ⁷ Hemmyngby R. ⁸ Dobin' R.

⁹ Steford R.

Note: Robert son of Martin witnessed a grant by William de Roumare to Revesby 1142-1148 (*Abstracts of Deeds and charters relating to Revesby*, p. 3), a grant by Herbert of Ailby, early Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 86) and, with Ralf of Bradley, a quit claim to William de Roumare III, 1171-1175 (*ibid.*, p. 382). Robert Carbunel is a frequent witness to charters of William de Roumare I 1142-53 (e.g., *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 357, 372, 374-5). He held half a knight's fee of William de Roumare III in 1166 (*Red Book*, i, p. 377). Richard of Eastgate witnessed the foundation charter of Elsham Priory circa 1162 (*Mon.*, vol. vi, p. 559). Alan Smerehorn witnessed a grant to Kirkstead 1170-75 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 117) and himself made a grant to Revesby in 1175 (*Revesby Deeds*, p. 9).

580

1794. Confirmation by Adam de Suleni, to the church of Lincoln, of all the land which Widefare had in Swaby; to which gift he himself adds a meadow, a toft and pasture for a hundred sheep in Huttoft. (1192-1196 or 1198-1201.)

Suauebi. (A heading in later hand.)

Vniuersis Christi fidelibus Adam de Suleni salutes¹.
 Sciatis me dedisse ⁊ concessisse et hac mea carta confirmasse
 deo et ecclesie beate Marie de Lincolnia totam terram illam
 5 quam Widfar tenuit in Swabi². ⁊ in territorio eiusdem
 uille. et tantum prati in maeo³ magno deilo in transuerso
 uersus orientem. quantum prati ÷ Nordelio⁴ quod jacet
 inter pratum monachorum de Parco Lude ⁊ pratum Rogeri
 de Farlesthorp⁵ in pratis de Hotoft ⁊ et toftam que fuit
 10 Alani filii Auch apud Havedich⁷. et pasturam ad . c . oues
 in pastura de Hotoft⁶. in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam
 pro salute mea ⁊ meorum. ⁊ pro anima⁶ patris mei ⁊
 matris mee. ⁊ aliorum predecessorum meorum. Hanc uero
 donationem ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predice
 15 ecclesie beate Marie ⁊ acquietabimus uersus omnes homines
 ⁊ omnes calumpnias. Hiis testibus. Willelmo subdecano.
 Gileberto Pilate. Jurdano⁸ capellano. Radulfo de Sualwe⁹
 Thoma de Kirchebi¹⁰. Gileberto filio Adam¹¹. Ricardo
 Gule.

Endorsed: (1) Swaby terram (13 cent.). (2) xij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 5½ x 4¾ inches.

Marginalia in A: . Y .

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/35. A. R1742.

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Swaby R. ³ sic. ⁴ Northdeilo R. ⁵ Farlestorp' R. ⁶⁻⁶ R omits.

⁷ Huedich A. ⁸ Jordano R. ⁹ Swalwe R. ¹⁰ Kirkeby R. ¹¹ Ade R. *The witnesses' names are in a different though contemporary hand and ink.*

Note: William of Blois was subdean circa 1192-96. He was in office in 1194 (*Historical MSS. Commission Report. MSS of the Duke of Rutland*, vol. iv, p. 113). Richard Kentensis held the office 1197-8 (H. E. Salter (ed.), *Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, Oxford Record Society, vol. ii, p. 47). William de Bramfeld, subdean, was murdered in the cathedral 25th September 1205. Roger of Farlesthorp was dead in 1201 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 130-1) and the reference to his dale suggests that he was alive when this charter was granted. The original confirmation of this grant by the Earl of Chester is in the Public Record Office, D. of L. Misc. Books, II, 34 1. I owe this reference to Sir Frank Stenton.

581

1795. Confirmation by Hasculf de Praers, of the preceding grant made by Adam de Suleni, his knight and kinsman. (1192-96 or 1198-1201.)

Suaby. (A heading in later hand.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Haschoul de Preeres salutem . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊ hac mea karta¹ confirmasse ecclesie sancte Marie de Lincon . donacionem quam Adam
 5 ²de² Suleni miles meus ⁊ cognatus donauit scilicet terram que fuit Widfare³ in Swabi⁴ cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . ⁊ pratum in pratis de Hotoft . ⁊ toftum⁵ quod fuit Alani filii Houc . cum pastura centum ouium in pastura de Hotoft . ut carta predicti Adam⁶ testatur . in puram ⁊ perpetuam
 10 elemosinam pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum . liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni terreno seruicio . Ego autem ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus predictam donationem predicte ecclesie contra omnes homines inperpetuum . ⁊ ne confirmatio ista in posterum reuocari possit in irritum ⁊ sigilli mei
 15 atestatione communitio . His⁷ testibus Thoma clerico de Kirbi.⁸

Endorsed: (1) Swaby (13 cent.). (2) Calswath (query by Q2). (3) xij (13 cent.). Seal on tag—round, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter, red, a triangular shield within the circle of the legend

+ SIGILL HASC PRAIERIS

Size 4 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: . k .

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/34. A. R1743.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: carta A and R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Wifefare R. ⁴ Swaby R. ⁵ totum (sic) R. ⁶ Ade R. ⁷ sic: Hiis A and R. ⁸ Kirkeby R.

Note: The date is probably the same as that of the preceding charter. On the family of Praers see *H. and K.F.*, ii, p. 144.

ADD. CHART.

1796. Grant by Adam Drie son of Robert Drie of Swaby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of land in Swaby. (Circa 1232-1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Adam Drie . filius Roberti Drie de Suuaby¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse consessisse .² ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo ⁊ beatae² Marie . ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincol' ecclesie . vnan² acram terre
 5 arabilis interterritorio de Swaby . Ex australi parte eiusdem uille . jaentem apud Heseles . scilicet inter terram Willelmi filii Iuonis pistoris . ⁊ terram Mathei fratris Symonis persone de Suaby¹ . ⁊ abutissat super terram ecclesie . Tenendam ⁊ habendam dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberam
 10 ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . cum

- omnibus libertatibus ⁊ eisiamentis³ . infra uillam ⁊ extra .
 Et ego predictus Adam ⁊ heredes mei predictam acram cum
 pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus suis contra omnes homines .
 adquietabimus . defendemus . ⁊ warantizabimus . prefatis
 15 canonicis inperpetuum . In huius rei testimonium hoc presens
 scriptum sigillo meo juramento interueniente confirmaui .
 Hiis testibus . magistro Roberto de Bollesouere . magistro
 Ricardo de Stratona⁴ . domino Willelmo de Swaby . Symone
 persona de Swaby . Gilberto Burgefin . Philippo filio Walteri .
 20 Petro seruiente . Waltero fabro . Gileberto Norense . ⁊ multis
 aliis .

Endorsed: xvj (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches diameter, brown, a fleur de lis.

+ SIGILL' ADE DRIE

Size 7 $\frac{1}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/7/31. R1746.

Var. R.: ¹Swaby R. ²sic. ³aysiamentis R. ⁴Stratona R.

Note: Simon of Kyme, parson of three parts of the churches of St. Nicholas and St. Margaret, Swaby, was presented to the fourth part by William of Swaby in 1222-3 (L.R.S., ix, p. 124). He had been presented to the other three parts during the vacancy after the death of Bishop Hugh I and was still holding the church in the time of Bishop Grosseteste (*Ass. Arch. Rep.* vol. xxxix, pt. ii, p. 185). The date of his successor's institution is not known and Simon seems to have been in office in 1248 (see no. 1805 below).

Robert of Bolsover seems to have obtained his canony about 1232 since he is described by that title in that year (see above vol. ii, no. 361) but as chaplain only in 1230 (*ibid.*, no. 931 and L.R.S., vi, p. 163). William of Swaby levied a fine concerning land in Swaby and Huttoft in 1234 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 290): he occurs in 1248 (see no. 1804 below).

ADD. CHART.

1797. Grant by Robert son of William the chaplain of Swaby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three selions of land in Swaby. (Circa 1230-1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Robertus filius Willelmi capellani
 de Swab¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune
 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum selionem terre in territorio
 5 de Swaby iacentem in magna valle inter Swab¹ ⁊ Thoresby
 iuxta pratum Philippi filii Walteri quod uocatur Riskes ⁊
 duos seliones apud Hellebus inter terram Ricardi de Kanewic²
 ⁊ terram Reginaldi Culling . Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictis
 canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊
 10 quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra uillam ⁊
 extra . ⁊ ego Robertus ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ waranti-
 zabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus
 suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum .
 15 Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigillo

meo iuramento interueniente confirmaui . Hiis testibus :
 Helya³ succentore . H . sacrista . Galfrido capellano custode
 magni altaris . Ricardo clerico de Strectun'⁴ . domino Symone
 persona de Swaby . Philippo filio Walteri . Gilberto Norense .
 20 Rogero de Suterby⁵ . Hugone de Kalesby⁶ . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: xx (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches diameter, brown, an heraldic beast facing the right.

+ S' ROB' FIL' WILL' CAPLL

Size 7 x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/30. R1750.

Var. R.: ¹Swaby R. ²Canewyk' R. ³Elia R. ⁴Stretton' R. ⁵Sutterby R.

⁶Kalseby R.

Note: For the dates of Elias the succentor and Henry the sacrist see vol. iv, pp. 280-1 above.

ADD. CHART.

1798. Grant by Robert son of William the chaplain of Swaby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of nine selions of land in Swaby. (Circa 1230-1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Robertus filius Willelmi capellani de Swabi¹ salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . silicet duos seliones qui
 5 iacent in Grimescrot² juxta terram Petri seruientis . 7 alios duos seliones ad furcas juxta terram ecclesie de Swabi¹ . 7 duos seliones qui abuttant super predictos seliones juxta terram ecclesie ex parte aquilonis ville de Swabi¹ . 7 unum selionem terre in territorio de Swabi¹ iacentem in magna
 10 ualle inter Swabi¹ 7 Toresbi³ juxta pratum Philippi filii Walteri quod uocatur Riskes . 7 duos seliones apud Hellebus inter terram Ricardi de Canewic⁴ . 7 terram Reginaldi Culling⁵ . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione
 15 seculari cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisia- mentis infra villam 7 extra . Ego Robertus 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testi-
 20 monium presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento interueniente confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Helia⁶ succentore . H. sacrista . Galfrido capellano . custode magni altaris . Ricardo clerico de Strettun'⁷ . domino Simone persona de Swabi¹ . Philippo filio Walteri de Swabi¹ . Gilberto Norense . Rogero de Suterbi⁸
 25 Hugone de Kalesbi⁹ . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Calsewath. Swabi (query by Q). (2) xiiij (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—apparently the same as in no. 1797 above, but in cream wax.

Size $5\frac{3}{8}$ x $5\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/32. R1744.

Var. R.: ¹Swaby R. ²Grimescroft R. ³Thoresby R. ⁴Canewyk R. ⁵Ealling R. ⁶Elya R. ⁷Stretton' R. ⁸Sutterby R. ⁹Kalsby R.

ADD. CHART.

1799. Grant by Simon Derneluue of Swaby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of seven selions of land and his share of the marsh in Swaby. (Circa 1230–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Simon Derneluue¹ de Swaby salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . quatuor seliones terre arabilis
 5 interitorio de Swaby cum pertinenciis ex australi parte ville ultra domum Gilberti Norensis iuxta terram Ade Wither² ⁊ abutant super terram ecclesiarum de Swaby . ⁊ vnum selionem ex eadem parte ville iacentem super Watefures iuxta terram Alexandri molendinarii . ³Et³ ex boreali parte
 10 ville duos seliones terre arabilis cum pertinenciis iacentes in Waddale iuxta terram Willelmi Cusin iuxta maram ⁊ totam partem meam quam habui ⁴in illa⁴ mara . Tenend' ⁊ habend' dictis canonicis in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam
 15 ⁊ quietam ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra . Et ego Simon ⁊ heredes mei defendemus ⁊ gwarantizabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis ⁊ libertatibus
 20 suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento interueniente confirmaui : Hiis testibus' : Helya⁵ succentore . H.⁶ sacrista . Galfrido capellano custode magni altaris . Ricardo clerico de Strectun'⁷ . domino Symone persona de Swaby . Philippo filio Walteri . G. Norensis . Rogero de Suterb'⁸ . Roberto clerico . H. de Kalesby.⁹

Endorsed: xix (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{3}{8}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/33, R1749.

Var. R.: ¹Dernelouue R. ²Wyther R. ³⁻³R omits. ⁴R repeats these words
⁵Elya R. ⁶A. R. ⁷Stretton' R. ⁸Sutterby R. ⁹Calseby R.

ADD. CHART.

1800. Grant by Gilbert Burgefin of Swaby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and various parcels of land in the fields of Swaby. (Circa 1230–1245.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Gilbertus Burgefin de Swaby salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti

- carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnum toftum in willa¹ de Swaby
 silicet quod jacet iuxta ecclesiam sancte Margarete ex australi
 parte eiusdem cimiterii cum duabus acris 7 dimidia terre
 arabilis jacentes in campis de Swaby super Dodeswaing²
 inter terram Walteri fabri 7 terram Henrici³ filii Willelmi
 de Swaby 7 habutat super terram ecclesie apud hoccidentem⁴
 10 7 tres percatas terre arabilis ex boriali parte eiusdem wille⁵
 silicet vnam dimidiam acram terre in Miccheldales⁶ jacentem
 inter terram Agnetis vxoris Huctredi⁷ 7 terram ecclesie sancti
 Nicholai 7 vnam percatam in Walstanhawes que jacet inter
 terram predictae Agnetis 7 terram Phillippi filii⁸ Walteri .
 15 Tenendum 7 habendum dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 accione⁹
 seculari cum omnibus pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 asiamentis
 infra willam¹⁰ 7 extra . 7 ego Gilbertus 7 heredes mei defen-
 demus 7 warantabimus dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis
 20 7 libertatibus suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes¹¹ homines¹¹
 in perpetuum 7 in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens
 scriptum sigillo meo juramento interueniente confirmaui .
 His testibus . Helya¹² sucentore¹³ . H. sacrista . Galfrido .
 capellano custode magni altaris . Ricardo clerico de Staitun¹⁴ .
 25 domino Willelmo de Swaby domino Symone persona de
 Swaby Hugone de Kalseby 7 aliis.

Endorsed: xvij (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag, round, probably circa 1¼ inches diameter, cream, a conventional device.

+ S' GILBER

Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/3/37. R1747.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: villa R. ² Dodeswang R. ³ Hem (sic) R. ⁴ sic: occidentem
 R. ⁵ sic: ville R. ⁶ Micheldales R. ⁷ Huccerredi R. ⁸ sic. ⁹ sic: exaccione R.
¹⁰ sic: villam R. ¹¹⁻¹¹ R omits. ¹² Elya R. ¹³ sic: succentore R. ¹⁴ Stretton R.

ADD. CHART.

1801. Grant by Philip of Swaby, son of Gilbert of Carlton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land in Swaby. (Circa 1230–1242.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus tam presentibus quam futuris
 Philippus de Swaby filius Gilberti de Karleton¹ salutem .
 Noueritis me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea
 confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
 5 Linc' ecclesie vnam acram 7 dimidiam terre cum pertinenciis
 interitorio de Swaby iacentem super Tikhil . inter terram
 quam Matheus clericus tenet de me . 7 terram Philippi de
 Kim² . 7 vnam percatam terre arabilis 7 dimidiam super
 Bretthebueh³ que iacet inter⁴ terram⁴ Willelmi de Swaby .

- 10 7 terram Roberti de Ormeby⁵. 7 vnam percatam terre arabilis
super Hillebush⁶ juxta terram Walteri⁷ fabri 7 terram
Philippi filii Walteri . Tenend' 7 habend' dictis canonicis in
puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni
seruicio 7 exactione seculari cum omnibus pertinentiis suis
15 libertatibus 7 eisiamtis infra uillam 7 extra . Et ego et
heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictum tenementum
cum pertinentiis 7 libertatibus suis prefatis canonicis contra
omnes homines imperpetuum . Et in huius rei⁸ robur 7
20 testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo iuramento inter-
ueniente confirmaui . Hiis . testibus . Elya succentore .
H. sacrista . Galfrido capellano custode magni altaris . Ricardo
clerico de Stretton⁹ . Symone persona de Swaby . Willemo
de Swaby . Gilberto Burgefin¹⁰ . Philippo filio Walteri .
Gilberto Noreis¹¹ . Roberto filio capellani . Rogero de Soterby¹² .
25 Hugone de Calseby . Radulfo despensario . Symone Derne-
love¹³ . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: xvij (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag. Size 6½ x 5 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/41. R1748.

Var. R.: ¹ Carleton R. ² Kyma R. ³ Brechebuch R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Ormesby
R. ⁶ Hellebusk' R. ⁷ Willelmi R. ⁸ R adds 7. ⁹ Stretton' R. ¹⁰ Burgefin R.
¹¹ Noreys' R. ¹² Sutterby R. ¹³ Derneloue R.

Note: Henry is not known to have become sacrist before 1230 (see vol. iv, p. 281
above). The date is probably not later than 1242 as Philip of Kyme who died
in that year is referred to as if alive.

ADD. CHART.

1802. Grant by Richard de Haye of Canwick, with the consent
of Sara his wife and his heirs, to the church of Lincoln and the
Common of three acres of land in Swaby. (Circa 1230–1245.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
uenerit Ricardus de Hay de Canewyc¹ salutem . Noueritis
me consensu 7 assensu Sare² vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum
dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie
tres acras terre arabilis in teritorio de Swaby ex orientali
parte super Rolleshaye in vna cultura scilicet que iacent
inter terram Alani filii Roberti Prest quam tenuit de Willemo
Cusin³ 7 Ristone gate ex alia parte . Tenendum 7 habendum
10 dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 quietam
ex⁴ omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari cum omnibus per-
tinentiis suis libertatibus 7 asiamentis infra villam 7 extra .
Ego vero Ricardus de Hay 7 heredes mei defendemus 7
warantizabimus prefatas tres acras terre cum omnibus
15 pertinentiis suis 7 libertatibus predictis canonicis contra
omnes homines in perpetuum . Et ut ⁵hec⁵ mea donacio

- 7 confirmacio rate 7 inconcusse permaneant : presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauī . Hiis testibus . Elya sucentore . H. sacrista . Galfrido capellano custode magni altaris .
- 20 Ricardo clerico de Stretton⁶ . Symone de Kȳma persona de Swabȳ . Philippo filio Walteri . Gilberto Burgefȳn . Rogero de Suterby⁷ . H. de Calesbȳ.⁸

Endorsed : xv (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—round, circa 1½ inches diameter, cream, a fleur de lis.

2IGILL RICAR WIC

Size 8 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/43. R1745.

Var. R. : ¹ Canewyk R. ² Sarre R. ³ Cusȳn R. ⁴ ab R. ⁵⁻⁶ R omits. ⁶ Stretton R. ⁷ Sutterby R. ⁸ Kalsebȳ R.

Note : Richard Hay was a juror for the wapentake of Langoe, in which Canwick lies, in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1041). He is probably to be identified with Richard of Canwick who held the sixteenth part of a knight's fee in Nocton and Dunston of the new feoffment, of Norman Darcy (*ibid.*, p. 1042).

ADD. CHART.

1803. Grant by H[enry de Lexington], the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to William son of Matthew of Swaby, of the land in Swaby which they had of the gift of Gilbert Burgefin, Adam Drye, Simon Derneluue, Philip of Swaby, Richard de Haye of Canwick and Robert son of William the chaplain. For these William shall pay a yearly render of twelpepence and may not alienate or pledge the tenement. (1248–1254.)

Indented.

W A H P V R G O R I O

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum inspecturis vel audituris : H. decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie : eternam in domino salutem . Noueritis nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo filio Mathei
- 5 de Swaby clerici 7 heredibus suis omnes terras cum pertinentiis suis in villa 7 teritorio de Swabȳ subscriptas . videlicet vnum toftum . 7 tres acras 7 vnam perticatam terre arabilis cum pertinentiis quas habuimus de dono Gilberti Burgefin¹ . Et vnam acram terre arabilis cum pertinentiis quam habuimus
- 10 de dono Ade Drye . Item septem selliones terre cum pertinentiis quas habuimus de dono Simonis Derneluue² . Item . duas acras . 7 dimidiam perticatam cum pertinentiis quas habuimus de dono Philippi de Swabȳ . Item tres acras terre arabilis cum pertinentiis in vna cultura quas habuimus de dono
- 15 Ricardi . de Haye . de Canewych³ . Item . decem selliones cum pertinentiis quas habuimus de dono Roberti filii Willelmi capellani . Tenendas 7 habendas dicto Willelmo filio Mathei

- 7 heredibus suis libere quiete 7 pacifice de nobis in perpetuum .
reddendo inde nobis annuatim duodecim denarios . ad duos
20 terminos . scilicet ad Pascha ⁊ sex denarios 7 ad festum sancti
Michaelis ⁊ sex denarios . pro omni seculari seruicio exaccione
7 demanda . Et sciendum quod non licebit dicto Willelmo
filio Mathei dictum tenementum ab heredibus suis vel heredibus
25 heredum suorum succedencium vendere . inuadiare . vel
aliquomodo alienare . siue aliquo genere obligacionis obligare .
quin dictum tenementum cum pertinenciis sub prescripto
annuo censu teneant de memoratis decano 7 capitulo ; sicut
superius est prenotatum⁴ . In cuius rei robur 7 testimonium ⁊
presens scriptum sigillo capituli nostri roborauimus . Testibus .
30 N. cancellario R. thesaurario . H. subdecano . Roberto . de
Bollesouers . Thoma de Askeby . magistro . Roberto de
Pereton⁵ Willelmo de Yngham⁶ . Galfrido de ⁷Thame⁷
canonicis Linc' ecclesie . Guthredo de Magdalena . Rollaino⁸
sacrista . Ada de Aualon⁷ . Alexandro . de Stowa . Nicholao
35 de Wynchecumb⁷ vicariis eiusdem ecclesie . Rogero de
Thuruill⁷ . Johanne filio Fulconis clericis .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Mathei de Suab' in calsuath' (13 cent.). (2) swabi (query by Q). (3) Calswath' (query by Q). (4) xxiiij (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag, green.

. E

Size $7\frac{5}{8}$ x $5\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/36. R1754.

Var. R.: ¹Burgefyn R. ²Derneloue R. ³Canewyk R. ⁴prenotatam R.
⁵Pereton' R. ⁶Ingham R. ⁷⁻⁷blank in R. ⁸Rollano R.

Note: Hugh de Hoketon did not become subdean until after 12th February, 1248 when William of Benniworth still held that office (see vol. ii, no. 364 above). Henry de Lexington became bishop in 1254.

ADD. CHART.

1804. Agreement between Alice widow of Walter the smith of Swaby, and Richard rector of the church of All Saints, Toynnton, by which Richard handed over to Alice all the land which he had in Swaby in virtue of the wardship of John, son of the said Walter. Alice shall pay a yearly render of one mark and she also paid two marks to Richard at once. Should John die before reaching his majority, she or her assigns shall hold the land until the majority of another of Walter's sons. 1st November 1248.

Indented.

IN A V R D O R I D

Anno ab incarnatione domini . M^o. CC^o. xl . viii . ad festum Omnium Sanctorum eodem anno facta fuit talis conuentio inter me Aliciam quondam uxorem Wallteri fabri de Suaby¹

- ex una parte 7 Ricardum rectorem ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum
 5 de Tothinctun² ex altera . videlicet quod dictus Ricardus
 tradit³ michi 7 heredibus meis uel cuicumque dare uel assignare
 uoluit⁴ totam terram que ex custodia Johannis filii dicti
 Wallteri⁵ mariti mei ratione custodie eiusdem Johannis ad
 ipsum pertinebat uel pertinere poterat interitorio de Suaby¹
 10 cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁶7⁶ libertatibus infra uillam 7
 extra . Tenendam 7 habendam libere pacifice 7 quiete quousque
 dictus Johannes ad legitimam etatem peruenerit pro una
 marca argenti reddendo annuatim eidem 7 heredibus suis
 uidelicet ad Pascha dimidiam marcam 7 ad festum sancti
 15 Michaelis dimidiam marcam 7 pro duabus marcis quas eidem
 Alicia dedit premanibus . Ita tamen quod ego Alicia omne
 forinsecum seruicium ad eandem terram pertines⁷ plenarie
 faciam . 7 si forte dictum Johannem infra annos legitimos
 mori contigerit dicta Alicia 7 heredes mei atornati uel assignati
 20 dictam terram sicut predictum est tenebimus quousque
 aliquis aliorum puerorum dicti Wallteri⁵ ad legitimam etatem
 peruenerit . et ad hanc conuentionem tenendam et fideliter
 seruandam ego Alicia me 7 heredes meos per hoc scriptum in
 modum cirograffi confectum 7 sigillo meo signatum obligauit .
 25 Hiis testibus . domino Philippo de Caletoft⁸ . domino Willelmo
 de Suaby¹ . Radulfo Hardewin . Philippo de Suaby¹ . Willelmo
 filio Alani . et aliis.

Endorsed: xxii (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag, green, conventional device.

+ S' A

Size 7 x 4 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/39. R1752.

Var. R.: ¹Swaby R. ²Thoynntun R. ³tradidit R. ⁴uoluit R. ⁵sic: Walteri R. ⁶⁻⁸R omits. ⁷pertines (sic) R. ⁸Caltoft R.

Note: Richard of Washingborough had been presented to Toynton All Saints by Hawis de Quincy, Countess of Lincoln, in 1235-6 (L.R.S., xi, p. 9). The institution was confirmed in 1237-8 (*ibid.*, p. 23).

ADD. CHART.

1805. Grant by Richard of Washingborough, rector of Toynton [All Saints], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a mark of rent annually at the hands of Alice widow of Walter the smith of Swaby: which mark Alice was bound to pay to Richard for a toft and three bovates of land until the majority of the heirs of Walter who were wards of Richard. (Circa November 1248.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentes litteras inspecturis Ricardus de Whassigburg¹ rector ecclesie de Thoigton² salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hoc presenti scripto confirmasse pro salute anime mee .
 5 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . decano 7 capitulo

- Lincoln' ecclesie vnam marcā annuam de Alicia quondam vxore Walteri fabri de Swaby uel heredibus uel assignatis eiusdem Alicie ad duos terminos anni videlicet ad Pascha dimidiam marcā ⁊ ad festum sancti Michaelis dimidiam
- 10 marcā . recipiendam in qua michi tenebatur dicta Alicia pro vno tofto ⁊ tribus bouatis terre cum³ pertinenciis in Swaby quas ei concessi tenendas uel heredibus uel assignatis eiusdem usque ad legittimam etatem heredum dicti . Walteri que fuerunt in manu mea racione custodie heredum dicti Walteri .
- 15 ⁊ eandem Aliciam heredes uel assignatos suos assignasse ad soluendum . dictis decano ⁊ capitulo prefatam marcā terminis prefatis soluendam eisdem annuatim usque ad legittimam etatem heredum predicti Walteri . Et in predictorum omnium robur ⁊ testimonium . huic scripto sigillum meum
- 20 apposui . Testibus Simone tunc persona de Swaby Willelmo de Swaby Radulfo Hardewyn Matheo clerico Ranulfo de Mavtby¹ Ricardo genere Walteri fabri Johanne filio Walteri fabri . Willelmo fabro ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed : (1) confirmacio vnus marce de Alicia de Suaby capienda (13 cent.).
 (2) Calswat (query by Q). (3) xxij (13 cent.).
 Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3½ inches.
 Texts : MS—Orig. dij/87/3/38. R1753.
 Var. R. : ¹ Whassingburg' R. ² Thoynnton' R. ³ in (sic) R. ⁴ Mauteby R.

ADD. CHART.

1806. Grant by Richard of Washingborough, rector of Toynnton [All Saints], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all the land which Walter the smith held of him in Swaby, which he himself had had of the gift of Robert of Tealby, together with six selions which he had had of the gift of Robert son of William the priest. For this they shall give Robert of Tealby a pair of gloves yearly on the feast of St. Botulph. (Circa 1248.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens¹ scriptum visuris uel auditoris Ricardus de Whassigbur'² rector ecclesie de Thoingtona salutem in domino sempiternam . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee ⁊ animarum antecessorum ⁊ successorum
- 5 meorum ⁊ omnium fidelium defunctorum dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ⁊ commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie de me ⁊ heredibus meis inperpetuum in puram ac perpetuam elemosinam quicquid juris ⁊ domini habui uel quocumque
- 10 casu habere potui in terris ⁊ tenementis que Walterus faber de Swaby tenuit de me in uilla ⁊ territorio de Swaby videlicet in vno tofto ⁊ tribus bouatis terre que habui de dono Roberti de Telby Item ³⁊³ in vno tofto ⁊ octo acris ⁊ dimidia ⁊

- sex sellionibus terre in memorata villa de Swaby que habui
 15 de dono Roberti filii Willelmi sacerdotis . Tenenda ⁊ habenda
 predicta scilicet jus ⁊ dominium in homagiis⁴ seruiciis³ wardis³
 releuiis escaetis ⁊ omnibus aliis que ad me uel⁵ heredes meos
 aliquo iure uel casu occasione dictorum tenementorum ⁊
 20 terrarum spectabant uel spectare poterunt . libere quiete .
 bene ⁊ in pace inperpetuum reddendo³ annuatim³ prefato
³domino³ Roberto de Telby ⁊ heredibus suis vnum par
 cyrotecharum⁶ ad festum sancti Botulfi de illis tofto ⁊ tribus
 bouatis terre que habui de dono ipsius pro omni seruicio
 25 consuetudine ⁊ exactione seculari . Ego vero Ricardus ⁊
 heredes mei omnia predicta scilicet jus ⁊ dominium in
 homagiis seruiciis wardis releuiis escaetis ⁊ omnibus aliis
 que ad terras ⁊ tenementa prescripta spectant uel spectare
 poterunt deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' ⁊ commune
 canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie warantizabimus deffendemus
 30 ⁊ adquietabimus contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et
 vt hec mea donacio concessio ⁊ confirmacio perpetue firmitatis
 robor optineat presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis
 testibus ⁊ Simone⁷ tunc persona de Swaby . Willelmo de
 Swaby Radulfo Hardewyn Matheo clerico Ranulfo de Mawteby⁸
 35 Ricardo genere Walteri fabri . Johanne filio Walteri fabri
 Willelmo fabro ⁊ aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta de terris Johannis de Suaby (13 cent.). (2) Calwat (13 cent.). (3) Svaby (13 cent.). (4) xxj (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 5 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/40. R1751.

Var. R.: ¹ hoc R. ² Whassingbur' R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ R adds et. ⁵ ⁊ R.
⁶ cirotecarum R. ⁷⁻⁷ blank in R. ⁸ Mauteby R.

Note: For the date see the note to the previous charter.

582-583

Printed at nos. 1771 and 1772 above.

STRUBBY

584

1807. Grant by Henry son of Ivo of Strubby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate and a quarter, with a toft and two acres of woodland in Strubby. (Circa 1190.)

Strubby. (A heading.)

Sciant present[es ⁊¹] futuri quod ego Henricus filius Iuonis de Strubi² dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ presenti carta confirmaui in pur[am¹] ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊

- 5 commune Lincol' ecclesie vnam bouatam terre 7 quartam partem alterius bouate cum uno tofto in Strubi² quam Simon clericus tenebat 7 duas acras nemoris iuxta boscum meum uersus austrum cum omnibus pertinenciis que pertinent ad predictam terram : Tenendam 7 habendam libere 7 quiete
 10 ab omni seruicio 7 exactione . 7 hanc pefatam elemosinam garantizabo eis . His³ testibus . Willelmo filio Roberti de Lekeburne⁴ . Rogero de Millei⁵ . Waltero de Howelle . Willelmo Ribaut⁶ . Willelmo de Amundeuilla . Alano filio Willelmi . Philippo Apostolorum . magistro Herberto de Caua . Gaufrido
 15 Malebise . Ricardo vicario . Ricardo filio Amfridi . Fulcone filio Philippi.

Endorsed : (1) Henrici filii Iuonis de Strubi (12 cent.). (2) de terra (13 cent.). (3) . . xxv. (4) Strobi (12 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/3/6. A. R1755.

Var. R. : ¹ Supplied from A: there is a hole in the charter. ² Strubbi A. Strubby R. ³ sic : hiis A and R. ⁴ Lekeburne A. delco keburne (sic) R. ⁵ Millay R. ⁶ Ribaud R.

Note: Henry of Strubby made a grant to Greenfield Priory *temp.* Henry II (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 97). Simon the clerk of Strubby, who is mentioned as having held a toft and a quarter of a bovate granted in the present charter, witnessed that grant. The present deed is possibly rather later in date. William son of Robert of Legbourne frequently witnesses 1180–1200 (e.g., nos. 1619, 1639 in vol. iv above). He was probably dead by 1203 when his son was vouched to warrant a church to Alice daughter of Robert of Legbourne (see note to no. 1639 in vol. v above). Philip Apostolorum witnesses 1184–90 (see no. 1827 below). He apparently became a canon circa 1196 as he was not given that title in 1195 (P.R.S., new series, p. 163) but witnesses as such 1196–8 (see no. 637 in vol. ii above).

Walter of Howell rendered account of an amercement of forty shillings 1164 (Pipe Roll 11 Henry II, p. 36). He was quit in 1166 (Pipe Roll 13 Henry II, p. 41).

MALTBY

585

1808. Grant by Osbert Arsie, knight, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft in Maltby. (Circa 1220.)

Malteby. (A heading.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus [ad¹] quos presens [scrip¹]tum peruenerit . Osbertus Arsie miles salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas [uestr¹]a me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee
 5 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ded[iss¹]e ²7² concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 co[mmu¹]ne canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . vnum toftum cum crofto adiacente in [villa de Malteby . quod¹] iacet inter mansum [m¹]e[um¹] 7 * toftum Alani filii
 10 Symonis clerici [Habendum 7 tenen¹]dum eisdem canonicis cum communi pastura eiusdem ville 7 cum omnibus [aliis

- pertine¹]nciis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra .
 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam liberam
 ab omni seruiicio seculari 7 exaccione uel demanda . Et ego
 15 [Osbertus¹] 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis
 toftum prenominatum 7 croftum cum omnibus pertinenciis
 defen[demus¹] 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines inper-
 petuum . In huius igitur [rei robur¹] 7 testimonium presenti
 scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton' .
 20 He[nrico¹] de Torpell' . 7 Rogero de Neuport capellanis .
 Roberto de Caumpvill' . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Symone
 de Torp . Winemero³ . Ricardo de Neuport . Rogero de
 Neuport . Thoma de Waltham . Johanne Enge . 7 aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/83/2/2a. A. R1732.

Var. R. : ¹ *The words in square brackets are supplied from A : the charter is stained with acid.* ²⁻² R omits. ³ Wynemero R.

Note: This group of clerks frequently witnesses c. 1215–20 (see nos. 1110, 1121, 1125 in vol. iv above). Thomas of Norton, Hugh of Mattersey, Henry de Torpell and Richard of Newport all witness 4th May, 1221 (D. and C. Dij/78/2/58).

*Folio 111.

Hdt.

CALSEWATH

. 1 . 11 .

ADD. CHART.

1809. Grant by Osbert Arsic, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate of land in Maltby. (Before 1231.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruen-
 erit Osbertus Arsic¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me
 karitatis² ³intuitu³ dedisse concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta
 mea confirmasse ³deo 7 beate Marie³ 7 commune canonicorum
 5 Lincoln' ecclesie bouatam bouatam terre in territorio de Malteb'⁴ .
 illam scilicet bouatam terre quam Willelmus Alagrene⁵
 aliquando tenuit tenendam . 7 habendam inpuram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam solutam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruiicio 7
 exactione seculari cum omnibus libertatibus in pratis ³in³
 10 pascuis . 7 pasturis . in viis . in semitis ⁷⁶ mariscis 7 omnibus
 aliis aisiamentis 7 pertinenciis infra villam 7 extra . Et ego
 7 heredes mei warantizabimus ³⁷³ defendemus eisdem
 canonicis dictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus
 7 aisiamentis supradictis tamquam puram 7 perpetuam
 15 elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . 7 in huius
 rei robur 7 testimonium : huic scripto sigillum meum apposui .
 Hiis testibus . Roberto de Sancto Egidio Abraham . Phylippo
 de Tumba capellanis . Ricardo de Laÿcestr'⁷ . Warino
 vicariis Linc' ecclesie . Willelmo speciario . Willelmo filio

- 20 Ernisi de Scitebroc⁸ Alano filio Willelmi de Tedeltorp'⁹ .
Willelmo ad Griddic¹⁰ Willelmo filio Alicie Ricardo de
Ryeton'¹¹ . Waltero filio Kelloc . Herberto de Mumbý . Alano de
Anderb'¹² . Ricardo filio Willelmi 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) I (13 cent.). (2) Maltebi bouatam terre (13 cent.). (3) Rad'
[? Arssic] dat ij . s' per annum xij d' ad Paseha 7 xij d ad festum sancti Micaelis
(13 cent.).

Seal on tag:— $1\frac{1}{8} \times \frac{9}{10}$ inches, green, an antique gem with figure facing left with
the right arm upraised.

+ SIGILLUM . . BERHT ARSIT

Size $7\frac{1}{8} \times 4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts; MS—Orig. dij/83/2/1. R1731.

Var. R.: ¹ Arise R. ² caritatis R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Maltebý R. ⁵ a La Grene R.
⁶ R has in. ⁷ Leycestr' R. ⁸ Skitbroc R. ⁹ Thedelthorp' R. ¹⁰ Gredyc R. ¹¹ Rifton.
R. ¹² Anderby R.

Note: William Alagrene of this charter may have been father to Ralf at the
Green of Maltby in no. 1792 above. Ralf Arsic had succeeded his brother Osbert
before February 1231 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 249).

MUMBY

586

1810. Grant by Eudo son of Robert of Anderby, to the church
of Lincoln and the Common, of all his land in Mumby and four
acres of meadow in the marsh of Thirneberch, together with the
service of Herbert the clerk of Mumby, which is threepence a year.
(Circa 1200.)

Momby. (A heading.)

- Notum sit tam futuris quam presentibus qui hoc scriptum
uiderint uel audierint : quod ego Eudo filius Roberti de
Anderbi¹ dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui
5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 comune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie totam
terram meam in territorio de Mumbi² . 7 quatuor acras prati in
marisco de Thirne[berc³]h' cum seruicio Hereberti⁴ clerici de
Mumbi² scilicet tribus denariis in puram ⁵7⁵ liberam 7 per-
petuam elemosinam pro animabus patris mei 7 matris mee .
10 neon pro salute anime mee 7 vxoris mee 7 hered[um meo³]rum
7 omnium antecessorum meorum . hanc autem terram pre-
nominatam ego Eudo 7 heredes mei [waran³]tizabimus predictae
ecclesie 7 predictis canonicis deo 7 beate Marie ibidem seruienti-
bus in perpetuum contra omnes homines . Et ut ista ⁵mea⁵
15 donatio firma 7 rata permaneat . presentem cartam sigilli mei
munimine corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo de Mundevill' .
Reginaldo tonsore . Alano filio Eudonis 7 Willelmo fratre eius .
Roberto de Hilletoft . Alberto de Dacia . Hereberto⁶ clerico de
Mumb² Osberto de Estgate . Eudone de Cumberwrthe.⁷

Endorsed : (1) Eudonis filii Roberti de Anderbi (13 cent.). (2) De terra In Mumby. (13-14 cent.). (3) xvii (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{1}{2} \times 4\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/25. A. R1728.

Var. R.: ¹ Anderby A and R. ² Mumby A. Mumby R. ³ *Supplied from A*: there is a hole in the charter. ⁴ Herberti R. ⁵⁻⁶ R omits. ⁶ Herberto ⁷ R adds 7 aliis.

Note: Herbert the clerk of Mumby witnesses 1220-30 (see no 1817 below) but as the confirmation of this grant is witnessed by Eudo the provost and Walter Blund it is probable that it was issued about 1200.

587

1811. Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Eudo of Anderby, of the preceding grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Momby. (A heading.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Galfridus filius Eudonis de Anderbi¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse donacionem patris mei t[ocius²] terre quam pater meus habuit in teritorio de Mumby³ . deo 7 beate Marie 7 [commu²]ne canonicorum Linc' ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute [ani²]me mée 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . videlicet septem acras
 10 uersus pontem Euerrad⁴ . 7 octo acras inter Ulseberhes . 7 unam acram 7 dimidiam super Ulse[be²]rd uersus Hotoft . 7 duas seliones in Watilandis⁵ . 7 duas paruas seliones iuxta pratum bubulcorum apud occidentem . cum omnibus aisiamentis 7 pertinenciis ad predictam⁶ terram pertinentibus .
 15 exceptis duabus selionibus que iacent iuxta Miletord⁷ quas pater meus dedit abbacie de Parcoluhe⁸ . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantzabimus totam prenominatam terram predictae commune contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Et ut hec mea concessio . rata permaneat 7 illibata / eam sigilli mei
 20 munimine coroborauit . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Waltero Blundo juniore . Thoma de Hadres⁹ . Balwino¹⁰ capellano de Mumby³ . Roberto persona de Anderbi¹ . Gocelino capellano sancti Egidii.

Endorsed : (1) Mumby (13-14 cent.). (2) Confirmacio (query by Q). (3) Calswath' (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size 5 x 5 inches.

Marginalia in A : ij^a pro Episcopo.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/83/3/26. A. R1729.

Var. R.: ¹ Anderby R. ² *Supplied from A*: there are holes in the charter.

³ Mumby A. Mumby R. ⁴ Euerard' R. ⁵ Watillandes A. ⁶ dictam R. ⁷ Milecord R. ⁸ Parcolue A. Parcoluthe R. ⁹ sic: Hardres R. ¹⁰ sic: Baldewino A and R.

Note: For Eudo the provost see vol. iv, p. 203 above. Robert parson of Anderby witnesses a grant of Alan son of Eudo of Mumby to Greenfield Priory circa 1200 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 91).

Folio 111d.

588-589

Printed at nos. 1773 and 1774 above.

NORTH RESTON

590

1812. Grant by R. son of Jocelin of [North] Reston, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a meadow surrounded by a dike on the west side of the church of Reston, one acre of land on each side of the village and pasture for two hundred sheep, four horses and twenty-four ploughbeasts. (Late twelfth century.)

Riston'. (A heading.)

. R . filius Goschelini de Ristun . Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 capitulo sancte Marie Linc' . pratum quoddam circumdatum fossa ex occidentali parte ecclesie de Ristun . iuxta domum Hugonis 7 domum Aluaredi de Ludeford . 7 unam acram terre arabilis ex una parte uille 7 alteram ex altera parte . 7 pasturam ducentarum ouium . 7 quatuor equorum . 7 . xx^{tt} . iii^{or} . animalium cum aliis communitatibus uille in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus predecessorum meorum . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Amfridi . Eudone de Bauen' . Alano Widetorh . Roberto filio Willelmi de Welle . Ernisio de marischo.

Text: MS—A.

Note: This grantor is probably one of the sons of Jocelin, brother of Adeliza, second wife of Henry I, who married Agnes de Percy, thereby acquiring considerable property in Lincolnshire. (L.R.S. xviii, pp. 6-7). He had three sons Ralf, Richard and Robert. (*A History of the house of Percy* by Gerald Bruce edited by W. A. Lindsay, London 1902). A grant by Richard son of Joslan in Reston was confirmed by the Earl of Chester (no. 1850 below) but it does not correspond exactly to this, though the grantor may be the same. Eudo of Bavent was dead in 1205 (*H. and K. F.* ii, p. 133).

ANDERBY

591

1813. Grant by Geoffrey son of Eudo of Anderby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four acres of meadow and pasture

for forty sheep, two oxen, two cows and one horse in Anderby.
(Circa 1220-1230.)

Andereby. (A heading.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Eudonis
de Anderbi¹ diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee
7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum ⁊ dedi 7
5 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie
7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ quatuor acras
prati in territorio de Anderbi¹ . scilicet in Saltecroft . que
iacent in simul ad capud² ex parte aquilonali daile³ mee .
7 abutissant super Saltecroftdic⁴ 7 pasturam ad quadraginta
10 oues . duos boues . duas vaccas 7 unum equum . cum libero
introitu 7 exitu per totam communem pasturam . infra
Hauedich 7 extra . Habendas 7 tene*ndas in puram 7
perpetuam elemosinam . cum omnibus pertinentiis suis .
liberas solutas 7 quietas ab omnibus seruitiis secularibus 7
15 exactionibus . Et ego Galfridus 7 heredes mei prenominatas
quatuor acras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 cum pastura
prenominata . dictis canonicis warantizabimus contra omnes
homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . defendemus 7 adquietabimus
in omnibus . In huius autem donacionis robur 7 testimonium .
20 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thomas de
Norton' sacrista Linc' . Roberto de Sancto Egidio 7 Henrico
de Torpell' capellanis . Osberto de Neuport⁴ . Mauricio de
Neuport . Philippo de Tumba . Herberto de Mumbi⁵ . Petro
clerico . Wýdone⁶ de Keles' . Rannulfo de Malteb'⁷ . Henrico
25 de Damieta . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Scriptum est . Calsewath (query by Q). (2) Calsewath' . (query
by Q). (3) on the fold at the front: xv (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 4 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/26. A. R1725.

Var. R.: ¹ Anderby A and R. ² caput A. ³ dayle R. ⁴ Saltecroft'dick' R.
⁴ Newport A. ⁵ Munbi A. Mumbý R. ⁶ Widone A. ⁷ Malteby R.

Note: It appears from no. 1823 below that Geoffrey was also known as Geoffrey Skeg. For the dates of Thomas of Norton as sacrist see vol. iv, p. 281 above. The charter was probably early in his tenure of office. Henry de Torpel', Osbert and Maurice of Newport, Philip of the Tomb and Guy of Kelsey all witness circa 1220 (see nos. 1168-74 in vol. iv above).

*Folio 112.

Hdl.

CALSEWATH

. 1 . 12 .

592

1814. Grant by Ivetta daughter of Eudo Scheg of Anderby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two selions of arable land in Anderby. (Circa 1230-39.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Iueta filia Eudonis . Scheg¹
 de Anderby salutem . Noueritis me in libera mea viduitate 7
 potestate constitutam . dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti
 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 commune canonicorum Line'
 5 ecclesie duos seliones terre arabilis in territorio de Anderby .
 quorum vnus iacet super Holm' inter terras Roberti filii
 Peyhe 7 abuttat super terram uersus aquilonem quam
 Albreda tenet de domo² de Markeby . alter uero iacet super
 Pyrne³ . 7 abuttat super Flet uersus orientem 7 super forarium
 10 Petri Galle uersus occidentem inter terram monalium de
 Grenfeld⁴ . 7 terram Roberti de Wilgheby⁵ . Tenendum 7
 habendum dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari .
 Et ego 7 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus dictam
 15 terram ut puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dictis canonicis
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum . ⁶In cuius⁶ rei⁷ testi-
 monium presens scriptum iuramento interueniente sigillo
 nostro⁸ confirmaui . Hiis testibus . Galfrido capellano .
 Ricardo de Stretton⁹ 7 Adam clericis . Eudone de Agthorp¹⁰ .
 20 Henrico filio Odonis . Willelmo filio Albert¹¹ . Adam coco
 Alano filio Custancie Roberto filio Walteri Francig¹² .
 Roberto de Weyrne¹³ . 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A (by Q2). R1721.

Var. R.: ¹Scheg' R. ²dono (*sic*) R. ³*sic*, for Pyrne; cf. no. 1823. 1.12.
 Pirne R. ⁴Grenefeld' R. ⁵Willugby R. ⁶⁻⁶Et in huius R. ⁷R *adds* robur 7.
⁸meo R. ⁹Stretton' R. ¹⁰Astorp' R. ¹¹Alberti. ¹²Fraunceys R. ¹³Wyern' R.

Note: This grant must have been made before 1239 as the land was granted to Roger Cod by dean William de Thornaco who was deprived in that year (see no. 1823 below). On the other hand four of the witnesses, Geoffrey the chaplain Richard de Stretton, Eudo of Authorpe and Henry son of Odo, and possibly a fifth if Alan son of Constance is to be identified with Alan of Anderby, attest the following charter which cannot be earlier than 1230 as Thomas of Norton was still sacrist in 1229. (*See* vol. iv, p. 281 above.)

593

1815. Grant by Peter Skeg of Anderby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of an acre of meadow in Anderby. (Circa 1230-39.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus . Petrus . Skeg¹ de Anderbi²
 salutem . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse . 7 hac presenti
 carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie . vnam acram prati . in territorio
 5 de Anderbi² . 7 iacet in Salteroft³ . cuius capud australe
 abuttat super Wylghebidayle⁴ . Tenendum 7 habendum
 prefatis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam
⁵7⁵ quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7
 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatis canonicis

- 10 pratum prenomiatum . tanquam liberam . puram . 7
perpetuam elemosinam . contra omnes homines inperpetuum .
Et in huius rei robur 7³ testimonium . presens scriptum
sigillo meo 67⁶ juramento a me interposito confirmaui . Hiis
testibus . 7 Henrico sacrista . Galfrido capellano thesaurari⁷
- 15 Lincoln' . Ricardo de Strattuni⁸ clerico . Henrico filio Hodon'⁹ .
6Eudone⁶ de Aggethorp . Alano de Anderbi² . et aliis.

Endorsed : Calsellze . . . h Anderby scribatur . p₃ (query by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7¼ x 2¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/24. A (by Q2). R1722.

Var. R. : ¹ Skeg' A and R. ² Anderby A and R. ³ Saltcroft' R. ⁴ Wilghebidayle
A. Willughby R. ⁵⁻⁶ A omits. ⁶⁻⁶ R omits. ⁷ sic. ⁸ sic : Strattun A. Stretton R.
⁹ Odonis R.

Note : Henry became sacrist about 1230. See also the note to the preceding charter.

Folio 112d

ADD. CHART.

1816. Confirmation by Roger of Willoughby [le Marsh] and
Mary his wife of the gift made by Geoffrey son of Eudo of Anderby
in no. 1813 above. (Circa 1220–1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit . Rogerus de Wilgheby¹ . 7 Maria vxor eius .
salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos caritatis intuitu 7
pro salute animarum nostrarum 7 omnium antecessorum
5 nostrorum 7 successorum nostrarum dedisse 7 concessisse
7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7
commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . donacionem quam
Galfridus filius Eudonis de Anderb'² fecit eidem Commune .
videlicet . quatuor acras prati in territorio de Anderb'² .
10 scilicet . in Saltcroft³ . que jacent insimul ad caput ex parte
aquilonali daile sue . 7 abuttissant super Saltcroftdik⁵ .
Et pasturam ad quadraginta oues . duas boues . duas uaccas .
7 unum equm⁶ . cum libero introitu 7 exitu per totam
communem pasturam infra Haudedik⁷ 7 extra . habendam
15 7 tenendam . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
sicut carta predicti . G . quam eidem⁸ canonici exinde habent
testatur . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti
scripto sigilla nostra apposimus . Hiis testibus . Thoma
sacrista . Henrico de Altari . 7 Galfrido de Wicham capellanis .
20 Petro de Ballio . magistro Michaele . magistro operis Linc'
ecclesie . Thoma clerico . Oseberto⁹ de Neuport . 7 multis aliis .

No ancient endorsement.

Two seals on tags—

(1) round, circa 1½ inches diameter, red, an animal passant to right.

SIGILL' ROG' BI

(2) round, circa 1¼ inches, red, a fleur de lis.

+ E MUMBI

Size 6½ x 3¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/27. R1727.

Var. R.: ¹ Willoughby R. ² Anderby R. ³ Saltecroft R. ⁴ capud R. ⁵ Saltcroft'dik R. ⁶ sic . ⁷ Hanedik' R. ⁸ sic : iidem R. ⁹ Osberto R.

Note: Mary of Mumby wife of Roger of Willoughby was one of the co-heiresses of her kinsman Alan of Mumby who died during the wars of John and Henry III with the barons (E.Y.C. *Honour of Richmond*, ed. C. T. Clay, vol. ii, pp. 269-71). In 1226-8 she and her sisters Alice and Beatrice were stated to be in the King's gift but the last was the wife of Robert de Turs to whom she had been married before 1216 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 363: *Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus temp. Regis Johannis*, p. 575). Alice was already a widow in 1223-4 when Robert le Tus (*sic*) and R. de Wilgeby knights and the lady Alice of Mumby, widow, presented to Cumberworth church (L.R.S., ix, p. 128). In 1227-8 (nineteenth year of Bishop Hugh II) they all presented again (*ibid.*, p. 157) so if Mary was in the king's gift in virtue of her widowhood, Roger can only have died after 20th December, 1227. It seems that Mary herself died before 1230 as in Hugh's twenty-first year, 1229-30, Robert de Turs and Alice of Mumby each presented to half the advowson which suggests that Mary's share had been divided between her two sisters (*ibid.*, p. 175).

Thomas of Norton was sacrist circa 1220-1230 (see vol. iv, p. 281 above).

ADD. CHART.

1817. Grant by Alice daughter of Ralf of Mumby, in her widowhood, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Roger son of Ralf Cod, her *nativus*, with all his issue and chattels. (1220-1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Alicia filia Radulfi de Mumbi salutem . Noueritis me in viduitate mea pro salute anime mee æ antecessorum æ successorum meorum dedisse æ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo æ beate Marie æ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie Rogerum filium Radulfi Codde nativum meum cum tota sequela sua æ cum omnibus catallis suis liber[um] . solum . æ quietum de me æ de heredibus meis in perpetuum . in puram æ perpetu[am] elemosinam perpe[tuo] possidendum absque
 5
 10
 15
 omni contradiccione . clamio . vel inpedimento mei vel heredum meorum in perpetuum . In huius rei robur æ testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Northtuna sacrista . Henrico de Torpell' . Roberto de Balderton' capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Rogero Turnur . Waltero decano de Maubertorp . Herberto clerico de Mumbi . Willelmo filio Ernisi . Randulfo de Mautebi . Roberto filio Alani de Anderbi . Willelmo filio Alicie de Tedeltorp . æ multis aliis .

Endorsed: x (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/65/1/31.

Note: For Alice of Mumby see note to previous charter.

ADD. CHART.

1818. Grant by Roger son of Hugh of Willoughby [le Marsh], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Roger son of Ralf Cod, his *nativus*, with his issue and chattels. (1220-1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad qu[os] presens scriptum peruenit¹ [Rogerus filius] Hugonis de Wileghebý² salutem . Noueritis me pro salute anime mée 7 antecessorum 7 successorum meorum [dedisse] 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 comm[une canonicorum] Linc' ec[cles]ie . Rogerum filium Radulfi Cod natium meum cum tota sequela su[a] 7 cum omni[bus catallis suis] liberum . ³solutum³ . 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum in puram [7] perpetuam ele[mosinam perpetuo] possidendum 7 absque omni contradiccione . clamio . uel impedimento mei uel heredum meorum inperpetuum . In] huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norton⁴ . sacrista . Henrico de Torpell' . Roberto de Balderton' . capellanis . Osberto de Neuport .
- 15 Rogero Turnur . Waltero decano de Malbertorp . Herberto clerico de Mumbý . Willelmo filio Ernisi . Rannulfo⁵ de Malteby⁶ . Roberto filio Alani de Anderby . Willelmo filio Alicie de Thedeltorp⁷ . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: ix (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{4} \times 2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. D*ij*/65/1/32. R1720.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets are supplied from R: the charter is damaged.*
¹ uenerit R. ² Willugby R. ³⁻³ R omits. ⁴ Nortona R. ⁵ Rannulfo R. ⁶ Mauteby R. ⁷ Thedeltorp' R.

ADD. CHART.

1819. Grant by Mary daughter of Ralf of Mumby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Roger son of Ralf Cod, her *nativus*, with his issue and chattels. (1220–1230.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Maria filia Radulfi de Mumbi¹ salutem . Noueritis me pro salute anime mée 7 antecessorum 7 succ[esso]rum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse
- 5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune [can]onicorum Linc' ecclesie Rogerum filium Radulfi Cod natium meum cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus cat[alli]s suis . liberum . solutum . 7 quietum de me 7 de heredibus meis inperpetuum . In puram 7 perpetuam elemosina[m] perpetuo possidendum absque
- 10 omni contradiccione . clamio . vel impedimento mei vel heredum meorum inperpetuum . In huius rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Norhtun² sacrista . Henrico de Torpell' . Roberto de Balderton' capellanis . Osberto de Neuport . Rogero
- 15 Turnur . Waltero decano de Maubertorp³ . Herberto clerico de Mumbi¹ Willelmo filio Ernisi . Rannulfo de Mautebi⁴ . Roberto filio Alani de Anderbi⁵ . Willelmo filio Alicie de Tedeltorp⁶ .

No endorsement.

Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/30. R1719.

Var. R.: *The words in square brackets have been supplied from R: there are holes in the charter.* ¹Mumby R. ²Nortuun R. ³Malberthorp R. ⁴Malteby R. ⁵Anderby. ⁶Thedelthorp' R.

ADD. CHART.

1820. Grant by Roger of Willoughby [le Marsh] and Mary his wife, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Roger Cod, son of Ralf of Anderby, with his issue and chattels. (1220–1230.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rogerus de Wilgheby¹ 7 Maria vxor eius salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos caritatis intuitu 7 pro salute animarum nostrarum 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum
 5 nostrorum . dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta nostra confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . Rogerum Cod . filium . Radulfi . de Anderb' . natiuum nostrum . cum tota sequela sua 7 cum omnibus
 10 heredibus nostris in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam perpetuo possidendum . Et ut hec nostra donatio futuris temporibus firma 7 stabilis permaneat : presens scriptum sigillorum nostrorum appositione corroborauimus . Hiis testibus .
 15 Thoma sacrista . Henrico de Altari . 7 Galfrido de Wicham capellanis . Petro de Ballio . magistro Michaeli magistro fabrice ecclesie Linc' . Thoma clerico . Osberto de Neuport . 7 multis aliis clericis 7 laicis.

No ancient endorsement.

Two tags for seals. Size $6\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/33. R1718.

Var. R.: ¹Wyllughby R.

ADD. CHART.

1821. Confirmation by Geoffrey son of Eudo of Anderby, with the consent of Hawis, his wife, and their heirs, to the priory of Markby, of four acres of meadow in Anderby with pasture for forty sheep. This meadow and pasture Roger son of Ralf Cod had bought from him and assigned to the priory. Roger and his heirs shall be free to sell the meadow or to erect houses and other buildings on it: they shall pay a yearly render of six pence to the priory. (Circa 1230–1238.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Galfridus filius Eudonis de Anderby salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas

- vestra me pro dei amore ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ pro
 animabus omnium antecessorum ⁊ heredum meorum . assensu
 5 ⁊ bona voluntate Hawise¹ sponse mee ⁊ heredum nostrorum
 concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac mea presenti carta confirmasse
 deo ⁊ ecclesie beati Petri de Markebi² ⁊ canonicis ibidem deo
 seruiantibus in puram ⁊ perpetuam ⁊ liberam elemosinam .
 10 quatuor acras prati in teritorio de Anderbý scilicet in Salte-
 croft que jacent ad capud de north dayle mee³ . ⁊ abutissant
 super Saltecroftdich . ⁊ pasturam ad quadraginta oues cum
 libero exitu ⁊ introitu per totam communem pasturam infra
 Huedich ⁊ extra . Et sciendum est quod Rogerus filius
 Radulfi Cod emit de me prenomiatum pratum ⁊ pasturam
 15 prenominata⁴ ⁊ assignauit prenominate ecclesie ⁊ prefatis
 canonicis de Markebý . Et ipse Rogerus ⁊ sui assignati
 quicumque fuerint quibus voluerit dare vel vendere prenomi-
 atas quatuor acras prati ⁊ prenomiatam pasturam tenebunt
 20 eas de prenominata ecclesia ⁊ de prenominiatis canonicis in
 perpetuum . libere . quiete . ⁊ pacifice . Reddendo inde
 annuatim sex denarios ad festum apostolorum Petri ⁊ Pauli
 prenominate ecclesie ⁊ prefatis canonicis pro omni seruicio .
 Et ego Galfridus concessi ⁊ dedi predicto Rogero ⁊ suis
 assignatis liberam potestatem ⁊ licenciam faciendi domos
 25 ⁊ edificia super pratum prenomiatum vbi eis melius placuerit
 ⁊ quandocumque voluerint sine aliqua contradictione mei vel
 heredum meorum . Et ego Galfridus ⁊ heredes mei warantiza-
 bimus prenomiato Rogero ⁊ suis assignatis pratum pre-
 nomiatum ⁊ pasturam prenomiatam contra omnes homines
 30 in perpetuum . ⁊ defendemus ⁊ adquietabimus de omnibus
 seruiciis ⁊ de omnibus demandis contra omnes . saluis pre-
 nominatis sex denariis quos prenomiatus Rogerus ⁊ sui
 assignati annuatim prenominate ecclesie ⁊ prenominiatis
 canonicis de Markebý ad terminum prenomiatum persoluent .
 35 His⁵ testibus . Henrico de Teteneý vicario de Hotoft . Roberto
 capellano de Hotoft . Roberto de Maringa . Alano filio eius .
 Herberto de Mumbý . Alano de Anderbý . Henrico clerico de
 Hotoft . Petro clerico . Alano filio Rogeri . Willelmo filio
 Alberti . Waltero Franceis⁶ de Turlebý . Simone filio Ernaldi
 40 de Markebý . Johanne Hellecoc⁷ . Ricardo de Turlebý . Johanne
 filio Benedicti de Alford.

Endorsed: (1) Anderby iiij . acras (13 cent.). (2) xiiij (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 3½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/65/1/28. R1723.

Var. R.: ¹ Hawysie R. ² Markeby R. ³ sic. ⁴ sic: prenomiatam R. ⁵ Hiis R.

⁶ Fraunceys R. ⁷ Hilletot R.

Note: Henry of Tetney, vicar of Huttoft, is probably to be identified with Henry the chaplain who was presented by the Prior and Convent of Markby 1219–20 (L.R.S. ix, p. 106). Ivo de Clackthorp was presented 1237–8 (L.R.S. ix, p. 17). As Roger Cod was granted as a *nativus* 1220–1230 it is probable that this charter belongs to the latter part of the period 1219–1238.

ADD. CHART.

1822. Grant and confirmation by Geoffrey son of Eudo of Anderby, with the consent of Hawis, his wife, and their heirs, to the church of St. Margaret at Huttoft, of three acres of meadow and pasture for thirty sheep in Anderby. This meadow and pasture Roger son of Ralf Cod had bought from Geoffrey and assigned to the church of Huttoft. He shall be free to sell it, saving to the church of Huttoft a yearly render of twopence for the maintenance of a light in that church. (Circa 1230-1238.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Galfridus filius Eudonis de Anderbý salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro dei amore 7 pro salute anime meé 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 heredum meorum assensu
 5 7 bona uoluntate Hawise¹ sponse méé concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Margarete de Hotoft in puram 7 perpetuam 7 liberam elemosinam . tres acras prati in territorio de Anderbý . scilicet in Saltecroft . que iacent insimul ad caput² de North dayle
 10 méé 7 abutissant super² Saltecroftdich . 7 pasturam ad triginta oues cum libero exitu 7 introitu per totam communem pasturam infra Hauedich 7 extra . Et sciendum quod Rogerus filius Radulfi Cod emit de me prenomiatum . pratum 7 pasturam prenomiatam . 7 assignauit prenominate ecclesie de Hotoft . Et ipse Rogerus 7 sui assignati quicumque fuerint . quibus uoluerit dare uel uendere prenomiatas tres acras prati 7 prenomiatam pasturam . tenebunt eas de prenominata ecclesia in perpetuum . libere . quiete . 7 pacifice . reddendo
 15 inde annuatim duos denarios ad festum sancte Margarete ad sustentacionem luminis ipsius ecclesie . Et ego Galfridus concessi 7 dedi prenominato Rogero 7 suis assignatis liberam potestatem 7 licentiam faciendi domos 7 edificia super² pratum prenomiatum ubi eis melius placuerit . 7 quando-
 20 cunque uoluerint . sine aliqua contradictione mei uel heredum meorum . Et ego Galfridus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prenominato Rogero 7 suis assignatis pratum prenomiatum 7 pasturam prenomiatam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . 7 defendemus 7 adquietabimus de omnibus seruiciis 7 de
 25 omnibus demandis contra omnes . saluis prenomiatis duobus denariis quos prenomiatus Rogerus 7 sui assignati annuatim prenominate ecclesie de Hotoft ad terminum prenomiatum persoluent . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Tetenaý vicario de Hotof³ . Roberto presbitero de Hotoft . Roberto de Maringa . Alano filio eius . Herberto de Mumbý . Alano de Anderbý .
 30 Henrico clerico de Hotoft . Petro clerico . Alano filio Rogeri . Willelmo filio Alberti . Waltero Franceis⁴ de Turleby . Simone

filio Ernaldi de Markebý . Johanne Hellecoc⁵ . Ricardo de Turlebý . Petro de Kales canonico de Markebý.

Endorsed : (1) Anderbi . iij . acras . (13 cent.) . (2) xiiij (13 cent.) .

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/65/1/29. R1724.

Var. R. : ¹ Hawýsie R. ² supra R. ³ Hotoft R. ⁴ Fraunceys R. ⁵ Helletot R.

ADD. CHART.

1823. Grant by W., the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Roger Cod of Anderby, of the meadow, pasture rights and arable land which they had in Anderby, of the gifts of Geoffrey Skeg, son of Eudo, and Ivetta, daughter of Eudo Skeg, respectively. (1223–1239.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . W . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Rogero Kod de Anderby 7 heredibus suis vel quibus assignare
 5 voluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis quatuor acras prati in territorio de Anderbý 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues 7 ad duos boues 7 ad duas vacceas 7 ad vnum equm¹ cum libero introitu 7 exitu per totam communem pasturam infra
 10 Haudedik 7 extra que habemus de dono Gilberti² Skeg filij Eudonis Item duos selliones terre arrabilis in territorio eiusdem ville quorum vnus iacet super Holm alter vero super Thirne quos habemus de dono Iuette filie Eudonis Skeg Tenend' 7 habend' de nobis libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde
 15 Pascha 7 sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis pro omni seruicio . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigillo nostro confirmauimus.

Text : MS—R1726.

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² sic : recte Galfridi. For this gift see no. 1813 above.

Note : The dates given are those of William de Thornaco as dean of Lincoln.

TOTHBY IN ALFORD

ADD. CHART.

1824. Grant by the lady Grace de Insula in her widowhood, to the canons of Lincoln, of Ralf North of Tothby formerly her *nativus*, with his issue and chattels, and all the land which Ralf and his father Alan had formerly held of her. (Circa 1254–1258.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit domina Gracia de Insula salutem in domino . Noueritis¹ dedisse concessisse in mea libera viduitate 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee antecessorum 7 successorum meorum caritatis que intuitu deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Lincoln' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruiantibus Radulfum North' de Toutheby quondam natium meum cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus catallis suis 7 totam terram suam cum croftis toftis pratis pascuis que dicti Radulfus 7 Alanus pater eius quondam de me tenuerunt cum omnibus pertinenciis suis 7 aysiamenis in villa 7 territorio de Toutheby et cum omni iure 7 clamio quod vnquam habui vel habere potui in eisdem . Tenend' 7 habend' in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dictis ecclesie 7 canonicis libere quiete 7 pacifice inperpetuum . Ego vero dicta domina Gracia predictum Radulfum cum tota sequela sua 7 omnibus catallis suis 7 totum predictum tenementum cum omnibus suis pertinenciis sicut predictum est memoratis ecclesie 7 canonicis ac heredes mei contra omnes homines 7 feminas warantizabimus 7 defendemus 7 ab omni seruicio 7 exactione seculari adquietabimus inperpetuum . In cuius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus dominis Roberto de Well Ricardo de Riggeby Ada de Insula militibus Iuone de Aluorth Radulfo de eadem Willelmo de Thorestorp 25 Gilberto de Beseby clerico de eadem Simone de eadem 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1739.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: me presumably omitted.

Note: Grace de Insula was the daughter of Thomas son of William son of Hacon of Hainton. (See C. W. Foster, *A History of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Falls*, p. 37, also R. C. Dudding, *A History of Saleby*, pp. 13–20.) Brian de Insula who died in 1234 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore Regis Henrici*, i, p. 263) was her third husband. Although she subsequently married Geoffrey de Worth (Dudding, *op. cit.*, p. 20) she seems to have continued to use the name de Insula, as she is referred to by it on her death in 1259, when she was succeeded by William de Hardreshull, whose grandfather, another William, had disputed Grace's inheritance from the time of her birth (*Excerpta*, ii, p. 263). This charter was evidently granted either shortly after Brian de Insula's death or when she was widowed a fourth time. The latter is more probable in view of the fact that Robert of Well, Richard of Rigsby and William of Thoresthorpe all witness the subsequent grant of her land by dean Richard (see the following charter).

ADD. CHART.

1825. Grant by Richard [Gravesend], the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Benedict son of Ralf of Tothby, of all the land which they had of the gift of the lady Grace de Insula. For this Benedict shall pay a yearly render of two shillings and sixpence. (1254–1258.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Ricardus decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie

- salutem in domino . Noueritis nos dedisse concessisse 7
 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Benedicto filio Radulfi
 5 de Touthebý totam terram cum toftis 7 croftis pratis 7 pascuis
 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis suis 7 aýsiamētis quam habemus
 de dono domine Gracie de Insula in villa 7 territorio de
 Touthebý Habend' 7 tenend' predicto Benedicto 7 heredibus
 10 suis inperpetuum 7 cuicumque 7 quandocumque dare vendere
 vel assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis libere
 quiete pacifice 7 hereditarie . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis
 duos solidos 7 sex denarios ad duos terminos anni scilicet
 15 quindecim denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis quindecim
 denarios pro omni seculari seruicio consuetudine 7 demanda .
 Nos vero predicti decanus 7 capitulum totam predictam terram
 cum toftis croftis 7 aliis pertinenciis suis sicut predictum
 est predicto Benedicto 7 heredibus suis vel assignatis suis
 quatenus ipsa 7 heredes sui warantizauerint nobis warantiza-
 20 bimus . In cuius rei testimonium huic presenti scripto in
 modum cirograffi confecto retenta penes nos altera parte de
 verbo ad verbum sigillo dicti Benedicti consignata sigillum
 nostrum apposimus Testibus dominis Petro de Audham
 precentore Linc' Willelmus de Sýrwode Thesaurario Linc'
 25 Thoureuill Roberto de Well' Ricardo de Riggesbý Jordano
 de Asfordebý militibus Simone de Asfordebý Eudone filio
 Roberti de Auford Radulpho filio Johannis de eadem Willelmo
 de Thorestorp Roberto coco de Well' 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1740.

Note: The dates are those of Richard Gravesend as dean.

HOGSTHORPE

ADD. CHART.

1826. Grant by William de Scoteni, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate and eight acres of land, and half of the pasture between the land of the Abbot of Waltham and the house of William son of Arnwin, excepting the Dunes, in the parish of Hogsthorpe. (Before 1232.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Willelmus de Scotenay salutem . Nouerit
 vniuersitas vestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti
 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 5 canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie pro anima patris mei 7 matris
 mee vnam dimidiam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis suis

- 7 libertatibus in Humbelothon 7 octo acras terre cum pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis in Yalfland 7 totam medietatem pasture iacentem inter terram Abbatis de Waltham 7 domum
- 10 Willelmi filii Arnwini in parochia de Hoggestorp exceptis les Dunes Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 de heredibus meis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 demanda . Et ego dictus Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantzabimus eisdem
- 15 canonicis totum prefatum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 libertatibus suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauī Hiis testibus Willelmo de Thorp' filio Alberti Eudone de Agthorp Simone filio Petri
- 20 Eudone de Farlestorp Henrico filio Odonis Petro filio Hayne Reginaldo ad Mare Philippo de Keles clerico.

Text: MS—R1760.

Note: William de Scoteni died in 1232. For an attempt to trace the descent of the family see Appendix II.

Candleshoe Wapentake

Folio 113.

Hdl.

Candesho

. 1 . 13

SKEGNESS

596

1827. Grant by Simon, son of Simon, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a tenement in Skegness, saving the right and fee of the heirs of Hugh son of Werebald, the former holder. (Circa 1184–90).

Skegnes. (A heading.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Symon¹ filius Symonis² salutem . Notum sit uobis me dedisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
- 5 Linc' . ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute mea 7 Ysabel³ uxoris mee 7 omnium meorum tam uiuorum quam defunctorum tenementum quod fuit Hugonis filii Werebaldi in Schegenes⁴ de quo heredes predicti Hugonis 7 Robertus de Schegenes⁴ soluerunt michi singulis annis unam⁵ argenti
- 10 de firma . Hanc autem donationem feci predictis canonicis

- saluo iure 7 feodo . quod ⁶heredes ⁷predicti Hugonis⁷ habent in illo tenemento . Hiis testibus . Winemero subdecano . Linc' . Ricardo de Keleseie⁸ . magistro . W . Blundo . Roberto de Virinet' . Ricardo de Kym' . canonicis Lincoln' . Gudredo .
- 15 7 Gamel canonicis Bulington'⁹ . fratre Radulfo de Burguign'¹⁰ . Pill'¹¹ Apostolorum . Gileberto¹² de Beningwrd¹³ . Symone de Swabi¹⁴ . Amfrido de Swaby . Thoma de Stanl' . Roberto Ruffo de Hotham¹⁵ . Radulfo de Tiln' . 7 quampluribus aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1766.

Var. R. : ¹ Simon R. ² Simonis R. ³ Isabell' R. ⁴ Skeggenes R. ⁵ sic : R *adds* marcam. ⁶⁻⁶ R *omits*. ⁷⁻⁷ predictus Hugo R. ⁸ Keles' R. ⁹ Bulýngton R. ¹⁰ Buraign R. ¹¹ sic : *probably recte* Philippo. ¹² Gilberto R. ¹³ Beningworth R. ¹⁴ Swaby R. ¹⁵ Hocham R.

Note : The grantor belonged to the family afterwards known as of Kyme, Philip brother of this Simon being the first to take that name, perhaps from estates acquired by marriage. (*H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 118-125.) Winner was subdean in 1184 (*Facsimiles of Charters in the British Museum*, p. 66). He held office until circa 1192 (*Le Neve, Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane*, ii, p. 66), but the grantor of this charter apparently predeceased his brother (see the subsequent charter) and Philip himself died shortly after 1189 and certainly before 28th Oct. 1194 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, p. 122) and the date is therefore unlikely to be later than 1190. This may be the grant of the toft and two bovates confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 below). The annual render of a mark suggests a fairly large holding.

597

1828. Confirmation by Philip of Kyme, after the death of Simon his brother, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1184-1190.)

Skegnes. (A heading.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Philippus de Kym' salutem . Notum sit uobis me concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
- 5 Linc' ecclesie in perpetuam elemosinam tenementum quod fuit Hugonis filii Werebaldi in Sceggenes¹ de quo heredes predicti Hugonis 7 Roberti² de Scehggenges¹ soluerunt singulis annis Symoni³ fratri meo unam marcam argenti de firma . Hanc autem concessionem 7 confirmationem feci predictis
- 10 canonicis pro salute mea 7 meorum . 7 pro anima Symonis⁴ fratris mei qui hoc tenementum eis dedit saluo iure 7 feodo quod heredes predicti Hugonis habent in illo tenemento . Hiis testibus . Alano 7 Galfrido capellanis . Ricardo de Kym'⁵ . Nigello clerico . Phillippo de Chanci⁶ . Willemo
- 15 ostricero . Roberto Ribald' . Rannulfo de Milai⁷ . Rogero de Pumfol⁸ . Helya de Brunna.

Texts: MS—A. R1767.

Var. R. : ¹ Skeggenes R. ² sic : Robertus in R. *From the reading of the preceding charter it seems probable that R is correct.* ³ Simoni R. ⁴ Simonis R. ⁵ Kyma R. ⁶ Chaney R. ⁷ Milay R. ⁸ Purfol R.

WINTHORPE

598

1829. Grant by Walter son of Haldan de Wegland, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft in Winthorpe in which he dwelt. (1196-1203.)

Winethorp. (A heading.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit' . Walterus filius Haldani de Wegland¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse
 5 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Linc' ecclesie toftum unum in Winetorp² in quo ego . W. . mansi . scilicet . á via usque ad toftum Alicie³ uxoris Rogeri filii Toue⁴ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7⁵ patris mei 7 matris mee 7 omnium
 10 antecessorum meorum . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus toftum . prenomiatum prenominate commune contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . magistro ⁵Willelmo⁵ precentore Linc' ecclesie : Ricardo de Kýma . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone capellano de Sancto Botulpho . Gileberto
 15 Pilate . Waltero Blundo capellano . Willelmo persona de Ingaldesmeles . Waltero capellano de Scegenes⁶ . Alano filio Agnetis . Eustacio seruiente . Willelmo Cheles .

Endorsed: (1) de dono Walteri de Wegland Galfridus filius . . . tenet pro xii . denariis . ad pasca 7 ad sanctum Michaellem . (contemp.). (2) In Winethorp (13 cent. later than the above).

Tag for seal. Size $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: X Thoue.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/22. A. R1763.

Var. R.: ¹ Wegland R. ² Wynthorpe R. ³ Alizie A. ⁴ Thoue R. ⁵⁻⁶ R omits. ⁶ Skeggenes R.

Note: Nos. 1831-1835 are entered under Hogsthorpe in Louthesk in R. William of Blois was precentor 1196-1203. A Walter son of Haldan, possibly to be identified with this grantor, rendered account in 1200 of half a mark due because he withdrew from a plea. He paid five shillings and still owed twenty pence. (P.R. 2 John. P.R.S., N.S.12, p. 76.)

599

1830. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Walter de Wegland. (1196-1203.)

Wynethorp'. (A heading.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Willelmus filius Walteri de Wegland¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me ratam habere donationem quam pater meus Walterus fecit deo 7 beate Marie 7
 5 commune Linc' ecclesie super quodam tofto in Winetorp² . scilicet . super illo quod iacet inter uiam 7 toftum Alicie

- uxoris Rogeri filii Toue . Et ut hec mea confir*matio imperpetuum rata permaneat : sigilli mei munimine corroborauit .
 10 Hiis testibus . magistro Willelmo precentore ³Linc' ecclesie . Ricardo de Kyma³ . magistro Waltero Blundo . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Gileberto⁴ Pilate⁵ . Waltero Blundo capellano.

Texts: MS—A. R1764.

Var. R.: ¹Wegeland R. ²Wýnthorp' R. ³⁻⁵R omits. ⁴Gilberto Pýlat' R.

Note: William of Blois was precentor 1196-1203.

*Folio 113d.

Hdl.

Communa.

Candeleshou.

600

1831. Sale and quitclaim by Simon le Bret, to William the dean of Hogsthorpe, of Magnus de Weitecroft, Alice his wife and their children, with all the tenement Magnus held of him [in Skegness, Burgh le Marsh and Winthorpe], excepting only the twelve acres which Eudo son of Tove held of Magnus in Winthorpe, which William has resigned to Simon and his heirs to do forensic service for the whole tenement. For this grant William has given fifteen silver marks. (Before 1206.)

De homagio Magni de Waitecroft . 7 eius tenemento in Winthorp. (A rubric.)

- Symon¹ le Bret omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris salutem . Notum sit uobis omnibus me concessisse .
 5 dedisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse Willelmo decano de Hogestorp² Magnum de Weitecroft³ hominem meum 7 Alitiam⁴ uxorem suam cum omnibus filiis 7 filiabus suis 7 cum omnibus ex eis processuris 7 cum ⁵toto⁵ tenemento suo quod idem . M . de me tenuit . plene 7 integre cum omnibus
 10 pertinenciis suis . in pratis . 7 pasturis . in uis 7 semitis . in exitibus 7 introitibus in terra arabili 7 non arabili infra villam 7 extra . 7 cum omnibus aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra ad predictum tenementum pertinentibus . ei scilicet uel cuicumque assignare uoluerit . Habendum 7 possidendum
 15 libere . solute . integre . 7 quiete . ab omni seculari actione 7 seruitio . ad dandum 7 assignandum totum illud predictum tenementum deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie de Linc' uel cuicumque domui religionis uoluerit in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Exceptis duodecim acris terre quas Eudo filius Toue tenuit
 20 de predicto . M . in territorio de Winttorp⁶ . quas scilicet cum predicto Eudone 7 cum omni seruitio quod pro eodem tenemento debuit⁷ predicto . M . de Weit'⁸ 7 heredibus suis .

- predictus . W . decanus michi ⁊ heredibus meis resignauit
 imperpetuum . ad faciendum forinsecum seruitium tocius
 25 predicti tenementi . ⁵Et⁵ ego ⁊ heredes mei adquietabimus ⁊
 defendemus totum reliquum predictum tenementum ab omni
 seculari seruitio pro predictis . xii . acris terre . Pro hac autem
 concessione ⁊ donatione ⁊ predictus . W . decanus dedit
 30 michi quindecim marcas argenti . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei
 warantizabimus totum predictum tenementum cum predicto .
 M . de Weit⁸ . ⁊ omni predicta sequela sua . ⁊ cum omnibus
 prenominitis libertatibus predicto . W . ⁊ cuicumque ecclesie
 uel domui religionis illud assignauerit . ⁊ defendemus contra
 omnes homines imperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Gilleberto⁹
 35 de Burgo . Alano fratre eius . Gilleberto⁹ filio Alwardi .
 Benedicto Bacon . Amaurico clerico . Willelmo filio Alberti .

Marginalia in A: De Magno de Whaitecroft ⁊ eius tenemento.

Texts: MS—A. R1756.

Var. R.: ¹Simon R. ²Hoggestorp R. ³Whitecroft R. ⁴Aliciam R. ⁵⁻⁵R
omits. ⁶Wynthorp R. ⁷R *adds* de (*sic*). ⁸Wheyntecroft R. ⁹Gilberto R.

Note: It seems probable that this charter as well as nos. 1832-4 were issued before 1206 when Simon Brito the younger levied a fine with William, dean of Hogsthorpe, concerning Magnus of Weitecroft. (See no. 1836 below.)

601

1832. Grant by William the dean of Hogsthorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the tenement of Magnus de Weitecroft in Winthorpe, excepting the twelve acres held by Eudo son of Tove. (Before 1206.)

Item de eodem tenemento. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
 uenerit Willelmus de Hogestorp¹ decanus salutem . Nouerit
 uniuersitas uestra me concessisse . dedisse . ⁊ hac presenti
 5 carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune Linc'
 ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum
 in puram ⁊ perpetuam ²⁊ liberam² elemosinam totum tene-
 mentum quod Magnus de Weitecroft³ tenuit de Simone Britone .
 Ita integre ⁊ plene sicut predictus Symon⁴ michi illud contulit .
 10 et sicut carta ipsius testatur . Exceptis duodecim acris terre
 quas Eudo filius Toue tenuit . de predicto Magno in territorio
 de Wintorp⁵ . Quas cum predicto Eudone ⁊ cum omni seruitio
 quod pro eodem tenemento debuit predicto Magno ⁊ heredibus
 suis ⁊ ego predicto Symoni⁶ Britoni resignauit ⁊ heredibus suis
 15 imperpetuum . ad faciendum forinsecum seruitium tocius
 predicti tenementi . Hiis testibus . Alano persona de Estrekales⁷
 . Gilleberto⁸ de Sunt⁹ . Eudone preposito . Waltero Blundo
 iuniore . Rogero persona de Estrekales⁷ . Gilberto⁸ filio
 Alwardi . Benedicto Bacon . Amaurico clerico .

Marginalia in A: De eodem tenemento.

Texts: MS—A. R1757.

Var. R.: ¹ Hoggestorp' R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Wheýtcroft R. ⁴ Simon R. ⁵ Wýnthorp' R. ⁶ Simoni R. ⁷ Estrekele R. ⁸ Gilberto R. ⁹ Sut' R.

Note: Alan of Verona was succeeded by Rannulf de Ferrariis in a mediety of East Keal church 1221-2 (L.R.S. ix, p. 119). He was at one time, though perhaps later than this charter, dean of Bolingbroke and is probably to be identified with A. dean of Bolingbroke in the early years of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S., iii, p. 19) and in 1218-9 (*ibid.*, p. 134). It is possible also that he is also identical with Aveirun (*sic*) de Keles, dean, who inducted Richard de Wulveia to Toynton St. Peter (*ibid.*, p. 26.)

Folio 114.

Hdl.

Candeleshou. . 1 . 14 .

Communa

602

1833. Confirmation by Simon Brito of the preceding grant.
(Before 1206.)

De tenemento quod fuit Magni de Waytecroft in Winetorp.
(A rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit ⁊ Symon¹ Brito salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me
5 concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate
Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute
anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ¹meorum¹ totum illud
tenementum quod Willemus decanus de Hogestorp² dedit
10 eidem ecclesie ⁊ commune eiusdem . quod scilicet Magnus
de Weitecroft³ tenuit de me in puram ⁊ liberam ⁊ perpetuam
elemosinam . exceptis . xii . acris terre in territorio de Wintorp⁴
quas Eudo filius Toue tenuit de predicto Magno in prefato
territorio . Que scilicet xii . acre michi remanent de predicto
15 tenemento ad faciendum forinsecum seruitium tocius predicti
tenementi sicut carta predicti Willelmi quam predicta⁵ ecclesia
⁊ prefata communa canonicorum inde habent ⁊ testatur .
et etiam carta mea quam idem . W . decanus de predicto
tenemento habet ⁊ testatur . Hanc autem concessionem cum
toto predicto tenemento ego ⁊ heredes mei prefate ecclesie ⁊
20 prenominate commune warantizabimus imperpetuum . Que
quidem ut rata ⁊ firma perseueret in posterum ⁊ ego tactis
sacrosanctis me eam obseruaturum iurauī . Hiis testibus .
Alano persona de Estrekales⁶ . Gilleberto⁷ de Sunt⁸ . Eudone
preposito . Waltero Blundo iuniore . Rogero persona de
25 Estrekales⁶ . Gilleberto⁷ filio Alwardi . Benedicto Bacon .
Amaurico clerico . ⁊ multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: Tenementum Magni de Whaitecroft. Winetorp.

Texts: MS—A. R1758.

Var. R.: ¹⁻¹ R omits. ² Hoggestorp' R. ³ Wheýtcroft R. ⁴ Wýnthorp' R. ⁵ prefata R. ⁶ Estrekel' R. ⁷ Gilberto R. ⁸ Sut' R.

603

1834. Confirmation by Simon Brito, the younger, son of Simon Brito, the elder, of the tenement of Magnus de Weitecroft. (Probably 22nd August, 1206.)

Confirmacio de eodem tenemento. (A rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Symon¹ Brito iunior filius Symonis² Britonis senioris salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum totum illud tenementum quod Willelmus decanus de Hogestorp dedit eidem ecclesie 7 commune eiusdem . in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .
 10 sicut carta Willelmi de Hogestorp decani quam inde habent de donatione 7 carta Symonis² patris mei de confirmatione testantur . illud scilicet tenementum quod Magnus de Weitecroft³ tenuit de patre meo . Hanc autem concessionem 7 confirmationem ego : 7 heredes mei warrantabimus contra
 15 omnes homines imperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Symone⁴ de Patesill' . Ricardo de Scehenkes . H . Salubriensi Archidiacono . Willelmo de Cornhill' . magistro . G . de Rowell' . magistro Waltero⁵ 6Blundo⁶ seniore . Willelmo de Brancewell'⁷ . Willelmo de Wihebi⁸ . Waltero de Bauent . Gilleberto⁹ de
 20 Burgo . Ricardo filio Symonis² Britonis senioris . Martino clerico . Benedicto Bacone.¹⁰

Marginalia in A : De eodem tenemento. Winetorp.

Texts : MS—A. R1759.

Var. R. : ¹ Simon R. ² Symonis R. ³ Wheytecroft' R. ⁴ Simone R. ⁵ Willelmo R. ⁶⁻⁸ R omits. ⁷ Brauncewell R. ⁸ Wiheby R. ⁹ Gilberto R. ¹⁰ Bacon R.

Note : Since Simon of Patteshall and Humphrey archdeacon of Salisbury witness this deed it is probable that it was issued at the same time as the final concord was made (see no. 1836 below).

Richard son of Simon Brito the elder is presumably to be identified with *R. filio meo* who witnesses two charters of Simon Brito of land in Wrangle to St. Edmund's Abbey circa 1180 (D. C. Douglas, *Feudal Documents from the Abbey of Bury St. Edmunds*, British Academy, 1932, pp. 179-80).

608

1835. Grant by William son of Roger of Girington, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Godric son of Ailric of Winthorpe and his issue and chattels, together with ten acres of land and free entry and exit to it by a strip of land thirteen and a half feet wide. (Early thirteenth century.)

De decem acris terre cum homagio Godrici in Winethorp'.
 (A Rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenierit : Willelmus filius Rogeri de Girington' salutem .

- Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me caritatis intuitu dedisse 7
 5 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate
 Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie Godricum*
 filium Eilrici de Winetorp¹ cum tota sequela sua 7 catallis
 suis . 7 decem acras terre in eadem villa in quibus mansit
 idem Godricus . que iacent inter terram eiusdem Willelmi
 10 ex parte orientali 7 7 nouem acras Roberti filii Rogeri ex
 parte occidentali . 7 inter Herviland² 7 Jadericland' . 7
 liberum exitum 7 introitum á predictis decem acris usque
 ad uiam . continentes tresdecim pedes 7 dimidiam in latitudine .
 Habenda 7 tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis in puram 7
 15 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam solutam 7 quietam ab omni
 seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantiza-
 bimus predictis canonicis omnia supradicta cum pertinentiis 7
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Ut igitur hec mea
 donatio perpetuam obtineat firmitatem 7 eam presenti scripto 7
 20 sigilli mei appositione corroborauí . Hiis testibus . Henrico
 capellano de Winetorp³ 4Alano de Marton⁴ . Alano de Keles
 Willelmo de Angoteb⁵ . Ricardo de Tinghurst⁶ . Rogero de
 Misterton' . Roberto de Whaitcroft⁷ Galfrido de Winetorp¹
 Willelmo filio Thome . Roberto Scotto⁸ . Petro de Cheuermund
 25 clerico . Willelmo Spivi . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Alanus de Mumb' debet confirmare hanc cartam (13 cent.). (2) Candeleshow xi (later 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 6 x 4½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Winetorp. . x . acre terre.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/3/24. A. R1761.

Var. R.: ¹Wynthorpe R. ²Heruiland A. Heruýland R. ³Wyntorpe R.
⁴⁻⁴R omits. ⁵Angotebi A. Angoteby R. ⁶Týngehurst R. ⁷Waitecroft A.
 Whaytecroft R. ⁸Scoto A.

Note: Robert son of Roger in 1207 gave a mark for a *pone* in a suit against William of Girlington touching twenty acres in Winthorpe, at that time before the shire court (*Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore regis Johannis*, p. 387). In the same year he owed one mark for a *precipe* against William in a suit concerning four acres in Winthorpe (*P.R. 9 John*, P.R.S. New Series, vol. 22, p. 12). The Girlington family took their name from Girlington in Yorkshire and came from the parish of Wycliffe (E.Y.C., *The Honour of Richmond*, ed. C. T. Clay, vol. ii, p. 271).

*Folio 115.

Hdl.

Candeleshou.

. 1 . 15 .

609

1836. Final concord made between Simon le Bret, son of Simon le Bret, on the one part and William the dean of Hogsthorpe on the other part, by which Simon quitclaimed to William the service of Magnus de Watercroft in respect of the tenement held of him in Skegness, Winthorpe and Burgh [le Marsh]. For this William gave Simon ten marks of silver. 22nd August, 1206.

Cirographum de terris in Skeggenesse . Winetorp . 7 Burg' .
(A rubric.)

- Hec est finalis concordia facta in curia domini regis apud
Linc' die martis proxima ante festum beati Bartholomei
5 anno regni Johannis regis . viii . coram Symone de Pat' 7
Vmfrido archidiacono de Sarum 7 Ricardo de Seing' . 7 aliis
fidelibus domini regis tunc ibidem presentibus . inter Symonem
le Bret filium Symonis le Bret petentem . 7 Willelmum de
Hoggestorp' decanum deforciantem . de seruitio Magni de
10 Watcroft de toto tenemento quod idem Magnus tenuit de
feodo predicti Symonis le Bret in Schegeness' . 7 in Wintorp' .
7 in Burgo . vnde placitum fuit inter eos in prefata curia .
Scilicet quod predictus Symon filius Symonis le Bret remisit 7
quietum clamavit de se 7 heredibus suis predicto Willelmo
15 totum ius 7 clamium quod habuit in predicto seruicio prefati
Magni de prescripto tenemento . Habendum 7 tenendum ipsi
Willelmo uel cui illud ipse concedere uoluerit imperpetuum .
Et pro hac remissione 7 quieta clamatione 7 fine 7 concordia
dedit predictus Willelmus predicto Symone filio Symonis le
20 Bret . x . marcas argenti.

Marginalia in A : *Cirographum de terris in Skeggenesse 7 Winetorp' 7 Burch'*
Text: MS—A. Pd. in abstract *Final Concords I*, p. 67.

ADD. CHART.

1837. Grant by R[oger] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Geoffrey son of Warin of Winthorpe, of the toft in which Walter son of Haldan de Wegland lived. For this Geoffrey shall pay a yearly render of tweluepence. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens
scriptum peruenerit : R . decanus 7 capitulum Linc' ecclesie
salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hac
presenti carta nostra confirmasse Galfrido filio Warini de
5 Winetorp¹ 7 heredibus suis toftum unum in Winetorp in
quo Walterus filius Haldani de Wegland mansit . scilicet . á
uia usque ad toftum Alicie uxoris Rogeri filii Toue . Tenendum
de nobis sibi 7 heredibus suis in feudo 7 hereditate . Reddendo
nobis annuatim pro prenominato tofto duodecim denarios .
10 scilicet . vi . denarios . ad Pascha . 7 . vi . denarios . ad festum
sancti Michaelis . Et ut hec nostra concessio rata permaneat :
sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus.

Endorsed : Winthorp (later 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 5½ x 2¾ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/23. R1765.

Var. R. : ¹ Wýnthorp' R.

Note : For the gift of this toft to the chapter see no. 1829 above. The chapter's grant was probably made shortly afterwards.

ADD. CHART.

1838. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Godric son of Ailric of Winthorpe, of ten acres of land which they had of the gift of William son of Roger of Giringlinton. (Early thirteenth century.)

Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincoln' ecclesie salutem eternam in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse
 5 Godrico filio Eilrici de Winetorp¹ decem acras terre in eadem villa quas habemus ex dono Willelmi filii Rogeri de Giringlinton' cum libero exitu ⁊ introitu ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis ⁊ aisiamentis . Habendas ⁊ tenendas de nobis in feodo ⁊ hereditate . libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo nobis per annum duodecim
 10 denarios pro omni seruicio ⁊ exactione . scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha . ⁊ sex denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . vt autem hec nostra concessio rata ⁊ inconcussa permaneat : eam presenti scripto etiam sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus.

Endorsed : (1) Winthorp . x . acras (later 13 cent.). (2) Candelshou (by Q.). (3) on the fold on the front Candeleshou (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $6\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/3/21. R1762.

Var. R. : ¹Wynthorp' R.

INGOLDMELLS

604

1839. Grant by Alan son of Siward of Mablethorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two acres of land in Ingoldmells. (Late twelfth century.)

De . ij . acris terre in Ingoldemeles. (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Alanus filius Siward de Maubetorp¹ dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Line' ecclesie
 5 duas acras terre cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu in territorio de Ingoldemelis² ⁊ cum omnibus pertinenciis in uilla ⁊ extra uillam in pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ in omnibus aliis aisiamentis que iacent in Iuethcroft³ inter toftum Alani de Maubetorp⁴ ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Magtilde⁵ iuxta le Waterlade apud
 10 occidentem in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . pro salute anime méé ⁊ antecessorum meorum . ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei

- warantizabimus predictae commune prefatam terram contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Et ut hec* mea donatio firma permaneat ⁊ illibata ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli mei
 15 appositione corroboravi . Hiis testibus . Eudone preposito . Radulfo succentore . Johanne de Wikeford⁶ . Alano de Martun . Eudone filio Ricardi . Roberto ⁊ de Hoscum⁷ . Willelmo filio Magtilde⁵ . Thoma Broch.

Marginalia in A: Ingoldemeles. . ii . acre.

Texts: MS—A. R1774.

Var. R.: ¹ Maubelthorp' R. ² Ingoldemeles R. ³ Iveth croft' R. ⁴ Malbertorp R. ⁵ Matildis R. ⁶ Wýcford R. ⁷⁻⁷ ad Hostium R.

Note: For the dates of Eudo the provost see vol. iv, p. 283, above. Ralf occurs as succentor between 1196 and 1203 but as Andrew occurs in that office circa 1200, Ralf probably belongs to the period 1196-1200.

*Folio 114d.

Hdl.

Candeleshou.

605

1840. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Robert of Tattershall. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmacio predictarum . ij . acrarum. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Robertus de Tateshal' eternam in domino salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti
 5 carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum donum Alani filii Sywardi de Maubertorp¹ scilicet duas acras terre in Ingoldemeles² loco qui dicitur Iuettecroft³ in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam solutas ⁊ quietas
 10 de me ⁊ heredibus meis ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione sicut carta quam habent de predicto Alano rationabiliter testatur . Hiis testibus . Alano de Martun . Roberto de Affortheby⁴ . Willelmo de Vallibus . Johanne filio Radulfi . Roberto de Aggetorp⁵ . Gilleberto⁶ de Burgo⁷ . Hugone de Braytoft .
 15 Widone⁸ de Wainflet⁹ . Johanne de Ructun . Lodewico¹⁰ de Wainflet¹¹ . Nicholao de Kanlosb' . Radulfo fratre suo.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio predictarum . ii . acrarum. Ingoldemeles.

Texts: MS—A. R1775.

Var. R.: ¹ Malberthorp' R. ² R adds in. ³ Iuettecroft. ⁴ Affordeby. ⁵ Aggethorp' R. ⁶ Gilberto R. ⁷ Burg' R. ⁸ Wýdone R. ⁹ Waynflet' R. ¹⁰ Lodowico R. ¹¹ Waynflet R.

Note: Robert of Tattershall succeeded his brother Philip in 1200 (*Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore Regis Johannis*, p. 44). He was dead in 1212 when Rohaise his widow was holding half a knight's fee of the Earl of Chester (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 190). The land was of the Roumare barony but the earldom of Lincoln was not conferred on the Earl of Chester until 1217.

610

1841. Grant by Henry Bek, son of Walter Bek, of Lusby, to William Burel, the younger, son of Eustace the clerk of Mablethorpe, of all the land, with its buildings, which Henry Biller held of him in Ingoldmells. For this William shall pay a yearly render of a pair of spurs or sixpence. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Carta Henrici Bec, de terra in Ingoldemeles. (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus Bec¹ filius
 Walteri Bec¹ de Luceb'² concessi dedi 7 hac carta mea
 confirmaui Willelmo Burel iuniori filio Eustatii³ clerici de
 5 Maubertoris⁴ . pro homagio 7 seruicio suo totam terram
 quam Henricus Biller tenuit de me in uilla de Ingaldemel'⁵
 cum edificiis 7 omnibus suis aliis pertinenciis iacentem scilicet
 inter terram Ranulfi de Marisco uersus orientem 7 terram
 meam uersus occidentem . abutissantem uero⁶ super comunem
 10 uiam uersus aquilonem 7 super terram meam uersus austrum .
 dicto scilicet Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque uel
 quandocumque eam dare uel assignare uoluer'⁷ . ex⁸ceptis
 Judeis 7 uiris religiosis . Habend' 7 tenend' de me 7 ⁸de⁸
 heredibus meis libere⁹ quiete in feudo 7 hereditate reddendo
 15 inde ¹⁰annuatim¹⁰ michi 7 heredibus meis unum par calcarium
 uel sex denarios . in die sancti Botulfi . pro omni seruicio 7
 exactione 7 exigentia michi 7 heredibus meis pertinente
 saluo forinseco seruitio quantum pertinet ad tantam terram .
 liberam de eodem feodo . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei
 20 warantizabimus 7 defendemus dictam terram cum omnibus
 suis pertinenciis dicto Willelmo 7 heredibus suis uel cuicumque
 eam dederunt¹¹ uel assignauerunt ¹²* per predictum seruicium
 contra omnes homines inperpetuum . Hiis testibus Willelmo
 filio Willelmi de Croft . Thoma de Banbur¹³ . Ranulfo de
 25 Marisco . Willelmo de Wegland¹⁴ . Roberto fratre eius .
 Willelmo filio Thome . Ranulfo Chel' . Adam¹⁵ Ruffo . Simone
 filio sacerdote¹⁶ . Petro filio eius . Ricardo Robe . Radulfo
 Broc . Willelmo clerico 7 multis aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1776.

Var. R.: ¹Bek' R. ²Luceby R. ³Eustachii R. ⁴*sic*: Malberthorp R. ⁵Ingoldesmeles R. ⁶R *adds* uersus (*sic*). ⁷*It is uncertain whether the verb should be singular or plural*: R *has* uoluerit. ⁸⁻⁸R *omits*. ⁹R *adds* 7. ¹⁰⁻¹⁰per annum R. ¹¹dederit R. ¹²assignauerit R. ¹³Bauburg' R. ¹⁴Wegeland' R. ¹⁵Alano R. ¹⁶*sic*: sacerdotis R.

Note: Henry Bek, son of Walter Bek of Lusby, succeeded his father circa 1223. He was the grandson of Walter Bek who married Agnes daughter of Hugh son of Pinceon thereby acquiring the property which Pinceon held of the Bishop of Durham in 1086 (W. O. Massingberd in *Ass. Arch. Rep.*, vol. xxiv, pt. 1, pp. 33–56). The Lusby property was acquired by Walter Bek II from Simon of Kyme in exchange for his land in Winthorpe in 1208 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 80) but he had some interest in Lusby before that date when he gave half a mark for having a bovate which had belonged to William of Lusby. He was to hold it for a year and not to waste it

(L.R.S. xxii, no. 1028). The date of Henry's death is uncertain but if Fulstow and Wold Newton were in actual fact the part of the inheritance which came to Walter II on his father's death (*Ass. Arch. Rep.*, vol. xxiv, pt. 1, p. 35) he was probably dead before 1242 when Walter Bek was holding a knight's fee of the Bishop of Durham in those villages (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1022). William de Wegland occurs 1196-1203 (see no 1830 above) and at intervals to 1239 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 304). The charter is probably about the same date as the succeeding one which cannot be earlier than 1230.

**Folio 115d.*

611

1842. Grant by Henry Bek, son of Walter Bek of Lusby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five acres of land in Ingoldmells, which Henry Biller had previously held of him. (Circa 1230-1240.)

Carta dicti Henrici Bec . de terra in Ingaldemeles. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris .
 Henricus Bec filius Walteri Bec de Luceb'¹ . salutem .
 5 Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 comune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie quinque acras terre arabilis in territorio de Ingaldemel'² cum omnibus pertinenciis . libertatibus 7 asiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . scilicet illas quinque acras quas Heruicus³
 10 Biller quondam de me tenuit . iacentes inter terram Ranulfi de Marisco que est uersus orientem 7 terram meam que est uersus occidentem . Tenendas 7 habendas dictis canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam ab omni seruicio 7 exaccione seculari . Et ego 7 heredes mei
 15 prefatum tenementum de omnibus consuetudinibus exactionibus 7 rebus aliis adquietabimus 7 defendemus necnon 7 warantizabimus dictis canonicis tamquam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 quietam contra omnes homines imperpetuum . ⁴7⁴ in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens
 20 scriptum iuramento corporaliter prestito interveniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus . E⁵ . succentore . Henrico sacrista . Galfrido capellano . Ada clerico . custodibus maioris altaris Linc' . Ricardo de Stretton' . clerico commune . Willelmo de Croft . Ranulfo de Marisco . Roberto de Weng-
 25 land'⁶ . Martino de Bursecotes⁷ . archidiaconi⁸ clerico . 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—A. R1777.

Var. R.: ¹Lucebý R. ²Ingoldesmeles R. ³*sic*: Henricus R. *The latter is probably correct: see the preceding charter.* ⁴⁻⁴R omits. ⁵Elya R. ⁶Wegeland R. ⁷Buretoftes R. ⁸Achardo R.

Note: Henry did not become sacrist until 1230 (See vol. iv, p. 281 above.)

BURGH LE MARSH

606

1843. Grant by Magnus de Weithecroft, to the church of Lincoln, of two and a half acres of land lying in a close called Parroc in Burgh [le Marsh]. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmatio predicti Magni de Weytecroft . de . ij . acris terre . 7 dimidia . in Burg⁷. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Magnus de Weithecroft¹ salutem .
- 5 Sciatis me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie beate Marie Linc' duas acras terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Burch² extra Scalflet que iacent in uno clauso quod uocatur Parroc in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei 7 antecessorum meorum . Hanc uero
- 10 donationem sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Gillberto³ filio Willelmi de Burch⁴ . Symone⁵ filio Herui⁶ . Alano de Marisco . Alano fratre Gilberti de Burch² . Eustachio filio Willelmi Britonis . Ricardo fratre eius . Ricardo filio Biue . Baldrico sacerdote . Hugone capellano . Hugone filio
- 15 Symonis⁷.

Marginalia in A : . ii . acre 7 dimidia . Burch.

Texts: MS—A. R1769.

Var. R. : ¹ Wheitecroft R. ² Burg' R. ³ Gilberto R. ⁴ Burgh' R. ⁵ Simone R. ⁶ Heruy' R. ⁷ Simonis R.

607

1844. Confirmation by Simon Brito of the preceding gift made by Magnus de Wettecroft, his free man. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmacio Symonis Le Breton de illis . ij . acris . 7 dimidia. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Symon¹ Brito salutem . Noueritis me
- 5 concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie 7² Linc' duas acras terre 7 dimidiam in territorio de Burch³ extra Scalflet que iacent in uno clauso quod uocatur Parroch⁴ . quas duas ⁵acras⁵ 7 dimidiam Magnus de Wettecroft⁶ dedit prenominate ecclesie 7 sigillo suo
- 10 confirmauit pro anima sua 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum suorum . Quare uolo 7 hac mea carta confirmo ut prefata ecclesia habeat 7 teneat prenominatam terram quam habet ex dono prenominati Magni liberi hominis mei bene 7 in pace in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam ex omni seculari
- 15 seruitio ex omnino quietam . Hiis testibus . Gilberto filio

Willelmi de Burch³ . Symone⁷ filio Herui . Alano de Marisco .
Alano fratre Gilberti de Burch³ . Eustatio⁸ filio Willelmi
Britonis . Ricardo fratre eius . Ricardo filio Biue . Baldrico
sacerdote . Hugone capellano . Hugone filio Symonis⁹.

Marginalia in A : Confirmacio . ij . acrarum 7 dimidie predictarum.

Texts : MS—A. R1770.

Var. R. : ¹ Simon R. ² sic : de in R. ³ Burg' R. ⁴ Parroc R. ⁵⁻⁵ R omits.
⁶ Wheytecroft' R. ⁷ Simone R. ⁸ Eustachio R. ⁹ Simonis R.

DALBY

646

1845. Grant by Robert of Sausthorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Dalby from which the canons shall have an exit only on the south side. The water which flows from Heseles shall flow between Robert's toft and that of Rannulf son of William. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Roberti de Sauztorp de . i . tofto in Dauby. (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Sauztorp
concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo
5 7 beate Marie¹ 7 commune canonicorum ibidem deo seruien-
cium toftum unum in Daubi² inter gardinum quod fuit
Symonis³ de Dauby² . 7 terram Ranulfi de Praeres in
Hesteroft a uia que iacet inter toftum meum 7 toftum que
fuit Willelmi de Daubi² uersus Heseles in longitudine habens
10 duodecim percatas 7 tredecim⁴ percatas 7 dimidiam in
latitudine inter gardinum prenominatum 7 terram Ranulfi
de Praeres in Hesteroft . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium
antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
liberum 7 quietum ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione .
15 Et prenominati canonici nullum exitum habebunt ⁵in tofto
prenominato⁵ nisi uersus meridiem . Et aqua que manat de
Heseles manabit inter toftum meum 7 toftum Ranulfi filii
Willelmi . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warantzabimus
toftum prenominatum prenominate commune contra omnes
20 homines . Et ut hec mea donacio imperpetuum rata permaneat
sigilli mei munimine corroborau . Hiis testibus . Eudone de
Sancto Botulfo . Waltero Blundo capellano⁶ . Roberto de
Tatersale . Roberto camerario . Willelmo ⁷de Lande⁷ .
Willelmo filio suo . Willelmo de Halton' . Haket de Wincebi⁸ .

Marginalia in A : x linc' . Daubi . (by Q1) . j . toftum . (by Q2).

Texts : MS—A. R1771.

Var. R. : ¹ R adds Linc'. ² Dalby R. ³ Simonis R. ⁴ tresdecim R. ⁵⁻⁵ R omits.
⁶ R adds Johanne de Wýcford capellano. ⁷⁻⁷ de la Launde R. ⁸ Wýnceby R.

Note: The Dalby charters were placed by the scribe of A in Hill Wapentake next the Sausthorpe charters. In R they are correctly placed in Candleshoe. This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 below). The grantor is Robert son of Robert of Sausthorpe who confirmed Philip of Kyme's gift of Dalby church to North Carlton prebend 1184-9 (see no 537. in vol. ii above). He was party to a suit of Darrein Presentment in 1200 (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 301) and was sent to investigate a plea of sickness of a party to a suit in 1210 (*ibid.*, vi, p. 47). He was dead by December 1222, when Idonea his widow presented to Sausthorpe church as guardian of his heir, in the thirteenth year of Hugh of Wells (*L.R.S.* ix, p. 120).

647

1846. Confirmation by Hasculf de Praeres, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1200.)

Carta confirmationis eiusdem . Hascol' de Praeres . (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Hasculus de Praeres¹ salutem . Nouerit
 5 uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ sancte Marie ecclesie Linc' ⁊ canonicis
 ibidem² seruientibus donum quod Robertus de Saustorp .
 scilicet toftum ⁊ terram quod dedit eis de fiudo³ meo in
 Dalbi⁴ sicut carta sua testatur . Hiis testibus . Petro Roaut⁵ .
 10 Willelmo de Taleuenda . Ranulfo de Taleuenda . ⁶Ranulfo
 de Taleuenda⁶ . Seruan' de Clincam⁷ . ⁶Ranulfo de Taleuenda⁶ .
 Roberto Borei . ⁊ Matheo Borei . Guidone⁸ filio Hugonis de
 Dalby .

Marginalia in A : Confirmatio (by Q2).

Texts : MS—A. R1773.

Var. R. : ¹ Praeris R. ² R adds deo. ³ sic : feodo R. ⁴ Dalby R. ⁵ Reant R.
⁶⁻⁶ R omits. ⁷ R adds Hugone de Clincam. ⁸ Quidone (sic) R.

Bolingbroke Wapentake

Folio 116.

Hdl. Candeshou. Bolingbroc. . 1 . . 16 .

FRISKNEY, ERESBY, SPILSBY AND LEYSINGTHORPE

612

1847. Grant by Henry Bek, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all the land which he had in Friskney ; and of the land called Hunteward in Eresby and the land lying on the east

of it, with the marsh of Pittes, his demesne meadow in Sterneland, all his land in Redlandes and pasture for two hundred sheep : and of a bovate of land together with a toft and a croft in Spilsby and a toft and a croft in Leysingthorp. (Circa 1214-1220.)

Carta dicti Henrici . de tota terra quam habuit in Frisken' .
7 Eresby . partem¹ terre . (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Henricus
Bec² salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute mea
5 7 omnium meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presenti carta
mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune canonicorum
Lincolniensis ecclesie totam terram quam habui in territorio
de Fresken' cum hominibus 7 homagiis 7 seruiiciis 7 redditibus
10 7 cum omnibus pertinenciis suis infra uillam 7 extra sine
aliquo retinemento . 7 in territorio de Eresby terram
illam que uocatur Hunteward³ . 7 totam terram ex orientali
parte de Hunteward³ cum marisco de Pittes sicut fossatum
a magna uia inter gardinum 7 Hunteward³ descendit uersus
15 orientem iuxta culturam meam de Holm⁴ usque ad locum qui
appellatur Jadeswinestic cum fossato illo . 7 sic ex transuerso
uersus austrum ultra mariscum de Pittes usque ad locum
qui uocatur Bennedic⁵ . Et totum dominicum pratum meum
in Sterneland⁶ . et totam terram meam in Redlandes⁷ cum
20 pertinenciis suis . 7 pasturam ducentis ouibus . Et unam
bouatam terre in territorio de Spilesby⁸ quam Willelmus
West filius Thome tenuit cum tofto 7 crofto 7 cum omnibus
pertinenciis sine aliquo retinemento . Et unum toftum 7
unum croftum in Lesingtorp⁹ que Robertus Squier tenuit
25 cum liberis introitibus 7 exitibus 7 communis 7 eisiamentis¹⁰
7 omnibus libertatibus ad predictas terras pertinentibus
infra uillam 7 extra . Habendum 7 tenendum in puram 7
perpetuam ¹¹7 liberam¹¹ elemosinam . Ita libere 7 quiete 7
pure 7 honorifice sicut aliqua elemosina potest melius uel
liberius dari uel concedi . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei
30 warantizabimus 7 defendemus totam predictam terram deo
7 sancte Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum in puram 7
perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus .
Waltero Bec² . Johanne . Bec² . Ricardo filio Alani . Willelmo
de Hauton¹² . Roberto filio Fabiani . Willelmo filio Haconis .
35 Henrico de Totington¹³ . Radulfo Carbonel . Alano de Verona .
Alano de Kales . Johanne de Hauton' . Willelmo de Lind-
berge¹⁴ . Petro de Wdehale¹⁵ . Hugone de Steping' . Radulfo
de Wime¹⁶ . Henrico de Bilinghay¹⁷ . Stephano de Oxecum¹⁸ .
Radulfo Hardwine¹⁹ huius carte scriptore.

Marginalia in A: (1) Freskenay .: (by Q2). (2) Eresby (by Q2). (3) tangit dominum de Wyloughby (15-16 cent.).

Texts: MS—A. R1778. R1790.

Var. R. : ¹ sic. ² Bek' R1790. ³ Hunttegard' R1778 and 1790. ⁴ Holm' R1778 and 1790. ⁵ Renedic R1778 and 1790. ⁶ Sterneland R1790. ⁷ Radlandes R1778. ⁸ Spillesby R1778 and 1790. ⁹ Lesingthorp' R1778 and 1790. ¹⁰ aisiamentis R1778 and 1790. ¹¹⁻¹¹ R1778 omits. ¹² Houton' R1778. Both R1778 and R1790 add Ricardo de Hauton' and place Robert son of Fabian and William son of Hacon after John de Hauton'. ¹³ Cotington' R1778. ¹⁴ Limberge R1778 and 1790. ¹⁵ Wodehulle R1778. Wodehall' R1790. ¹⁵ Wýme R1778 and R1790. ¹⁷ Bilinghaye R1778. Bilingaye R1790. ¹⁸ Execum' R1778. ¹⁹ Hardwyne R1778 and 1790.

Note: Leysingthorpe was an extinct village or hamlet probably in the parish of Scremby (L.R.S. xix, p. lx). Henry Bek was the eldest son of Walter Bek and Agnes daughter and heiress of Hugh son of Pinceon. He succeeded probably about 1197 to the estates of Friskney, Eresby, Kirkby, Wispington and elsewhere, held of the Bishop of Durham (*Ass. Arch. Rep.*, vol. xxiv, pt. 1, pp. 34-9). He was alive in 1219 when an interesting case was brought before the justices of assize. Henry summoned Geoffrey Nevill, John de Middehal and Nicholas Bec for disseisin in Kirkby on Bain, Tattershall, Tattershall Thorpe and Wispington: the defendants alleged that Henry had been captured by Geoffrey in the baron's war and had made over the land by a transaction in the court of the bishop of Durham at Craike (Selden Society, liii, no. 898). The judgment is not given but Henry's son Walter was holding lands in all those villages in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, 1061). The first witness, Walter Bec of Lusby, Henry's brother, was dead in 1223 (*Ass. Arch. Rep.*, p. 41). William son of Hacon is possibly to be identified with William of Stain who was a juror for Calcewath wapentake in 1242 (*Book of Fees*, ii, 1057). For Alan of Verona see no. 1832 above. Alan of East Keal was bailiff of the Abbot of Revesby in 1219 (Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 772). In 1.21 *Filius Thome* should probably be *filius Thorie* as in no. 1849, 1.26 below.

613

1848. Grant by Henry Bek, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates of land, with a house and buildings in Eresby. (Circa 1214-1220.)

Item de eodem . H. de terra sua in Eresbý. (A rubric.)

- Cunctis Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris . Henricus Bek¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute mea 7 omnium meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac mea presenti
- 5 carta confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' æclesie duas bouatas terre cum suis pertinentiis in territorio de Eresbý quas Nicholaus Bek² frater meus tenuit de me cum mansione simul et edificiis omnibus super Muk Wang . 7 liberum introitum 7 exitum uersus Le norht³
- 10 inter stagnum predicti Nicholai 7 mariscum quod uocatur Pittes 7 sic super terram que jacet inter fossatum predicti Nicholai 7 culturam meam que uocatur Holm⁴ cum tota pastura eiusdem loci usque ad viam publicam que uadit de Eresby ad Spillesbý cum liberis introitibus 7 exitibus
- 15 ⁵exitibus⁵ . 7 communis⁶ aisiamentis 7 libertatibus pertinentibus ad easdem duas bouatas ad habendum 7 tenendum in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus deo 7 sancte Marie 7 predicte
- 20 omnes homines imperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Ricardo cappelano⁷ de Eresbý . Alano de Veron' . Johanne Bek² .

Henrico de Toington⁸. Alano de Keles. Ricardo de Halton'.
 Roberto filio Fabiani. Reinerio⁹ de Halton'. Willelmo de*
 Hundelby Stephano de Oxcomb'. Roberto de Spilesb'¹⁰.

Endorsed: Henrici Bek de duabus bouatis in Eresbi (13-14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: Eresby.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/3/3. A. R1789.

Var. R.: ¹Bec A. Bek' R. ²Bek' R. ³North A. North' R. ⁴Holm' R.
⁵⁻⁵sic: A and R omit. ⁶R adds 7. ⁷sic: capellano A and R. ⁸Totington' A
 and R. ⁹Rinero R. ¹⁰Spilesby A.

*Folio 116d.

Hdl.

BOLINGBROC.



698

1849. Grant by Henry Bek, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five bovates of land in Friskney, land and meadow in Eresby, a bovate of land with a toft and a croft in Spilsby and a toft and a croft in Leysingthorpe. (Circa 1214-1220.)

(A heading unrubricated.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presentibus 7 futuris Henricus
 Bec¹ salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me pro salute mea
 7 omnium meorum concessisse 7 dedisse 7 presenti carta
 5 mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune canonicorum
 Lincolnienſis ecclesie quinque bouatas terre in territorio de
 Freskenaya². tam in terris quam in ³hominibus 7 homagiis³ 7
 seruciis cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo retenemento.
 Et in villa de Eresby totam terram illam que vocatur Hunte-
 10 gard⁴. 7 totam terram illam ex orientali parte que iacet
 inter culturam meam que uocatur Holm. 7 terram Nicholai
 Bec¹ uersus austrum. sicut fossatum a uia iuxta Huntegard⁴
 se extendit iuxta culturam meam de Holm⁵ in longum uersus
 orientem simul cum fossato illo. Et dimidiam* bouatam
 15 terre cum omnibus pertinentiis suis quam Hugo le Messer 7
 Leua⁶ uxor sua tenuerunt de me in territorio de Eresby.
 7Et⁷ ex orientali parte stagni predicti Nicholai Bec¹ totum
 mariscum meum de Pittes cum certa terra que iacent⁸ inter
 culturam meam de Holm⁵ 7 terram predicti Nicholai Bec¹
 20 ex alia⁹ parte¹⁰ predicti marisci uersus austrum sicut fossata 7
 diuise¹¹ inter eos facte per certas metas se extendunt in
 latitudine 7 longitudine. Et totum dominicum pratum
¹²meum¹² in ¹³Sternedland¹³ 7 totam terram meam in
 25 Redland' cum omnibus pertinentiis suis. Et vnam bouatam
 terre in territorio de Spilesby¹⁴ quam Willelmus Vest¹⁵ filius
 Thoriue¹⁶ tenuit cum omnibus pertinentiis suis sine aliquo
 retenemento. Et vnum toftum 7 vnum croftum in Lesingtorp¹⁷
 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis que Robertus filius Squier

- tenuit de me cum liberis introitibus . 7 exitibus . ¹⁸7¹⁸
 30 communis . 7 eisiamentis 7 omnibus libertatibus¹⁹ infra
 villam 7 extra ad predictam terram pertinentibus . Habenda
 7 tenenda in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Ita
 libere 7 quiete . pure . 7 honorifice . sicut aliqua elemosina
 potest melius uel liberius dari uel concedi . Et ego Henricus
 35 Bec¹ 7 heredes mei warantizabimus 7 defendemus deo 7
 sancte Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum omnia predicta
 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines
 inperpetuum . Hiis testibus . Alano de Verona tunc decano .
 Ricardo persona de Totington' . Daud capellano . ²⁰Ricardo
 40 capellano²⁰ . Johanne Bec¹ . Henrico de Toting'²¹ . Willelmo
 de Hauton' . ²²Ricardo de Hauton'²² . Willelmo filio Haonis .
 Alano filio Ph[ilippi]²³ de Kales . Petro de Wdehale²⁴ . Roberto
 filio Fabiani . Willelmo filio Hugonis . Stephano de Oxcum .
 Roberto le Chen . Radulfo²⁵ Hardwine²⁶ huius carte
 45 scriptore .

Endorsed: (1) Frekeneya . quinque bouate terre (13 cent.). (2) It' Eresby (14 cent.). (3)  (4)  (5) ista sc in (14 cent.). (6) scrutata (14 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag, green. Size 10 x 6½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Tangit dominum de Willugby (16 cent.).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/3/4. A. (by Q2). *The charter is erroneously placed with those of Holland. R1779 and 1791.*

Var. R.: ¹Bek' R1791. ²Freskeneya A and R1779. ³⁻³ homagiis 7 hominibus A. ⁴Hunttegard R1779. ⁵Holm' R. ⁶In the charter the name seems to be Leua but the cartularies give it as Lena. ⁷⁻⁷ R1779 omits. ⁸sic: iacet R1779 and 1791. ⁹altera R1779. ¹⁰A repeats ex alia parte. ¹¹diverse A. ¹²⁻¹²A omits. ¹³⁻¹³blank in A. Sterneland R1779 and 1791. ¹⁴Spilesley A. Spillesby R1779. ¹⁵West A, R1779 and 1791. ¹⁶Thorin' A. Thome R1779 and 1791. ¹⁷Lesingthorp' R1779 and 1791. ¹⁸⁻¹⁸R1791 omits. ¹⁹A adds 7. ²⁰⁻²⁰R1779 and 1791 omit. ²¹Totington' A, R1779 and 1791. ²²⁻²²R1779 omits. ²³Ph' in the charter has been inserted and the reading is uncertain. ²⁴Wodehalle R1779. Wodehall R1791. ²⁵R adds filio. ²⁶Hardwine A. Hardewyn R1779. Hardewyne R1791.

Note: Richard de Wulveia was inducted to Toynton St. Peter church by Aveirun de Keles, dean, in the early years of Hugh of Wells' episcopate (L.R.S. iii, p. 26). It seems that Aveirun is a scribe's muddle for Alan de Verona who was parson of East Keal at the time and dean of Bolingbroke. Alan still held office in 1219 (*ibid.*, p. 134): he seems to have died, or at least to have left East Keal, in 1221-2 when Ranulf de Ferrariis was instituted to his mediety (L.R.S. ix, p. 119).

*Folio 132d.

ADD. CHART.

1850. Confirmation by Rannulf earl of Chester, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the gifts made from his fee in Theddlethorpe, Mablethorpe, Reston, Thurlby, Huttoft, Swaby, Langton [by Partney], Sausthorpe, Keal, Benniworth, Hagworth-ingham, Claxby [Pluckacre], Hammeringham, Edlington, Horsington, Skegness and Scamblesby. (Circa 1208-1213.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit : Rannulfus comes Cestr' . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse diuine pietatis intuitu 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie et commune
5 canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum : omnes terras quas habent de feodo meo : in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam in perpetuum possidendas . videlicet ex dono Gileberti¹ de Sutton² : unam bouatam terre in Tedletorp' . Ex dono Ade
10 Mutterii³ : unum clausum in Middeldeila⁴ . 7 preterea unum toftum 7 quindecim acras per particulas . Ex dono Gileberti¹ filii Harald' : unum toftum 7 tres acras 7 dimidiam . Ex dono Roberti Bachelier : unam acram in Sumeretwra . Ex dono Roberti de Lekeburn⁵ : unam bouatam 7 dimidiam :
15 sex acris minus . Ex dono eiusdem Roberti : decem 7 septem acras in Silkescroft . Ex dono Ricardi filii Roberti de Sumercotes⁶ : dimidiam bouatam . Ex dono Alani filii Alani : sex acras in Wengdeiles⁷ . Ex dono Ricardi de Cuninghesholm⁸ : dimidiam bouatam . sex acris minus . Ex dono Gileberti¹
20 filii Harald' : dimidiam bouatam . nouem acris minus . 7 unum toftum 7 croftum . que fuerunt Willelmi filii Grunkel⁹ . Hee supradicte terre in Tedletorp'¹⁰ . Ex dono Rogeri filii Durandi : dimidiam bouatam octaua parte minus . 7 preterea septem acras in Malbertorp'¹¹ . Ex dono Ricardi filii
25 Goslani¹² : unum toftum 7 duas acras in Riston' . Ex dono Radulfi filii Eudonis de Billesb'¹³ : unum toftum 7 unum croftum in Turleb¹⁴ . et preterea¹⁵ unum¹⁵ toftum 7 tres acras in Hotoft . Ex dono Symonis de Swaby : unum toftum 7 dimidiam bouatam in Swaby . Ex dono Oseberti¹⁶ de Lange-
30 ton¹⁷ : unum toftum 7 duas bouatas in Langeton' . Ex dono Roberti de Saustorp¹⁸ : unum toftum in Saustorp'¹⁸ . 7 unum toftum in Dalby¹⁹ . Ex dono Gileberti¹ de Beningworth²⁰ : unum toftum in Keles . Item ex dono Arnaldi fratris Bone et confirmatione eiusdem Gileberti¹ : unum toftum 7
35 dimidiam bouatam in Beningworth²⁰ . Ex dono Hugonis filii Roberti : unum toftum 7 duas bouatas²¹ in Hagworthingham . Ex dono Henrici filii Alani de Claxeb'²² : unum toftum 7 dimidiam bouatam . et . iiij^{or} . acras in Claxeb'²² . Ex dono Willelmi de Claxeb'²² in eadem uilla : tria tofta . et viginti et
40 quattuor acras per plures particulas . Item . ex dono eiusdem Willelmi 7 Walteri clerici : duo tofta et viginti acras similiter in Claxeb'²² . per particulas . Ex dono Galfridi de Hameringeham²³ duo tofta 7 duodecim acras in Hameringeham²³ . Ex dono Radulfi filii Symonis de Edlington²⁴ : unum toftum 7
45 duas acras in Edlington²⁵ . Ex dono Rannulti²⁶ de Midlei²⁷ : unum toftum in Horsinton²⁸ . Ex dono Symonis filii Symonis : unum toftum 7 duas bouatas in Skegheness²⁹ . Ex dono

- Symonis de Schamlesb'³⁰ . unum toftum 7 duas acras in Schamlesb' . Et uolo 7 concedo . ut predicti canonici Lincoln'
- 50 habeant 7 teneant in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam omnes predictas terras cum omnibus pertinentiis suis . in pratis in pascuis et mariscis . et omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis . infra uillam 7 extra ⁊ liberas . solutas et quietas ab omni seculari seruuicio et exactione . de me et heredibus meis in perpetuum .
- 55 Vt autem hec mea concessio et confirmatio perpetuam obtineant firmitatem ⁊ eas presenti scripto et sigilli mei patrocini corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Lasey constabulario Cestr' . Philippo de Orreby tunc iusticiario Cestrie . Waltero de Couentr' tunc senescallo meo . Symone de Driby . Willelmo de Well'³¹ . Radulfo filio Symonis . Willelmo filio Walteri . Stephano de Segraua . Symone de Says . Roberto de Lecheburn'³² . Willelmo filio Warneri³³ . [Ja]cobo Brand³⁴ . Willelmo nepote Warneri . Petro de Ponte . 7 multis aliis . apud Wintoniam.

Endorsed: (1) . A . xxxviii (13 cent.). (2) Raulphus Comes Cestrie old minster fee in Thedlethorpe etc. Quere de magistro Smith de eadem (16 cent.) (3) . A . xxxvii.

Slit where the seal tag should have been is torn away. Size 9 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 11 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/3/1. dij/91/3/2. dij/91/3/3. R1788. For the sake of brevity in the Various Readings dij/91/3/2 and 3 will be referred to as 2 and 3 respectively.

dij/91/3/2:

No ancient endorsement.

Four strips cut at the bottom but no trace of sealing remains.

The hand is of the thirteenth century, probably the second half. There are several holes.

dij/91/3/3:

This does not appear to have been a charter in the technical sense but merely a copy of no. 1 on a single sheet of parchment. The endorsement is in the same hand as the copy, both of the thirteenth century.

Endorsed:

tenentes matricis ecclesie in Tedelþorp' . vocati fuerunt ad curiam comitis Lincolnie apud Gratham . querela facta fuit de eis vna cum aliis tenentibus de alio feodo uel feodis de . ve . de . nam . dictum fuit quod tenentes matricis ecclesie non debent respondere in curia comitis . Responsum fuit . de minutis querelis non debent . sed de personalibus delictis de quibus capitulum non potest cognoscere ⁊ cognoscet comes de illis qui exierunt de feodo suo . tandem concessit Robertus Ernus quod tenentes qui de nullo ten[ent] alio quam de ecclesia . non compellentur . 7 verum est quod de viginti vocatis omnes f[uerunt] tenentes de aliis dominis quam de ecclesia Lincolnensi 7 in hoc non potest ecclesia eos tueri' ⁊ omnes adiere comitem uel consilium su[um] cum carta pro dictis tenentibus ante proximam curiam 7 quod comes scribat uel eius altus senescallus dicto Roberto Ernus quod non fatigaret eos . tenentes qui sunt cubantes 7 levantes in feodo ecclesie matricis' . non consueuerunt vexari ab aliis dominis licet de aliis dominis terram teneant.

2. Robertus de Sumercottis, Robertus de Hæwŕpe, Willelmus de Benigwŕpe followed by an illegible note.

3. Adam de Ardenne . Andreas

Size. Irregular, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches wide at the top, 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ at the bottom, 6 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches long.

Var. R.: ¹ Gilberti R. ² Suttone 2. ³ Muterii 2 and 3. Muter R. ⁴ Mideldeda sic 2. Middeldayla 3. Meddeldeila R. ⁵ Bachelor 2 and R. ⁶ Sumerchotes 2. ⁷ Wengdayles 2 and 3. ⁸ Birningesholm (sic) 2. Coningesholm' R. ⁹ sic : Grimkel 2 and 3. Trunkel (sic) R. ¹⁰ Thedlethorp 2. Tedlethorp' R. ¹¹ Malberthorp

R. ¹² Jolani 2. ¹³ Billesby 2. ¹⁴ Turleby 2 and 3. ¹⁶⁻¹⁵ R omits. ¹⁶ Osberti 2 and R. ¹⁷ Langetun' 3. ¹⁸ Sautorp' 2. ¹⁹ Dauby 2. ²⁰ Beningwurd 2. ²¹ R adds 7. ²² Claxey 2, 3 and R. ²³ Hamerynham R. ²⁴ Edelington 2 and R. ²⁵ Edelyngton' R. ²⁶ Radulfi R. ²⁷ Miley 2. Midlay R. ²⁸ Horsington' R. ²⁹ Skegnes 2. Skeggenes R. ³⁰ Scamelesby 2. Scamesby R. ³¹ Welles 2. ³² Lekeburn' 2. ³³ Warini 2 and R. ³⁴ Braund 2.

Note: Philip of Orby succeeded Ralph Mainwaring (de Mesnilwarin) as justiciar before 1208 (*Cartulary of St. Werburgh, Chester*, ed. J. Tait, vol. i, p. v). Roger de Lacy was dead in September 1213 (*Rot. de oblatiis et de finibus temp. Regis Johannis*, pp. 494-5).

WEST KEAL

614

1851. Grant by Sybil, widow of Roger of Benniworth, with the consent of Gilbert her son and heir, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a half acre to make a toft in West Keal, together with Hervey, son of Turbern and Leviva his wife. (Circa 1189-1198.)

Carta de dimidia acra in Westkeles. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Sibilla vxor Rogeri bone memorie de Benigwrd¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de
 5 consensu 7 bona uoluntate Gilberti de Benigwrd² filii mei 7 heredis dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie unam dimidiam acram ad unum toftum faciendum in Westkeles cum exitibus ²7² pasturis 7 ²omnibus² aliis aisiamentis
 10 eiusdem uille que scilicet iacet inter terram quam Meus³ tenet 7 terram quam Guido Ouker tenet . Et Herueium⁴ 7 uxorem eius Leuiam in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberos 7 quietos ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione 7 consuetudine . Et ego Sibilla 7 heredes mei warantizabimus
 15 predicto capitulo Linc' ecclesie predictum tenementum cum preminatis⁵ Heruei⁶ filio Turbern 7 uxore eius Leuiua contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Thoma filio Willelmi de Salesby . Henrico de Belinghai⁷ . Daudid de Totington⁸ . Roberto capellano de Hermestun⁹ . Radulfo de Castre . Galtero
 20 Grim.

Marginalia in A: (1) West Keles (by Q2). (2) dimidia acra (by Q2).

Texts: MS—A. R1781.

Var. R.: ¹ Beningworth R. ²⁻³ R omits. ³ Menus R. ⁴ Herveum R. ⁵ predictis R. ⁶ sic: Herueio R. ⁷ Belingha R. ⁸ Tothington' R. ⁹ Hermeston' R.

Note: Sybil of Benniworth was the sister of Simon son of William ancestor of the Kyme family. Her husband died before 1189 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 179-80). Thomas son of William of Saleby died before Hubert Walter ceased to be Justiciar in 1198 (*Magna Vita Sancti Hugonis* (Rolls Series), p. 175).

615

1852. Confirmation by Gilbert of Benniworth of the preceding grant, made by Sybil, his mother. (Circa 1189-1198.)

Confirmatio eiusdem (A rubric).

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Gillebertus de Beniguurd¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me ratam habuisse 7 hac presenti carta
 5 mea confirmasse donationem matris mee . Sibille quam fecit deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie² . scilicet unam dimidium acram ad unum tophtum³ faciendum in West Keles⁴ cum exitibus 7 pasturis 7 omnibus aliis aisiamentis eiusdem uille . que scilicet iacet inter terram quam Menvs⁵
 10 tenet 7 terram quam Gvido Ouker tenet . et Herueium 7 uxorem eius Leuiam : in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberos 7 quietos ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione 7 consuetudine . Et ego Gilebertus 7 heredes mei uuarentizabimus⁶ predicto capitulo Lincoln' ecclesie predictum tenementum
 15 cum prenominitis Herueio filio Thurbern 7 uxore eius Leuiua contra omnes homines . His testibus . Thoma filio Willelmi de Salesbi⁷ . Henrico de Belinghai⁸ . Daudid de Totingtun⁹ . Roberto capellano de Hermeston¹⁰ . Radulfo de Cast¹¹ . Galtero Grim.

Endorsed: Confirmacio Gileberti de Benigwrthe de dono matris sue (12 cent.).

Strip for seal torn off. Size 6 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio (by Q2).

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/73/1/2. A. R1782.

Var. R.: ¹ Benigurd A. Benyngworth R. ^{2 sic}: ecclesie A and R. ^{3 sic}: toftum A and R. ⁴ Westkeles A and R. ⁵ Meus R. ⁶ warentizabimus A. warantizabimus R. ⁷ Salesby A and R. ⁸ Bylinghai R. ⁹ Totington A. Totinton' R. ¹⁰ Hermestun' A. Hermeston' R. ¹¹ Castr' A.

617

1853. Grant by William de Roumare[I] earl of Lincoln, to the canons of Lincoln, of a carucate of land in West Keal which he had given to his man Philip. Henceforward Philip shall hold this land of the canons for a yearly render of four shillings. (December 1148-circa 1151.)

De . una carucata terre in Keles . (A rubric.)

Roberto dei gratia Linc' episcopo totique conuentui sancte Marie Linc' 7 omnibus filiis sancte ecclesie tocius episcopatus¹ Linc' clericis 7 laicis Francis 7 Anglis . Willelmus de Roumar' .
 5 comes Linc' salutem . 7 vitam eternam . Nouerit uniuersitas me dedisse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 canonicis sancte Marie Linc' ibidem deo seruientibus unam carrucaam³ terre mee in Kalis .

- quam donaueram Philippo homini meo pro seruitio suo in
 puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni
 10 seculari seruitio . Et ita quod ipse Philippus filius Alani⁴
 Crochesbia⁵ predictam carrucatam terre de ipsis canonicis
 sanete Marie Linc' tenebit iure hereditario pro .iiii^{or} . solidis .
 per annum pro omni seruitio . Hanc autem elemosinam possid-
 15 ita libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice ⁊ pacifice sicut decet elemosinam
 sanete ecclesie . ita ne aliquis meorum super amorem meum
 prefatam elemosinam temere perturbet . Testibus . Willelmo
 de Roumar' . herede meo . ⁊ Roberto Carb' dapifero . meo .
 ⁊ Hacone . decano . ⁊ Willelmo capellano . ⁊ Rogero ⁶de⁶
 20 Teillol' . ⁊ Alida vxore Roberti Carbunell'⁷ . ⁊ multis aliis
 apud Bulingbroch'.⁸

Marginalia in A: (1) Keles (by Q2). (2) . j . carucata terre.

Texts: MS—A. R1785.

Var. R.: ¹Episcopatus (sic) R. ²sic: R adds vestra. ³sic: carucatam R.

⁴R adds de. ⁵Crochesby R. ⁶⁻⁸R omits. ⁷Carbonell' R. ⁸Bolingbrok' R.

Note: William de Roumare was created earl of Lincoln 1141 and died before 1161 (*Handbook of British Chronology*, p. 316). Robert Chesney was consecrated bishop of Lincoln December 1148 (*Cartulary of the Abbey of Eynsham*, ed. H. E. Salter, vol. i, appendix). The first witness is William de Roumare II who predeceased his father probably in 1151 and is said to have been buried at Revesby (*Complete Peerage*, vol. vii, p. 670).

618

1854. Confirmation by King Henry II of the preceding charter.
 (Probably September 1177.)

Confirmacio eiusdem . (A rubric.)

- . H . rex Anglie¹ . dux Norm' ⁊ Aquitan' . ⁊ comes Andeg' .
 archiepiscopis . episcopis . abbatibus . comitibus . baronibus .
 iusticiariis . vicecomitibus . ⁊ omnibus ministris ⁊ fidelibus
 5 hominibus suis tocius Anglie salutem . Sciatis me concessisse ⁊
 presenti carta confirmasse ecclesie beate Marie Linc' ⁊ canonicis
 eiusdem ecclesie unam carrucatam terre in Kales cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis ex dono Willelmi de Romar' . Quare uolo ⁊
 firmiter precipio quod ecclesia Linc' ⁊ canonici eiusdem
 10 ecclesie teneant predictam carrucatam terre bene ⁊ in pace
 honorifice ⁊ quiete sicut carta Willelmi de Romar' testatur .
 Testibus . R . archiepiscopo Eboracensi . ⁊ . J . episcopo
 Cicestrensi . apud Rotomagum .

Texts: MS—A. R1786. Pd. above vol. i, no. 193, from B.M. Cottonian M.S. Vespasian E, xvi, p. 26.

Var. R.: ¹sic.

Note: The date is that given by Canon Foster in no. 193 above. The attestation of John, bishop of Chichester gives a date not earlier than April, 1174 and the omission of the "dei gratia" is therefore surprising but as the scribe of A wrote *Anglie* he may have erred also about the style.

619

1855. Grant by William son of Alan of Keal, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with the houses thereon and pasture for eighty sheep and other animals in [West] Keal. (Circa 1200.)

De . j . tofto cum pastura in Keles . (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis Willelmus filius Alani de Keles salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 sancte

- 5 Marie Linc' ecclesie ad communam unum toftum cum domibus in Keles quod fuit Roberti decani in capite magni vici¹ in parte orientali a domo Ricardi Sigge 7 communem pasturam ad ²quater . xx² . oues . 7 ad omnia alia animalia sua . 7 liberum introitum* 7 exitum uille ad sua animalia cum aliis
- 10 hominibus uille . Et hanc donationem ego Willelmus filius Alani de Keles 7 heredes mei warentizabimus contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Henrico capellano de Keles . Toraldo³ de Wincebi⁴ . Waltero Hundef' . Waltero filio Roberti.

Marginalia in A: (1) Keles. (2) . j . toftum cum pastura.

Texts: MS—A. R1783.

Var. R.: ¹mei (sic) R. ²⁻²iiij^{xx} R. ³Thorald R. ⁴Wýncebý.

Note: This grantor is probably identical with William of Keal who made a grant of a toft to Geoffrey the fisherman of Coningsby circa 1200 (*Danelaw Charters*, pp. 358-9). Thorald of Winceby occurs in 1202 and 1206 when he sued Walter and William of Winceby for disseisin (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 28 and 1312).

**Folio* 117d.

Hdl.

BOLINGBROC.

ADD. CHART.

1856. Grant by William de Roumare, Earl of Lincoln, at the petition of Philip son of Alan of Croxby, to the church of Lincoln of a carucate in [West] Keal which he had given to Philip. In future Philip shall hold this land of the canons for a yearly render of four shillings. (December 1148—circa 1151.)

W . de Roumar' comes Linc' Roberto dei gratia Linc' episcopo totoque conuentui sancte Marie Linc' 7 omnibus clericis 7 laycis tocius episcopatus Linc' tam presentibus quam futuris salutem 7 vitam eternam . Nouerit uniuersitas

- 5 uestra me dedisse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' 7 canonicis ibidem deo seruientibus vniam carucatam terre in Kalis de dominio meo quam donaueram Philippo filio Alani de Crochesb' pro seruicio suo et hoc feci prece 7 petitione ipsius Philippi pro salute anime mee 7
- 10 Willelmi filii mei 7 predecessorum meorum tali tenore quod

- predictus Philippus eandem carucatam terre iure hereditario teneat de eisdem canonicis pro . iij^{or} solidis per annum . pro omnibus seruiciis secularibus 7 exaccionibus . Supradictam vero carucatam terre teneat 7 habeat predicta ecclesia Linc' 7
- 15 Philippus de ea bene 7 honorifice 7 libere 7 quiete in villa de Kal' 7 extra in pratis 7 pasturis 7 mariscis 7 in omnibus aliis locis sicut ego vnquam melius illam habui in vita mea . Testibus . Willelmo de Roumar' herede meo 7 Roberto Carb' 7 Rogero Teillol 7 Gilberto Bolon' 7 Matheo de Bening-
- 20 worth' 7 Rogero fratre suo 7 Dauid de Totinton' 7 Hugone fratre suo 7 Willelmo Seresb' apud Linc'.

Text: MS—R1787.

Note: The date is about the same as that of no. 1853 above.

ADD. CHART.

1857. Grant by the chapter of Lincoln to Richard the clerk, son of Hugh of [West] Keal and Aubrey his wife, of a toft with its buildings and pasture for eighty sheep and other animals in [West] Keal. For this Richard shall pay a yearly render of tweluepence. (Circa 1200.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . capitulum beate Marie Lincoll' salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ricardo clerico filio Hugonis
- 5 de Kales 7 Aubre uxori sue 7 heredibus eorum toftum quod iacet ab orientali parte tofti Ricardi Sigge in eadem villa usque¹ magnam plateam² cum omnibus edificiiis in predicto tofto sitis . 7 pasturam ad octoginta oues 7 ad cetera animalia sua cum liberis exitibus 7 introitibus Tenendum de nobis
- 10 libere 7 quiete 7 hereditarie . Reddendo³ nobis annuatim . xij . denarios ad pascha pro omni consuetudine . 7 seruitio :

Endorsed: (1) Lindeseia . Keles . (14 cent.). (2) Bolingbrok' (query by Q).

Fragments of seal, oval, on tag, sewn up in black morocco leather case.

Size $4\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/3. R1784.

Var. R.: ¹R adds ad. ²sic: placeam in R. ³R adds inde.

ADD. CHART.

1858. Manumission by Geoffrey son of William of Benniworth, of John Argot, with his six sons and three daughters. For this John and his sons have given him nine marks of silver. (1240–1257.)

Sciunt presentes 7 futuri quod ego Galfridus filius Willelmi de Beningwrth' quietumclamaui de me 7 de heredibus meis : totum ius 7 clamvm que vnquam habui vel habere potui in

- Johanne Argot vel in filiis suis . vel filiabus . scilicet Radulfo .
 5 Henrico . Willelmo . Thoma . Ricardo . Galfrido . 7 Lewe .
 Ysovde . 7 Alicia . vel in eorum sequela . siue catallis . Ita
 quod predicti ⁊ soluti 7 quieti remaneant . de cetero sine clamo
 7 calumpnia de me 7 de heredibus meis . 7 quod possint solute
 10 voluerint ⁊ sine aliquo impedimento de me vel de heredibus
 meis . 7 pro ista quietaclamacione dederunt michy Johannes 7
 filii eius nouem marcas argenti . 7 vt ista quietaclamacio ⁊
 rata 7 stabilis permaneat ⁊ hoc presens scriptum sigilli mei
 15 mvinimine roborauit Hiis testibus domino Ketelberto de
 Kal' . Alano fratre eius . Ricardo Falconario . Alano Smereorn .
 Antonio de Rathebi . Ricardo eius filio . Phylippo filio Roberti
 de Kal' . Hugone filio Nicholay . Johanne filio Alani filii
 Rengoti de Stikeford . Rengoto Nord . Osberto . Johanne
 20 Buxstan . Radulfo eius filio . Alano de Columbariis . Johanne
 7 Thoma eius fratribus.

No endorsement.

Fragment of seal on tag, cream.

... DI DE B

Size .8 x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/73/1/3a.

Note: Geoffrey of Benniworth succeeded his father between 25th May 1240 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 331) and 12th November 1242 when Avice widow of William was suing Geoffrey for dower (*ibid.*, p. 359). Ketelbert of Keal the first witness was dead in January 1257 when his widow Sara sued Roger of East Keal for a toft in West Keal. (L.R.S. xvii, p. 148.)

KEAL COTES

620

1859. Grant by William son of Robert of [Keal] Cotes, to the church of Lincoln and the canons, of half an acre of land in Keal Cotes. (Circa 1200.)

De dimidia acra in Cotes. (A rubric.)

- Sciant tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus
 filius Roberti de Cotes dedi 7 concessi . 7 hac mea presenti
 carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie . Linc' . 7 canonicis
 ibidem deo seruientibus unam dimidiam acram que est
 5 proxima domui Walteri filii Roberti uersus aquilonem in uilla
 de Cotes in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus
 patris 7 matris mee 7 antecessorum meorum solam¹ liberam 7
 quietam ab omni seculari exactione . cum ingressu 7 egressu 7
 omnibus aisiamentis ad tantam terram pertinentibus . Hiis testi-
 10 bus . Alano persona de Kele . Henrico sacerdote . Hugone de
 Rathebi² . Rogero fratre eius Ricardo de Cotes . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Carta Roberti de Cotes (13 cent.). (2) dimidiam acram (13-14 cent.). (3) . j . (13 cent.). (4) Scrutata (14 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size $7\frac{3}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Cotis. (2) dimidia acra.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/1/25. A. R1237. *In R the charter is incorrectly placed in Aslakoe wapentake probably because it was tied (as it still is) to the Greetwell charters between the compilation of A. and R.*

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Ratheby A and R.

Note: Alan was parson of a mediety of East Keal before the death of William de Roumare III in 1198 (see no. 1864 below). He was succeeded in 1221-2 (L.R.S. ix, p. 129). Hugh of Raithby occurs 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 1023).

TOYNTON

616

1860. Grant by William de Roumare [III], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of five bovates of land in Toynton. (1182-1198: possibly 1182-1190.)

De . v . bovatis cum hominibus in Totington'. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus¹ sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁷2 futuris Willelmus de Roum'³ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁷ dedisse ⁷ hac mea presenti carta confirmasse .
- 5 deo ⁷ sancte Marie ⁷ capitulo Lincolnensis ecclesie⁴ . quinque bouatas terre arabilis in territorio de Totintun⁵ . cum omnibus ⁶pertinenciis suis⁶ infra uillam de Totint'⁵ ⁷ extra . Scilicet in hominibus in toftis ⁷ croftis in terris arabilibus in pratis ⁷ pasturis in uis ⁷7 semitis . in moris ⁷ mariscis . in aquis ⁷ in omnibus liberis communis ⁷ in omnibus aliis rebus ⁷ locis .
- 10 Scilicet bouatam . terre quam Riolphus⁸ tenuit . ⁷ bouatam terre quam Henricus Scaruin tenuit . ⁷ bouatam terre quam Ricardus filius Thoraldi tenuit . ⁷ dimidiam bouatam terre quam Ranulfus faber tenuit . ⁷ dimidiam bouatam terre quam
- 15 Willelmus filius ⁹Basing⁹ tenuit . ⁷ dimidiam bouatam terre quam Galfridus Blakeman tenuit . ⁷ dimidiam bouatam terre quam Gunni Blantkorn¹⁰ tenuit . Hanc autem donacionem feci deo ⁷ sancte Marie ⁷ capitulo Lincolnensis ecclesie . in peram ⁷ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ¹¹solutam ⁷ quietam¹¹ .
- 20 ab omnibus seruiciis ⁷ secularibus exaccionibus ¹²pro salute anime mee ⁷ Philippe sponse mee . ⁷ omnium antecessorum ⁷ successorum nostrorum¹² . Ita quod ego ⁷ heredes mei memoratas terras ⁷ omnia hec predicta cum omnibus pertinenciis suis warantizabimus ⁷ adquietabimus aduersus
- 25 regem ⁷ aduersus omnes homines . Hiis testibus domno Hugone abbate de Reuesbi¹³ . Jollano priore de Spalding¹⁴ . ¹⁵Hugone priore de Stikeswaut¹⁵ . Greggorio de Beningw¹⁶ . Rogero clerico de Ver . Widone de Ver . Gileberto de Beningw¹⁷

- Ricardo de Ormesbi . Willelmo ¹⁸eius fratre¹⁸ . Johanne filio
 30 Gerardi¹⁹ . Hugone de Warewic²⁰ . Willelmo de Merlay²¹ .
 Galfrido de Totintun²² . Galfrido de Trayhant²³ . Simone filio
 Simonis . ¹⁵Alano filio Rengoti¹⁵ . Simone de Bulonia Hugone
 de Gurnay²⁴.

Endorsed: Carta Willelmi de Romar' de terra in Tointon' (late 13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size 7 x 13½ inches.

No. dij/88/1/61 is a duplicate the variations in which are noted below.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size 8 x 6¼ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Totington'. (2) V que bovāt' cum hominibus.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/60. dij/88/1/61. A. R1780. R1802.

Var. R.: ¹ filiis follows omnibus in dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. ² quam dij/88/111
 A and R1802. ³ Romara dij/88/1/61. Roumara A and R1802. ⁴ dij/88/1/61,
 A and R1802 have in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7
 Phillipe sponse mee 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 heredum nostrorum.
⁵ Totingtun' dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. Tointon' R1780 ⁶⁻⁶ que pertinent ad
 easdem quinque bovatas terre dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. ⁷ in R1802. ⁸ Riolfus
 dij/88/1/61 and A. ⁹⁻⁹ R1802 omits. ¹⁰ Blanchorn dij/88/1/61 and A. Blauhorn
 R1780 and 1802. ¹¹⁻¹¹ quietam 7 solutam dij/88/1/61, A and R1802.
¹²⁻¹² dij/88/1/61, A and R1802 omits. ¹³ Reuesby R1780 and 1802. ¹⁴ dij/88/1/61,
 A and R1802 add Alano sacerdote de Hareby. ¹⁵⁻¹⁵ dij/88/1/61, A and R1802 omits.
¹⁶ Beningworth R1802. ¹⁷ Beningwrđ dij/88/1/61 and A. Beningworth R1780
 and 1802. ¹⁸⁻¹⁸ fratre eius dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. ¹⁹ John son of Gerard
 follows Gilbert of Benniworth in dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. ²⁰ Hugh of Warwick
 follows William de Merley in dij/88/1/61, A and R1802. ²¹ Merlei dij/88/1/61.
 Merley A. Merloi R1802. ²² Totingtun' dij/88/1/61. Tointon R1780. Totington'
 R1802. ²³ Trehamt' dij/88/1/61 end A. Trayhaumpt' R1780. Trehampton
 R1802. ²⁴ Gurnei dij/88/1/61 and A, R1780 and 1802.

Note: The texts of A and R1802 were evidently copied from dij/88/1/61 while
 that of R1782 was taken from dij/88/1/60, which seems to be the earlier version.
 William de Roumare III died in 1198. The date of his marriage to Philippa his
 second wife is not known. Jollan did not become prior of Spalding until after 1182
 when Warin occurs (V.C.H., Lincs, ii, p. 123): he occurs 1195 and 1198 (*ibid.*).
 If the witness Simon son of Simon is of the Kyme family it is probable that the
 charter is before 1190 when Simon seems to have been dead (see note to no. 1827
 above).

EAST KIRKBY

621

1861. Grant by Martin the clerk of Washingborough, to the
 church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates with tofts and
 crofts in East Kirkby. These bovates he had had of the gift of
 William le Grant, together with the men dwelling on them, Alan
 son of Ingelais and William son of Hugh Moderles, and their
 issue. (1198-1212.)

De . ij . bouatis cum toftis 7 croftis in Kirkeby. (A rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Martinus clericus de Wassinburc¹ salutem . Nouerit
 uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac mea presenti

5 carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum

- Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kyrkeby² cum toftis ⁊ croftis cum pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ cum omnibus ad bouatas illas pertinentibus Scilicet illas bouatas quas habui
- 10 de dono Willelmi le Grant³ cum Alano⁴ filio Ingelais⁵ ⁊ Willelmo filio Hugonis Moderles cum eorum sequelis in eisdem bouatis manentibus Habendas ⁊ perpetuo possidendas in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam de ⁶me ⁊ de ⁶meis heredibus . Et ego Martinus ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus
- 15 prefate commune predictas duas bouatas cum omnibus pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines imperpetuum . Hiis testibus . magistro Roberto archidiacono de Sallopesbyri⁷ . Thoma de Multun . Gilleberto⁸ de Riggessi⁹ . Radulfo de Suttune¹⁰ . Clemente capellano . magistro Nicholao de
- 20 Westune¹¹ . Alano de Rowelle . Alano persona de Kele . Adam le Muer . Hugone de Wassinbure¹.

Marginalia in A: (1) Kirkebi. (2) . ii . bovat' cum toftis ⁊ croftis.

Texts: MS—A. R1798.

Var. R.: ¹Wassingburg' R. ²Kirkeby R. ³Graunt R. ⁴Ala (*sic*) R. ⁵Inglays R. ⁶⁻⁶R omits. ⁷Salopesbyr' R. ⁸Gilberto R. ⁹Riggessi^y R. ¹⁰Suttun R. ¹¹Westun R.

Note: The proper sequence of this group of charters is 1864, 1865, 1866, 1861, 1862, 1863, but with the exception of the grant by William de Roumare they probably all fall within the early years of the thirteenth century, certainly before 1212 when Robert de Insula had ceased to be Archdeacon of Salop. (Le Neve, *Fasti Ecclesie Anglicane*, i, 573). As he is not known to have held office earlier than 1198 the first charter is probably not earlier than that year while the confirmation by Ranulf, Earl of Chester cannot be earlier as he did not succeed to the Roumare lands until that year.

622

1862. Confirmation by William le Grant of Blyton of the preceding gift. (1198–1212.)

Confirmatio eiusdem. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus le Grant¹ de Blitune² salutem . Ad uniuersitatis uestre noticiam uolo peruenire me concessisse ⁊
- 5 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie illas ³duas bouatas³ terre in territorio de Kirkeby cum omnibus pertinenciis ⁴suis⁴ infra uillam ⁊ extra uillam in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . quas Martinus clericus de Wassinc-
- 10 bure⁵ eidem commune in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam dedit . ⁊ carta sua ⁶confirmauit ita⁶ integre ⁊ plene sicut carta Martini clerici ⁊ confirmatio Ranulfi comitis Cestrie testantur . Hiis testibus . Roberto archidiacono de Salopesbyri⁷ . Thoma de Muletun⁸ . Gileberto⁹ de Rigesby¹⁰ .
- 15 magistro Willelmo de Brancewell¹¹ . magistro Nicholao de West¹² . Hugone de Wassincbure¹³ . Roberto de Canuilla¹⁴.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—A. R1796.

Var. R. : ¹ Graunt R. ² Blytun R. ³⁻³ duatas (*sic*) R. ⁴⁻⁴ R *omits.* ⁵ Wassingburg' R. ⁶⁻⁶ confirmatiua (*sic*) R. ⁷ Salopesbyr' R. ⁸ Multon' R. ⁹ Galfrido R. ¹⁰ Riggesby R. ¹¹ Brauncewell R. ¹² Weston' R. ¹³ Wassingburg' R. ¹⁴ Camuilla R.

623

1863. Confirmation by Rannulf, earl of Chester, of the preceding gift by William le Grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Item alia confirmatio. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Rannulfus comes Cestr^{1*} salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu concessisse deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie Linc⁷ . duas bouatas terre in Kyrkeby² cum hominibus . pratis . ⁊ paschuis . ⁊ omnibus rebus ⁊ libertatibus ad eadem³ duas bouatas terre pertinentibus quas Willelmus Grant⁴ de me tenuit in eadem villa in puram . liberam . ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam possidendas de me ⁊ heredibus meis . sicut carta Willelmi Grant⁴ testatur . Vt autem hec mea concessio perpetue firmitatis robur optineat : presens scriptum sigilli mei munimine roborauit . Hiis testibus . Waltero de Dauuill⁵ . Willelmo filio Droconis . Helya⁶ pincerna . Rogero de Maletot . Alano de Hareby capellano . Roberto de Bolonia . Alano de Stikenia⁷ . ⁊ multis aliis .

Note: Walter Dauuill witnesses a charter of Earl Rannulf 1208–11 (*Cartulary of St. Werburgh, Chester*, ed. J. Tait, ii, p. 338).

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—A. R1799.

Var. R. : ¹ Cestrie R. ² Kirkeby R. ³ *sic* : eadem R. ⁴ Graunt R. ⁵ Daiuill' R. ⁶ Elya R. ⁷ Stikenay.

Folio 118.

Hdl.

BOLINGBROC.

. j . 18 .

ADD. CHART.

1864. Notification by William de Roumare [III] that he has given to Richard Magnus, two bovates of land in [East] Kirkby, with Hugh, and Alan son of Ingelais, in exchange for four bovates in Raithby which William his grandfather had given to Richard. Richard shall hold the land for a yearly render of cumin, quit of all service and specifically quit of scutage. Should William be unable to warrant the land he will give Richard an exchange of equal value within the soke of Bolingbroke. (Circa 1170–80.)

Willelmus de Roum¹ omnibus hominibus suis ⁊ amicis . Francis ⁊ Anglis . presentibus ⁊ futuris : salutem . Sciatis me dedisse . ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . Ricardo

- Magno 7 heredibus suis . duas bouatas terre in Kirchebi² .
 5 ad tenendum de me ⁊ 7 de heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate .
 scilicet . unam bouatam quam Siwinus tenuit cum tofto . 7
 aliam quam Reginaldus faber tenuit similiter cum tofto . 7
 concessi ei homines manentes in eisdem duabus bouatis .
 10 nominatim Hugonem ⁊ 7 Alanum filium Engeleis³ . Has
 duas bouatas dedi 7 concessi illi ⁊ in eschambiam⁴ . iiii^{or} .
 bouatarum ⁊ quas Willelmus auus meus dederat ei ⁊ in
 Rathebi⁵ . 7 ideo uolo 7 precipio . ut ipse Ricardus 7 heredes
 eius . teneant . has duas bouatas de me 7 de heredibus meis
 cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ⁊ infra uillam 7 extra . in toftis
 15 7 croftis . in pratis 7 pasturis . in moris 7 mariseis . in uiis 7
 semitis . 7 in omnibus aliis rebus 7 locis . libere . 7 quiete . 7
 honorifice . annuatim reddendo mihi 7 heredibus meis ⁊
 unam libram comini⁶ . ad festum sancti Botulfi ille 7 heredes
 sui . Ita quod ipse Ricardus 7 heredes eius . hanc terram
 20 prenominatam teneant . quietam ab omni seruicio quod ad
 me pertinet ⁊ 7 nominatim de scuagio ⁊ per seruicium pre-
 nominatum . 7 si aliquis aliquando calumniam fecerit in his⁷
 ij bouatis . ita quod non possim Ricardo 7 heredibus eius
 warentizare predictam terram ⁊ ego 7 heredes mei . dabimus
 25 illi 7 heredibus suis ⁊ eschambiam⁴ ad ualenciam harum duarum
 bouatarum infra socham⁸ . His testibus . Roberto de Roumare .
 Matheo de Beningwurde⁹ . Gregorio fratre eius . Rogero
 clerico . Thoma de Kirchebi . Alano persona de Cale¹⁰ . Rogero
 de Cestria . Hugone de Warwic¹¹ . Ricardo de Wartere .
 30 Galfrido de Totintune . Rengoto . Alano filio suo .

Endorsed: xv . (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 11 x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/17. R1794.

Var. R.: ¹ Roumar' R. ² Kirkeby R. ³ Engleis R. ⁴ eschambium R. ⁵ Ratheby R. ⁶ cimini R. ⁷ sic : hiis R. ⁸ sokam R. ⁹ Beningworth R. ¹⁰ Kale R. ¹¹ Warewýk R.

Note: The reference to William his grandfather indicates that this grantor is William de Roumare III who succeeded in 1161. Robert de Roumare his brother witnesses charters to Revesby in 1172 and 1173 (*Revesby Deeds*, pp. 415) and 1171-5. (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 382). Matthew of Benniworth witnesses with him on the former occasion. Richard Grant or Magnus witnessed a charter of William de Roumare I circa 1140 (*ibid.*, p. 126).

ADD. CHART.

1865. Grant by William le Graunt of Blyton, to Martin the clerk of Washingborough, of two bovates of land with tofts and crofts and the men dwelling on them, Alan son of Engleys and Hugh Moderles, with their issue. For this Martin shall give a yearly render of a pound of pepper or sixpence and William will warrant the land against all men in the soke of Bolingbroke. (Circa 1200: not after 1208.)

- Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Willelmus le Graunt de Blýtun dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Martino clerico de Wassingburg' pro homagio suo 7 seruicio per concessionem 7 assensum heredum meorum
- 5 in curia domini mei Ranulphi comitis Cestrie apud Bolingbrok' duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kirkeby cum toftis 7 croftis cum pratis 7 pasturis 7 cum hominibus ad predictas bouatas terre pertinentibus scilicet cum Alano filio Engleýs 7 cum tota secta sua 7 cum Hugone Moderles 7 tota secta sua 7
- 10 cum pertinentiis earundem duarum bouatarum quarum scilicet Sewinus tenuit vnam 7 Reginaldus faber tenuit aliam Tenendas predicto Martino 7 heredibus suis de me 7 de heredibus meis in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete 7 honorifice ab omni seruicio 7 consuetudine . Reddendo
- 15 annuatim ab illo 7 heredibus suis michi 7 heredibus meis vnam libram piperis ad festum sancti Botulphi pro omni seruicio tam forinseco vel alio vel sex denarios pro libra piperis . Et in opzione memorati Martini erit utrum reddat libram piperis vel . vj . denarios Et has duas bouatas terre warantizabimus ego 7 heredes mei sepredicto Martino 7 heredibus suis
- 20 contra omnes homines in soka de Bolingbrok Testibus hiis Hugone abbate de Reuesby Thoma dispensatore Philippo de Orreby Philippo filio Rabodi Johanne filio Radulphi de Wassingburg' Alano clerico filio Gilberti de Kele Hugone de
- 25 Ratheb' Alano de Kirkeby Henrico Smerehorn Willelmo Multon Alano de Mithingesby 7 multis aliis apud Bolingbrok.

Text: MS—R1795.

Note: Hugh had been succeeded by Ralf as abbot of Revesby in or before 1208 (V.C.H. Lincs, ii, p. 142). Philip of Keal witnessed the Earl of Chester's confirmation of this grant and he died in the early years of the thirteenth century (*Facsimiles of Northamptonshire Charters*, ed. F. M. Stenton, p. 42) though he was alive in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 117).

ADD. CHART.

1866. Confirmation by Rannulf earl of Chester, to Martin of Washingborough, his clerk, of the gift which William le Grant made to him in Rannulf's court at Bolingbroke: namely of two bovates with Alan son of Ingelais and Hugh Moderles and their issue. For this Martin shall give a yearly render of a pound of pepper or sixpence to William and shall have the option as to which he shall render. William will warrant him and his heirs and assigns against all men in the soke of Bolingbroke. (Circa 1200.)

Sciant omnes tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Rannulfus comes Cestrie concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui Martino de Wassinburc¹ clerico meo 7 heredibus suis concessionem 7 donationem quam Willelmus le Grant² de Blitun³

- 5 fecit per concessionem ⁊ assensum heredum suorum in curia mea apud Bulingbroc⁴ ⁊ predicto Martino ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ pro homagio suo ⁊ seruitio . scilicet duas bouatas terre in territorio de Kirkebi⁵ cum toftis ⁊ croftis . cum pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ cum omnibus ad predictas bouatas terre pertinentibus .
- 10 scilicet cum Alano filio Ingelais⁶ . ⁊ cum tota secta sua . ⁊ cum Hugone Moderles ⁊ tota secta sua ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis⁷ earundem duarum bouatarum . quarum scilicet Sewinus⁸ tenuit unam . ⁊ Reginaldus faber tenuit aliam . tenendas predicto Martino ⁊ heredibus suis de memorato
- 15 Willelmo le Grant⁹ ⁊ heredibus suis in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete ⁊ honorifice ab omni seruitio ⁊ consuetudine . reddendo annuatim ab eodem Martino ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ predicto Willelmo ⁊ heredibus suis ⁊ unam libram piperis ad festum Sancti Botulfi pro omni seruitio tam forinseco quam alio . uel sex denarios ⁊ pro libra piperis . ⁊ in optione memorati Martini ⁊ heredum eius erit utrum reddat libram piperis uel sex denarios . Et has bouatas duas terre ¹⁰predictus¹⁰ Willelmus legrant¹¹ ⁊ heredes sui sepredicto Martino ⁊ heredibus suis uel quibus cumque uoluerit eas concedere ⁊ dare contra
- 25 omnes homines in soca¹² de Bolinbroc⁴ warantizabunt . Quod ut ratum ⁊ inconcussum permaneat in posterum ⁊ presentis scripti testimonio ⁊ sigilli mei patrocinio confirmaui . Testibus hiis . Freelin Malesm' . Johanne de Pratell' Nicholao filio Alani . Radulfo Recucon Philipo de Keles . Johanne de
- 30 Wassinbure¹ . ⁊ aliis quampluribus.

Endorsed: xix (13 cent.).

Seal on tag, sewn up in leather bag. Size 8½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/1/18. R1797.

Var. R.: ¹Wassingburg' R. ²Graunt R. ³Blytun' R. ⁴Bolingbrok' R.

⁵Kirkeby R. ⁶Ingley's R. ⁷R adds suis. ⁸Sewynus R. ⁹Graunt' R. ¹⁰⁻¹⁰R omits. ¹¹Le Grant R. ¹²soka R.

HUNDLEBY

624

1867. Grant by Rannulf, earl of Chester, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate in Hundleby which Nicholas Bec held of him: reserving, however, to himself the toft which Colswain held. (Early thirteenth century.)

De . j . bouata cum toftis ⁊ croftis . de Hundelby. (A rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Ranulfus comes Cestr' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas

- 5 uestra me pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium
 antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊
 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune
 canonicorum Linc' ecclesie vnam bouatam terre in territorio
 de Hundelby¹ cum toftis ⁊ croftis que Nicholaus Bec² de me
 10 tenuit. Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis suis
 infra villam ⁊ extra villam in puram ⁊ liberam ⁊ perpetuam
 elemosinam soluta ⁊ quieta ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊
 exactione. Saluo mihi ⁊ heredibus meis uno tofto quod ad
 predictam bouatam³ pertinuit. quod Colswainus tenuit.
 15 quod in manu mea retinui. Et ego Ranulfus comes ⁊ heredes
 mei warentizabimus memoratis canonicis prefatam bouatam
 cum toftis ⁊ croftis ⁊ omnibus pertinentiis suis excepto crofto
 quod Colswainus tenuit sicut dictum est ⁊ contra omnes
 homines inperpetuum. ⁴Et⁴ ut⁵ hec mea donatio firma ⁊
 20 stabilis permaneat ⁊ eam presenti scripto ⁊ sigilli mei apposi-
 tione corroborauit. Hiis testibus. Waltero de Couentr' tunc
 senescallo meo. Radulfo filio Symonis. Gilberto de Well'.
 Philippo de Be. Henrico dispensatore. Amando. Alano de
 Marton'. Thoma ostriciario. Henrico de Totington'. ⁶Roberto
 25 de Bolonia⁶. Thoma de Pleseleia⁷. Radulfo Carbunel⁸.
 Alano filio Rangot'⁹. ⁊ aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Hundelby. (2) .j. bovata cum toftis et croftis. (3) Inter cartas commune.

Texts: MS—A. R1792.

Var. R.: ¹ Hundelby R. ² Bek' R. ³ bovam (sic) R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ R adds autem. ⁶⁻⁶ Robolonia (sic) R. ⁷ Blesleya R. ⁸ Carbonell' R. ⁹ Raingot' R.

Note: For the Bek family see note to no. 1847 above. Walter of Coventry was the Earl's steward in Lincolnshire during the reign of John and witnesses a charter of this date with Ralf Carbunel (*Facsimiles of early charters from Northamptonshire collections*, ed. F. M. Stenton, p. 42). Henry the dispenser witnesses 1208-11 (*Cartulary of St. Werburgh, Chester*, ed. J. Tait, ii, p. 338). In 1204-5 Alan son of Reingot of Stickford and Isolda his wife, daughter of David of Toynton were involved in a lawsuit with Henry of Toynton (*H. and K.F.*, ii, p. 161).

ADD. CHART.

1868. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Nicholas Bek, clerk, of the bovate in Hundelby which they had of the gift of Rannulf, earl of Chester. For this Nicholas shall give a yearly render of twelve pence at Pentecost. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum per-
 uenerit Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Linc' eternam
 in domino salutem. Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊
 presenti carta nostra confirmasse Nicholao Bek clerico vnam
 5 bouatam terre in territorio de Hundelby cum toftis ⁊ croftis
 ad eandem bouatam pertinentibus excepto tofto quod

Colswainus tenuit quam quidem bouatam cum toftis 7 croftis habemus ex dono nobilis viri Ranulphi comitis Cestrie . Habendam 7 tenendam de nobis cum omnibus pertinenciis
 10 suis eidem Nicholao 7 cuicumque assignauerit preterquam domui religiose in feodo 7 hereditate libere 7 quiete . Reddendo inde nobis annuatim . xij . denarios ad Pentecosten pro omni seruicio 7 exaccione . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli nostri appositione cor-
 15 roborauimus.

Text: MS—R1793.

ADD. CHART.

1869. Grant by William de Roumare, earl of Lincoln, to Alan of Welton, son of William, of all the land in Hundleby which his father held in the time of King Henry and of Countess Lucy, mother of William, with all its rights in wood, plain, minster and mill. (Circa 1141–1154.)

Willelmus de Roumar' 7 comes Lincolie . Omnibus hominibus suis Francis 7 Anglicis tam futuris quam presentibus salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 reddidisse Alano de Uueletun' filio Willelmi terram quam pater suus tenuit in Hundelbia . 7
 5 concessisse 7 hac carta mea confirmasse sibi 7 heredibus suis ad tenendam de me 7 de meis heredibus . propter humagium 7 seruicium suum in feudo 7 hereditate . libere 7 quiete sicut pater suus illam tenuit . in tempore Henrici regis 7 in tempore Luce comitisse matris mee . cum omnibus pertinentiis eiusdem
 10 terre . scilicet in bosco 7 plano . in monasterio 7 molendino 7 in omnibus rebus illi terre pertinentibus . His testibus . Widone de Uer . Gilleberto de Neuilla . Waltero de Beniguur' . Alexander¹ de Ottebi . Hugone austurcatore . Willelmo filio Haconis . Radulfo fratre eiusdem . 7 Ricardo fratre eiusdem .
 15 Roberto de Neuilla . Matheo filio Aelardi . David [de²] de Totintun . Simone de Altun . Huberto de Maletota . Widone de Rusedala . Gotsalmo de Undelbi . Roberto filio Radulfi . Alexandro filio Willelmi . Roberto Carburnello . Roberto clerico . Seffano¹ capellano . Hacone filio presbiteri de Hundelbia.

No ancient endorsement.

A ribband, and, below it, a strip for the seal, which has been torn off.

Size 7½ x 5¼ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/41.

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Cancelled by dots underneath. David de is written in blacker ink.

Note: William de Roumare became Earl of Lincoln in 1141 (*Handbook of Chronology*, p. 316). William son of Hacon the sixth witness has not been found alive after 29th July 1155. (C.W. Foster, *History of Aithorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, pp. 36–7.) The reference to King Henry without further description suggests Stephen's reign.

HAGNABY

625

1870. Notification by William de Roumare [I] earl of Lincoln, to Robert bishop of Lincoln, that he will warrant to the church of Lincoln all the land which Ailwin of Keal, priest, held and more especially the church of Hagnaby. (Circa 1150: not earlier than December 1148.)

Roberto dei gratia Lincolniensi episcopo Willelmus de Rom' comes salutem . Noscat reuerencia uestra me garantire capitulo ecclesie sancte Marie de Lincol' totam terram ⁊ tenuram quam Eilwinus de Chales presbiter tenuit ubicunque
 5 sit cum omnibus pertinentiis in monasteriis . in terris colendis . in pratis in pascuis in aquis in omnibus locis . ⁊ nominatim ecclesiam de Hagenebi . Quare uolo ut eadem ecclesia de Linc' teneat totam hanc tenuram sicut elemosinam perpetue . cum predictis pertinenciis . Teste . Roberto Carbunnel . dapifero
 10 meo.

Endorsed: . A . xlij (contemp.).

A ribband and, below it, a strip for the seal. Size $4\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: De terris Eilwini ⁊ ecclesia de Hagnebi.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/45. A. R1803.

Note: Robert Chesney was consecrated in December 1148.

Folio 118d. This folio is blank.

Folio 119.

Hdl.

HILLE.

. 1 . 1 . 9 .

Hill Wapentake

CLAXBY PLUCKACRE

626

1871. Grant by Henry son of Alan of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate and the pasture pertaining thereto in Claxby [Pluckacre]. (Circa 1200.)

Carta Henrici filii Alani de terra in Claxeby scilicet dimidia bovata. (A rubric.)

- Universis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Henricus filius Alani de Claxeby salutem .
- 5 Noverit universitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum dimidiam bovata[m] terre in territorio de Claxeby cum pastura quantum pertinet ad
- 10 dimidiam bovata[m] terre in eodem territorio in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni seculari servitio ⁊ exactione . Scilicet ex boreali parte uille duos selliones que iacent inter terram Willelmi Bonde ⁊ terram Henrici ⁊ unum sellionem super Mar iuxta culturam Willelmi
- 15 filii Henrici ⁊ quatuor selliones versus spinam de Moreby qui iacent inter terram Walteri de Wyncebi ⁊ terram ecclesie ⁊ duos selliones inter terram Walteri clerici ⁊ Elicie¹ de Askeby . ⁊ unam percatam prati iuxta uiam de Torp' . ⁊ totam comunam quam habeo in mora de Ouesch . ⁊ totum pratum
- 20 quod habeo in Knarhotdale iuxta metam de Moreby ex orientali parte . Ex meridiana vero parte eiusdem ville octo selliones in Suncroft qui iacent inter terram ecclesie ⁊ terram Ade ferrarii . ⁊ tres selliones apud Leirgraves . cum cheuescis qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Henrici ⁊ terram Jordani .
- 25 ⁊ unum sellionem super Sudholm . iuxta culturam predicti Willelmi filii Henrici . ⁊ unum sellionem qui vocatur Gaire qui iacet inter terram Jordani ⁊ terram Walteri Hundefot . ⁊ totum pratum meum de ponte monachorum usque ad metam de Moreby . Hanc autem prenominatam terram . ⁊ prenomina-
- 30 tum pratum cum pastura warantizabo ego Henricus ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus Gileberto Pilate . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Waltero Blundo capellano . Jordano de Claxeby . Johanne de Tateshale clerico . Willelmo filio Henrici . Waltero clerico . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Symone de Torp . Willelmo de Morebi . Ada ferario . Ranulfo Bonseruant.

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxeby. (2) dimidia bovata.

Text: MS—A.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: Rannulf, Earl of Chester, between 1208–13 confirmed a toft, half a bovate and four acres of land in Claxby Pluckacre which the chapter had of the gift of Henry son of Alan. This gift presumably is the half bovate there specified. (See no. 1850 above.)

627

1872. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. (Circa 1200.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre. (A rubric.)

- Uniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxebi¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ hac
 5 presenti carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum dimidiam bouatam terre cum pastura quantum pertinet ad dimidiam bouatam terre in territorio de Claxebi² ³quam Henricus filius Alani
 10 de Claxebi³ dedit prenominate commune in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . scilicet ex boreali parte uille duos selliones qui iacent inter terram Willelmi Bonde ⁊ terram Henrici . ⁊ unum sellionem super Mar iuxta culturam Willelmi filii Henrici . ⁊ quatuor selliones
 15 uersus spinam⁴ de Morebi⁵ qui iacent inter terram Walteri de Wyncibi⁶ ⁊ terram ecclesie . ⁊ duos selliones inter terram Walteri clerici ⁊ Elicie de Askebi⁷ . ⁊ unam perticam⁸ prati iuxta uiam de Torp . ⁊ totam comunam quam habent in mora de Ouesch . ⁊ totum pratum quod habent in Knarhotdaile iuxta metam de Morebi⁵ ex orientali parte . Ex meridiana ³uero³ parte eiusdem uille octo selliones in Suncroft . qui iacent inter terram ecclesie ⁊ terram Ade ferrarii . ⁊ tres selliones⁹ apud Leirgraues qui iacent inter terram Willelmi filii Henrici ⁊ terram Jordani . ⁊ unum sellionem super
 25 Suthholm¹⁰ . iuxta culturam predicti Willelmi filii Henrici . ⁊ unum sellionem quod¹¹ uocatur Gaire qui iacet inter terram Jordani ⁊ terram Walteri Hundefot . ⁊ totum pratum quod habent de dono prenominati Henrici de* ponte monachorum usque ad metam de Morebi¹² . Et ne ista confirmatio in irritum possit reuocari ⁊ sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . Gileberto¹³ Pilate¹⁴ . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo . Waltero Blundo capellano . Johanne de Tatersale¹⁵ ³clerico³ . Jordano clerico . ¹⁶Waltero clerico¹⁶ . Willelmo filio Galfridi . Simone de Torp . Willelmo de Morebi¹² . Ada ferrario . Ranulfo
 35 Bonseriant¹⁷ .

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio Willelmi de Claxebi . de dono Henrici . (13 cent.). (2) Hill² . Claxby . (by Q). (3) 1 (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 6½ x 4¼ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/54. A. R1857.

Var. R.: ¹Claxebý R. ²Claxebý A and R. ³⁻³R omits. ⁴blank in R where spinam should be. ⁵Morebý A and R. ⁶Wyncebý R. ⁷Askeby A and R. ⁸perciatam R. ⁹siones (sic) R. ¹⁰Sutholm A. ¹¹sic: qui in A and R. ¹²Morebý R. ¹³Gilberto A and R. ¹⁴Pýlat' R. ¹⁵Tatershale R. ¹⁶⁻¹⁶A omits. ¹⁷Bonseriaunt R.

Note: William son of Henry was certainly dead in 1219 when his widow was suing for dower (Selden Society liii, no. 691) and it seems probable that he died circa 1212 as Henry son of William presented to the church of Claxby shortly after 1213 (L.R.S. iii, p. 18); the entry is near the beginning of Hugh of Wells' Rolls and before any of the institutions by Reginald of Chester in Hugh's absence at the

Lateran Council. The first three witnesses are frequently found in the time of William of Blois as precentor 1196-1203 (e.g., nos. 1140-1, 1257, 1358 in vol. iv above).

**Folio 119d.*

Hdl.

HILLE.

628

1873. Grant by Walter son of William le Norreis, of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of land in Claxby [Pluckacre]. He and his heirs will perform the service due from that land whether to the king or any other person. (Early thirteenth century.)

De pluribus particulis in Claxeby. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Walterus filius Willelmi le Norreis de Claxebi salutem . Noverit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊
 5 dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ heredum meorum in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in territorio de Claxeby . uidelicet
 10 ex aquilonari parte eiusdem ville super Ridland . totam terram illam cum suis acreofhes que iacet inter terram domini Willelmi . ⁊ inter terram Alicie sororis sue . ⁊ totam terram illam que iacet inter terram domini Willelmi ⁊ inter terram Matildis filie mee . apud Sueth Welle . Ex australi uero parte
 15 predictae ville totam terram illam que iacet inter terram Jordani clerici . ⁊ inter terram fratrum de Templo super Berg . ⁊ tres selliones qui iacent inter terram Jordani clerici ⁊ inter terram fratrum de Templo versus spinam de Morebi . ⁊ unum forarium super quod duo selliones ex tribus abuttant .
 20 hanc autem prenominatam terram cum pastura ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ hasiammentis que ad hanc terram pertinent ego Walterus ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie contra omnes homines plenarie ⁊ integre inperpetuum warentizabimus . Et omne seruium quod
 25 pro hac terra debetur domino regi vel ulli alio homini . Ego Walterus ⁊ heredes mei tuebimur ⁊ adquietabimus de alio tenemento nostro . Hiis testibus . Willelmo capellano de Hasgerb' . Radulfo capellano de Dunsthorp . Ricardo decano de Hagwrdhingham . Alano de Marton . Waltero
 30 Bech . Jordano clerico de Claxebi . Ada le ferur . ⁊ Gilberto de Claxeby . Symone diacono . ⁊ Henrico clerico de Hasgerby . Odardo ⁊ Radulfo filio Walteri de Hasgerb . Willelmo clerico filio Johannis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxeb'. (2) plures particule.

Text: MS—A.

Note: Richard of Hagworthingham was dean of Hill in the early years of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S. iii, pp. 18, 50, 84). Walter Bek is the second of that name. A Ralf of Ownby was presented to the church of Dunsthorpe by the rector of Sibsey in virtue of the custody of Peter of Dunsthorpe, before the tenth year of Hugh of Wells (*ibid.*, p. 50). He may be identical with Ralf the chaplain who witnesses. Alan of Martin by Horneastle occurs frequently about this time (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 27, 187, etc.).

629

1874. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmatio (sic) eiusdem. (A rubric.)

Omnibus filiis sancte matris ecclesie ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxeb'¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac
5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie . illam donationem quam Walterus filius Willelmi Lenorres² de eadem villa fecit deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie in eodem territorio uidelicet . ex aquilonari parte eiusdem
10 uille super Ridland³ totam terram illam cum suis acreofhes . que iacet inter terram meam . 7 inter terram Alicie sororis mee . 7 totam terram illam que iacet inter terram meam 7 inter terram Matildis . filie predicti Walteri apud Suethwelle . Ex australi parte predictae ville totam terram ⁴illam⁴ que
15 iacet inter terram Jordani . clerici . 7 inter terram fratrum de Templo super Berg⁵ . 7 tres seliones . qui iacent inter terram Jordani . clerici . 7 inter terram fratrum de Templo . versus spinam de Moreb'⁶ . 7 vnum forarium super quod duo seliones ex tribus selionibus abuttant . cum communi pastura .
20 7 tam libere 7 tam quiete 7 tam honorifice . vt carta eiusdem Walteri testatur . Hiis testibus Willelmo . capellano de Hasgerb'⁷ . Radulfo . capellano . de Dunstorp . Ricardo . decano . de Hagwrd'ham⁸ . Alano* de Martona . Waltero . Bech . Jordano . clerico . Ada Lefur⁹ . 7 Gileberto¹⁰ . de
25 Claxeb'¹¹ Sýmone diacono . 7 Henrico clerico . 7 Odardo . 7 Radulfo . filio . Walteri . de Hasgerb'⁷ . Willelmo . clerico . filio . Jhoannis.¹²

Endorsed: (1) Claxbi (13–14 cent.). (2) Confirmacio (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 3¼ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/53. A. R1860.

Var. R.: ¹ Claxebý R. ² le Norres A. le Norreis R. ³ Riland A. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Bergh' R. ⁶ Moreby A and R. ⁷ Asgerby R. ⁸ Hagworthingham R. ⁹ le Ferrur A and R. ¹⁰ Gilberto R. ¹¹ Claxebý R. ¹² sic: Jhoannis A and R.

*Folio 120.

Hdl.

HILLE.

. 1 . 2 φ

630

1875. Grant by Henry son of Alan of Claxby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a selion in Claxby Pluckacre. He and his heirs will perform the service due from it to the king or to anyone else. (Early thirteenth century.)

Item de pluribus particule in Claxebý. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus filius Alani de Claxebi¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me ²concessisse 7 dedisse²

5 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis . ecclesie . pro salute anime mee . 7 patris mei . 7 matris mee . 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 heredum meorum . in liberam . 7 puram . 7 perpetuam elemosinam . in territorio de Claxebi¹ . videlicet

10 ex australi parte eiusdem ville vnum selionem cum suis acreofhes . super Berg³ . qui jacet iuxta terram Lincolnensis . ecclesie . cuius vnum capud⁴ . abuttat super Sunebech . 7 alterum capud⁴ . abuttat super Croft . scilicet terram ecclesie eiusdem ville . Et omne seruicium quod pro hac terra debetur

15 domino regi . uel ulli alii homini . ego Henricus 7 heredes mei tuebimur⁵ 7 adquietabimus de alio tenemento nostro . Et ego Henricus⁶ 7 heredes mei⁷ predictam terram deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis . ecclesie

20 contra omnes homines in perpetuum warantizabimus . His⁸ testibus . Willelmo . capellano . de Hasgerb⁹ . Radulfo . capellano . de Dunstorp . Ricardo . decano . de Hagwrðham¹⁰ . Alano . de Marton' . Jordano clerico . 7 Waltero . ¹¹clerico¹¹ . de Claxeb'¹² . Sýmone diacono . de Hasgerb'¹³ . Henrico clerico . 7 Odardo fratre suo . 7 Radulfo . de eadem villa .

Endorsed: (1) xliiij (13 cent.). (2) Claxbý . Lyndes' . (14 cent.). (3) xxviiij. (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 7½ x 4 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxebi. (2) plures particule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/48. A. R1852.

Var. R.: Claxeby A and R. ² dedisse et concessisse R. ³ Bergh' R. ⁴ caput R. ⁵ tenebimur (sic) R. ⁶ sic: Henricus A and R. ⁷ nostri R. ⁸ sic: hiis A and R. ⁹ Asgerb' A. Asgerby R. ¹⁰ Hagworthingham' R. ¹¹⁻¹¹ A omits. ¹² Claxebý R. ¹³ Asgerby A and R.

Note: See note to 1871 above.

631

1876. Confirmation of the preceding grant by William son of Henry of Claxby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmacio eiusdem. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxeb'¹ .

- salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune
 canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie illam donationem quam
 Henricus filius Alani de Claxeb'² . fecit deo . 7 beate Marie 7
 10 commune canonicorum predictae ecclesie in territorio de
 Claxeb'² . videlicet . ex australi parte eiusdem ville vnum
 selionem cum suis acreofhes ³super Berg³ . qui jacet iuxta
 terram Lincolniensis . ecclesie . cuius vnum capud . abuttat
 super Synebech . 7 alterum capud . abuttat super Croft .
 scilicet . terram ecclesie eiusdem ville . Hanc uero confirma-
 tionem feci deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum
 15 Lincolniensis . ecclesie . tam libere . 7 tam quiete . 7 tam
 honorifice vt carta eiusdem Henrici testatur . His¹ testibus .
 Willelmo . capellano . de Hasgerb'⁵ . Radulfo . capellano . de
 Dunstorp . Ricardo . decano . de Hagwrdingh'⁶ . Alano .
 de Martona . Jordano . clerico . ³7³ . ³Waltero . clerico . de
 20 Claxeb'⁷ . Symone diacono . de Hasgerb'⁸ . ⁹Henrico clerico . 7
 Odardo . fratre suo . 7 Radulfo . de eadem . villa⁹ .

Endorsed: (1) Claxbi .j. sellio . confirmacio (13 cent.). (2) xlv (13 cent.). (3)
 x (13 cent.).

Seal on tag, cream, round, 1 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches diameter, a lion rampant to r.

+ SIGILLV . . WILLELMI DE CLAXBI

Size 7 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 2 $\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/47. A. R1853.

Var. R.: ¹Claxebi A. Claxeby R. ²Claxeby A and R. ³⁻³R omits. ⁴His
 A and R. ⁵Hasgerbi A. Asgerby R. ⁶Hagurdhingham A. Hagworthingham R.
⁷Claxeby R. ⁸Hasgerby A. Asgerby R. ⁹⁻⁹A omits.

632

1877. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby [Pluckacre],
 to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of
 land in Claxby Pluckacre. William and his heirs will perform the
 service due from the tenement to the king or to any other person.
 (Early thirteenth century.)

Item de pluribus particulis terre in Claxeby. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxebi salutem .
 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac
 5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc'
 ecclesie 7 commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie in liberam
 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee .
 patris mei 7 matris mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7
 heredum meorum in eodem territorio videlicet ex aquilonari
 10 parte eiusdem ville super Ridland . ex occidentali parte Ofshe
 welle totam terram illam que iacet inter terram Linc' ecclesie*
 ex utraque parte . 7 in alio loco super Ridland' totam terram

- illam que iacet inter terram Linc' ecclesie ⁊ inter terram Jordani clerici . Et ex occidentali parte curie Henrici filii
- 15 Alani apud Fymrig quinque selliones cum suis acrehefdes qui abutant super predictum forarium hospitalis . qui iacent inter terram meam ex utraque parte . ⁊ in alio loco super Fymrig quinque selliones cum suis acrehefdes qui abutant super predictum forarium hospitalis qui iacent inter terram
- 20 Ranulfi filii Walteri ⁊ inter terram Ade filii Willelmi . Ex australi uero parte predictae ville quatuor selliones subtus Berg qui iacent inter terram Linc' ecclesie ⁊ inter terram ecclesie eiusdem uille . ⁊ unum forarium cum suo acrehefd super Berg quod iacet iuxta terram hospitalis . Et omne
- 25 seruitium quod debetur domino regi uel ulli alii homini pro hac terra ⁊ ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei tuebimur ⁊ adquietabimus plenarie ⁊ integre de alio tenemento nostro . Hanc uero totam predictam terram cum omnibus pertinenciis suis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis que ad predictam terram pertinent
- 30 ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊ sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie ⁊ commune canonicorum predictorum prefate ecclesie contra omnes homines super omne tenementum nostrum imperpetuum warentizabimus . Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Hasgerb' . Radulfo capellano de Lusceb' . Seyher de Arcell' . Waltero
- 35 Bech . Johanne de Kyrceb' . Boydin de Lusceb' . Jordano de Claxeby . Waltero clerico de eadem villa . Symone diacono . Henrico clerico de Hasgerb' . Waltero de Winceb' . Willelmo filio suo.

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxebi. (2) plures partieule.

Text: MS—A.

Note: Rannulf, Earl of Chester between 1208 and 1213, confirmed three tofts and twenty-four acres *per plures particulas* given by William of Claxby to the chapter. (See no. 1850 above.)

*Folio 120d.

Hdl.

HILLE.

633

1878. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of various parcels of land in Claxby Pluckacre as in the preceding grant. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta de pluribus particulis terre in villa de Claxeby.
(A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Willelmus filius Henrici de Claxebi
- 5 salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊

- commune* canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum meorum ⁊ heredum meorum in liberam ⁊ puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam in territorio de Claxeb' videlicet ex aquilonari parte eiusdem uille super Ridland ex occidente Ofshe welle totam terram illam que iacet inter terram Linc' ecclesie ex utraque parte . ⁊ in alio loco super Ridland totam terram illam que iacet inter terram prenominate Linc' ecclesie ⁊ inter terram Jordani clerici . Et ex occidente curie Henrici filii Alani ad Fimrig quatuor selliones qui abuttant super forarium hospitalis qui iacent inter terram meam ex utraque parte . ⁊ in alio loco ad Fimrig quinque selliones cum suis acreofhes qui abuttant super predictum forarium hospitalis . ⁊ iacent inter terram Ranulfi filii Walteri ⁊ inter terram Ade filii Willelmi . Ex australi uero parte predictae ville quatuor selliones subtus Berg qui iacent inter terram Linc' ecclesie ⁊ inter terram Henrici filii Alani . ⁊ unum forarium cum suo acreofho¹ super Berg quod iacet iuxta terram hospitalis .
 25 Hanc autem prenominatam terram cum pasturis ⁊ libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis que ad hanc terram pertinent ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie contra omnes homines plenarie ⁊ integre imperpetuum warentizabimus . Et omne seruitium quod pro hac terra debetur domino regi uel ulli alii homini ego Willelmus ⁊ heredes mei tuebimur ⁊ adquietabimus de alio tenemento nostro . Hiis testibus . Willelmo capellano de Asgerb' . Radulfo capellano de Dunstorp . Ricardo decano de Hagwrdrhingh' . Alano de Marton' . Waltero Bech . Jordano clerico de Claxeb' .
 35 Waltero clerico . ⁊ Ada le ferur . ⁊ Gileberto de eadem villa . Symone diacono . ⁊ Henrico clerico de Hasgerb' . Radulfo fratre suo . Radulfo filio Walteri . ⁊ Willelmo clerico de Asgerby .

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxebi. (2) plures particule.

Text: MS—A.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: See note to 1877 above.

Folio 121.

Hdl.

HILLE.

. 1 . 2 . 1 .

634

1879. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and half a bovate of land in Claxby [Pluckacre], with pasture for sixty sheep, and common pasture for five oxen, two horses and four pigs with the flocks of the grantor. (Circa 1200.)

Carta de .j. tofto . ⁊ dimidia bouata . in Claxebý. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus hominibus tam presentibus quam futuris hanc cartam uisuris uel audituris . Willelmus filius Henrici de
- 5 Claxeby¹ . salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo ⁊ ecclesie beate Marie . ⁊ capitulo Linc' . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . vnum toftum in Claxeby¹ . qui² fuit Levife . qui ÷ inter terram³ ⁊ uiam uille . ⁊ dimidiam bouatam terre in
- 10 territorio eiusdem uille cum pertinentiis . sciliced⁴ octo selliones ex australi parte uille . uidelicet⁵ duos selliones apud Cirpos⁶ . qui jacent inter terram Walteri clerici ⁊ terram Ranulfi Bonseriant⁷ . ⁊ quatuor selliones . apud Mýthingesbimare⁸ qui jacent inter terram Jordani clerici . ⁊ terram Walteri
- 15 Hvndefot . ⁊ duos selliones apud Berck qui jacent inter selliones Elicie . Ex aquilonali uero parte eiusdem uille . tresdecim selliones . sciliced⁴ quinque selliones apud Litlewell' qui sunt inter terram Jordani clerici . ⁊ terram Henrici filii Alani . ⁊ vnum sellionem qui jacet inter terras Roberti filii
- 20 Torgot qui attingit ad diuisam de Dvnestorp⁹ . ⁊ duos selliones qui fuerunt Willelmi Bonde qui jacent ad caput¹⁰ terre Ade filii Willelmi versus austrum apud Litlewell' . ⁊ duos selliones super Gosewellefurlangs qui fuerunt Willelmi Bonde qui jacent inter terram monachorum ⁊ terram ecclesie . ⁊ vnum
- 25 capitale sellionem qui jacet ex occidentali parte ecclesie . ¹¹⁊¹¹ ex orientali parte terre Ade filii Willelmi . ⁊ vnum sellionem capitale qui jacet ad australe caput¹² prefati capitalis sellionis . ⁊ vnum sellionem qui attingit ad cornu cimiterii apud Norwest . pasturam etiam sexaginta ouibus ⁊
- 30 communem pasturam . quinque bobus . ⁊ duobus equis ⁊ quatuor porcis cum propriis pecoribus meis . Predictam autem dimidiam bouatam terre sicut partes nominatur¹³ . ⁊ toftum prefatum . ⁊ pasturam ⁊ ego Willelmus filius Henrici ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus inperpetuum memorate ecclesie ⁊
- 35 capitulo contra omnes homines ⁊ omnia secularia seruicia ⁊ omnes exactiones . Hiis testibus . Waltero clerico . Henrico fratre eius¹⁴ . Ranulfo Bonseriant . Johanne nepote Warneri de Linc' . Nigello de Benigwrđ¹⁵ . Radulfo filio Bone . de Benigwrđ¹⁶ . Henrico fratre eius . Willelmo Kirkeman de
- 40 Dunestorp . Willelmo filio Baldwini¹⁷ . Adam fratre Walteri clerici . Gileberto de Schreithesfeld¹⁸ homine sancte Marie . ⁊ aliis pluribus .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Willelmi filii . Henrici . Johannes de Tatersal' pro xvij . d' (13 cent.). (2) lj. (13 cent.). (3) Claxbi Hornc' (by Q).

Tag for seal. Size 7¼ x 8½ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Claxeby. (2) .j. toftum ⁊ dimidia bovata.

Texts : MS — Orig. dij. 68/3 56. A. R1858.

Var. R. : ¹ Claxeby A and R. ² quod A. ³ R leaves a blank after terram and the sense certainly seems to demand a name. ⁴ sic : scilicet A and R. ⁵ sic : uidelicet A and R. ⁶ Cyrpos A. Tirpos R. ⁷ Bonseriaunt R. ⁸ Mityngesbymare A. Mithingemare R. ⁹ Dunestorp' R. ¹⁰ capud A and R. ¹¹⁻¹¹ R omits. ¹² capud R.

¹³ nominantur A and R. ¹⁴ A and R have witnesses 8 and 9 here, followed by witnesses 3 to 6. A omits Henry brother of Ralf son of Bone owing to confusion with the other Henrico fratre eius. ¹⁵ Beningworth R. ¹⁶ Beyngworth R. ¹⁷ Baldewini A and R. ¹⁸ Sreithesfeld A. Scheithesfeld R.

Note: Nigel of Benniworth and John nepos of Warner witness a charter in which Henry son of Bona of Benniworth is mentioned circa 1200 (no. 1534 in vol. v above). See also note to 1877 above.

635

1880. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a half bovate, a toft, and pasture for fifty-eight sheep and seven plough animals, that is four oxen and three others, also for two horses and eight pigs. Since William had granted sundry portions of the land to other men he has given to the Common five selions and two butts elsewhere in exchange: wheresoever the half-perch of meadow belonging to the half bovate shall lie, he will complete it from his demesne meadow. (Circa 1200.)

Carta de dimidia bouata cum tofto in eadem. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Willellmus filius Henrici de Clashesbi salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse 7
 5 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune Lincolnensis ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam dimidiam bouatam terre quam tenuit Godard . 7 tophum² quem tenuit Gotte in Clacesebi³ cum omnibus aesiamentis pertinentibus ad illam terram scilicet cum pascuis⁴ sufficientibus
 10 ad quinquaginta octo⁵ oues 7 septem animalibus . scilicet quatuor bobus 7 tribus aliis . 7 duobus equis . 7 octo porcis excepto eo quod de predicta bouata dimidia dedi quasdam porciones⁶ aliis hominibus in quarum recompensationem ad plenam ualenciam concessi⁷ deo 7 predicte commune unum
 15 sellionem qui iacet inter terram Jordani 7 Ade . ex australi parte uille . 7 exadem⁸ parte uille unum sellionem super Leinefurlanges⁹ inter terram Alexandri 7 Aelicie 7 alium sellionem qui iacet inter terras predicti Alexandri . 7 ex parte aquilonari uille duos selliones quorum unus iacet inter
 20 terram Ade 7 monachorum . super Gosewellefurlanges . alius inter terram ecclesie 7 Hacet¹⁰ . 7 ex eadem parte uille unum* seilionem¹¹ super Ridland ¹²inter terram Ranulfi¹² 7 terram Walteri . cum duobus buttis ex parte aquilonari illius sellionis . 7 ubicunque dimidia perticata prati iacet que
 25 pertinet¹³ ad predictam dimidiam ¹⁴bouatam¹⁴ ego perfecti . perticatam plenam de meo dominio . 7 hanc donacionem warantizabimus ego 7 heredes mei deo 7 predicte commune : contra omnes homines . His¹⁵ testibus magistro Ricardo

- de Hardres . magistro Johanne de Merstune¹⁶ . Thoma persona
 30 de Kircebi¹⁷ . Willelmo persona de Claschebi¹⁸ . Willelmo
 de Theford¹⁹ . Roberto persona de Wainflet²⁰ . Roberto de
 Theford . Reginaldo de Scrihesfeld²¹ . Adam ferrario . Willelmo
 de Wincebi²² . Benedicto de Graham.

Endorsed: (1) Willelmi filii Henrici de Claxebi (13 cent.). (2) lij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $4\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxebi. (2) dimidia bovata cum tofto.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/55. A. R1859.

Var. R.: ¹ Clachesby A. Claxeby R. ² sic: toftum A and R. ³ Claxeby R.
⁴ paschuis A. ⁵ sic: octo A and R. ⁶ porcones (sic) R. ⁷ dedi R. ⁸ sic: ex eadem
 A and R. ⁹ Leinesfurlanges A. Leniefurlanges R. ¹⁰ Haket R. ¹¹ sic: sellionem
 A and R. ¹²⁻¹³ A omits. ¹³ partim R. ¹⁴⁻¹⁴ R omits. ¹⁵ sic: hiis A and R.
¹⁶ Merstun' A. Merston' R. ¹⁷ Kirkeby A and R. ¹⁸ Clachesbi A. Claxeby R.
¹⁹ Teford R. ²⁰ Waynflet R. ²¹ Scraythfeld' R. ²² Wÿnceby R.

Note: Richard de Hardres and John of Marston both witness frequently circa 1190-1200 (see nos. 1114-5, 1298, 1339-40, 1357-8 in vol. iv above). Robert of Toynton was presented to Wainfleet All Saints, but was only granted the custody of it, in the early years of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S. iii, p. 13): there is no evidence that he ever became parson of it. He may not be identical with this Robert or it may be that he was the parson of St. Mary and was given custody of All Saints. See also note to 1877 above.

*Folio 121d.

Hdl.

COMMUNA.

HILLE.

636

1881. Grant by William son of Henry of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft, nine acres of arable land and two acres of meadow in Claxby [Pluck-acre], with common pasture for eighty sheep, eight ploughbeasts, two horses and eight pigs. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Willelmi filii Henrici de terra in Claxebÿ. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Willelmus filius
 Henrici de Claxebi¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me
 concessisse 7 dedisse . 7 hac mea carta presenti confirmasse .

- 5 deo 7 sancte Marie 7 capitulo matricis ecclesie de Linc' totum
 toftum cum crofto qui fuit . Roberti filii Thorgoti . in Claxebi² .
 7 qui iacet inter toftum . Hacheti 7 toftum³ Ade ferrarii 7
 forariam meam . que iacet ex nord⁴ parte tofti . predicti
 Roberti 7 nouem acras terre arabilis 7 duas acras⁵ prati in
 10 territorio de Claxebi² . Scilicet ex sud⁶ parte eiusdem uille
 pro quatuor acris terre arabilis 7 dimidia . scilicet . super
 Beerg⁷ . Del est parte quatuor seliones inter terram Jordani
 clerici 7 terram ecclesie 7 super Beerg⁷ dimidiam acram de
 cultura mea ad capud forarie propinquirem terre . Ranulfi
 15 Bon sergant⁸ del West pard⁹ . Et super Beerg⁷ del West
 part . duos seliones od¹⁰ les acherhefdes¹¹ inter terram Walteri
 clerici 7 terram Ade ferrarii 7 estenwaddich¹² decem seliones

- inter terram ecclesie ⁊ terram sancti Johannis . ⁊ unam acram
 prati . suden Lairgraues inter Austthorp¹³ daile ⁊ pratium .
 20 meum . ⁊¹⁴ ex nord¹⁵ part prenominate uille pro quatuor
 acris terre arabilis ⁊ dimidia . scilicet . ad Rutepit quinque
 seliones inter terram ecclesie ⁊ terram sancti Johannis . ⁊
 super Gooswelle¹⁶ furlanges unum selionem inter terram mona-
 corum de Reuesbi¹⁷ ⁊ terram Alexandri ⁊ super easdem
 25 furlanges unum selionem inter terram Acheti ⁊ dame Felice¹⁸
 terram . ⁊ super easdem furlanges unum selionem inter
 terram Hacheti . ⁊ moram . ⁊ super Mar unum selionem inter
 terram predictorum monacorum ⁊ terram Jordani clerici ⁊
 super easdem¹⁹ furlanges duos seliones inter terram predictorum
 30 monacorum ⁊ terram Ade filii Willelmi . ⁊ super easdem fur-
 langes duos seliones inter terram Hacheti ⁊ terram Henrici
 filii Willelmi . ⁊ super Houesch dimidiam acram de cultura
 mea propinquiorem terre sancte Marie del West part . ⁊
 ad Litcheluuelle²⁰ unum selionem . inter terras sancti Johannis
 35 extendentem . se ot tut²¹ lakerhefd²² uersus predictam uillam
 usque le such²³ . ⁊ unam acram prati . norden Cragthewelle .
 inter Aust . thorp²⁴ daile . ⁊ pratium Cnarhoued ⁊ communem
 pasturam quadraginta ouium ⁊ octo animalium . ⁊ duorum
 equorum . ⁊ octo porcorum . ⁊ liberalem exitum ⁊ introitum .
 40 Hec omnia prenominate dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac mea carta
 confirmaui deo ⁊ sancte Marie . ⁊ capitulo Linc' . pro salute
 anime mee ⁊ parentum meorum ⁊ omnium antecessorum
 meorum in puram ⁊ perpetuam helemosinam . libera ⁊ quieta
 ⁊ soluta ab omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari . ⁊ ego ⁊ heredes
 45 mei warantizabimus omnia hec prescripta deo ⁊ sancte Marie .
 ⁊ capitulo Linc' inperpetuum contra omnes homines . Hiis
 testibus . Ricardo de Hagwrdrhingham²⁵ . decano . Euerardo
 capellano de Horneç' . Simone capellano de Banburg²⁶ . Symone
 capellano de Tintun²⁷ . Rolando de Wdehale²⁸ . Henrico de
 50 Langgetun²⁹ . Willelmo Palmero de Tintun²⁷ . Willelmo filio
 Simonis* de Horneç' Herberto de Tintun²⁷ . Galfrido de
 Thorp Henrico fratre suo . Adam ferrario . Hamundo de
 Claxebi³⁰ . Johanne de Wdehale³¹ . Osberto de Tintun²⁷ .
 Reginaldo Palmero de Maring.

Endorsed: (1) Willelmi de Claxebi (13 cent.). (2) Johannes filius . Reginaldi de Morebi . xviii. denarios . ad festum sancti Michaelis (13-14 cent.). (3) xxvj. (13 cent.). (4) Claxby (13-14 cent.). (5) toftum cum crofto (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 12 x 5½ inches.

Marginalia in A: Claxebi.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/59. A. R1849.

Var. R.: ¹Claxeb' A. Claxeby R. ²Claxeby R. ³totum (sic) R. ⁴sic: north A and R. ⁵percatas (sic) R. ⁶sic: suth A and R. ⁷Berg' R. ⁸Bonseriaunt R. ⁹sic: parte R. ¹⁰sic. ¹¹Achrehefdes A. ¹²est en Waddich A. ¹³Austthorp R. ¹⁴R omits ⁊. ¹⁵sic: north R. ¹⁶Goswelle A. ¹⁷Renesby R. ¹⁸sic. ¹⁹eadem A. ²⁰Lithelwell A. Lircheluuelle R. ²¹sic: od tut (sic) A. ²²Bakerhefd (sic) R. ²³suth R. ²⁴austorp R. ²⁵Hagworthingham R. ²⁶Baunberg R. ²⁷Tinton' R. ²⁸Wodehall' R. ²⁹Langeton' R. ³⁰Claxeby A and R. ³¹Wodehale R.

Note: Richard of Hagworthingham was dean in the early years of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S. iii, pp. 18, 50). Roland of Woodhall occurs several times in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, nos. 11, 186, etc.) and was holding half a carucate for fifteen shillings and a pound of pepper in Woodhall in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 164). Geoffrey of Thorpe was amerced for selling wine contrary to the assize in 1202 (L.R.S. xxii, no. 549). See also note to 1877 above.

**Folio* 122.

Hdl. HILLE. . 1 . 2 . 2 . Communa.

637

1882. Grant by Walter son of William le Norreis of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of land in Claxby [Pluckacre], for which Walter and his heirs will perform the service due to the King or any other person. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Walteri filii Willelmi le Noreys de Claxeby . de feofamento. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Walterus filius Willelmi le Norreis de
- 5 Claxeby salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' ecclesie 7 commune canonicorum eiusdem ecclesie in liberam 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 patris mei 7 matris mee 7 omnium antecessorum
- 10 meorum 7 heredum meorum . in territorio de Claxeby uidelicet ex australi parte eiusdem uille in Hopenland . totam terram illam que iacet inter terram ecclesie eiusdem uille 7 inter terram Willelmi Bonde . Et omne seruicium quod debetur domino regi uel ulli alii homini pro hac terra : ego Walterus 7
- 15 heredes mei tuebimur 7 adquietabimus plenarie 7 integre de alio tenemento nostro . Hanc uero predictam terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis 7 libertatibus eidem terre pertinentibus infra uillam 7 extra ego Walterus 7 heredes mei deo 7
- 20 prefate ecclesie 7 commune predictorum canonicorum contra omnes homines super omne tenementum nostrum inperpetuum warentizabimus . Hiis testibus . Radulfo capellano de Hasgerbi . Radulfo capellano de Lusceb' . Yuone capellano de Moreby . Seyero de Arcell' . Waltero Bec . Johanne filio Gerald' . Boydino de Lusceby . Jordano clerico de Claxeby . Roberto de Sancto
- 25 Edmundo . Symone diacono . Henrico clerico de Asgerby .

Marginalia in A: (1) Claxeby. (2) plures particule.
Text: MS—A.

ADD. CHART.

1883. Grant by Henry son of William of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a bovate with its

appurtenances and a toft and a croft in Claxby [Pluckacre]. (Circa 1245-1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Henricus filius Willelmi de Claxebý salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mée . 7
- 5 antecessorum ac successorum meorum . deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune canonicorum Linc' ecclesie . vnam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in Claxebý quam Ranulphus Bonseriaunt aliquando tenuit . scilicet . quinque selliones terre arabilis iacentes inter terram meam . 7 terram ecclesie de Claxebý .
- 10 7 abbastant¹ super forarium quod fuit Johannis de Morebý . Item . quatuor selliones iacentes inter terram que est de feodo Hugonis de Capella . quorum capita orientalia abbastant super terram meam . Item vnum sellionem iacentem inter terram dicti Hugonis de Capella cuius capud orientale abbastat
- 15 super forarium Johannis ferrarii . Item duos selliones iacentes inter terram Rogeri Herodes 7 terram ecclesie de Claxebý . quorum capita orientalia abbastant super toftum ecclesie de Claxebý . Item . duos selliones . super Goslangfurlanges iacentes inter terram monachorum de Reuesbý . 7 terram
- 20 Jordani . cum akerheuedes . quorum capita borealia abbastant super Holthamgathe² . Item vnum sellionem iacentem super easdem³ Gosfurlanges⁴ inter⁵ terram Thome filii Willelmi cum akerheued . cuius capud boreale abbastat super Holthamgathe² . Item . ex parte australi ville tres selliones . ad Rýskes
- 25 iacentes inter terram que fuit Hamonis . 7 terram Thome filii Willelmi quorum capita orientalia abbastant super diuisam de Mýthingebi⁶ . Item vnum sellionem . super Boumanfurlanges . iacentem inter terram Osberti le Fraunceýs . 7 terram Hugonis de Capella . cuius capud abbastat super
- 30 forarium Thome filii Willelmi . Item vnum sellionem super Bergh' . iacentem 7 inter terram⁷ que fuit Johannis de Morebý 7 terram Hugonis de Capella . Item super Holmor sex selliones . cum akerheuedes⁸ . iacentes inter terram Alani de Wýncebý 7 terram Rogeri Herodes . Item vnum sellionem . super Bergh' .
- 35 cum akerheued iacentem inter terram Osberti le Fraunceýs . 7 terram Hugonis de Capella . Item vnam perticatam prati iacentem in Suthebech . inter pratum meum . 7 pratum Hugonis de Capella . Item . quinque perticatas prati in Suthebech⁹ iuxta pratum quod fuit Philippi de Kýrkebi¹⁰ .
- 40 Item quinque perticatas prati in Suthebech⁹ ¹¹iacentes¹¹ inter pratum Johannis le Ferrur¹² 7 Galfridi Ingan . Item . vnam placeam prati iacentem inter pratum meum . 7 pratum dicti Galfridi Ingan . Item . tres selliones terre arabilis iacentes inter terram Johannis le Ferrur¹² . 7 terram Galfridi Ingan .

- 45 Item . tres selliones super Croft . jacentes inter terram Hugonis de Capella ⁊ terram Galfridi filii . Nicholai . Item . duos selliones super Waddingemore abbuttantes super terram Ricardi filii Ranulphi . ⁊ terram Hugonis de Capella . Item . vnum sellionem ad Waddȳc jacentem inter terram Rogeri
- 50 Herodes ⁊ ⁊ terram Gilberti filii Willelmi . Item . vnum toftum cum crofto quod est inter toftum ecclesie de Claxebȳ . ⁊ toftum Thome de Dunstorp' . Habenda ⁊ tenenda prefatis canonicis in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam libera ⁊ quieta ab omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari ⁊ demanda . Et
- 55 ego Henricus filius Willelmi de Claxebi . ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus ⁊ defendemus omnes terras prescriptas cum prato . tofto ⁊ crofto supradictis ⁊ cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus ⁊ aȳsiamenis suis . scilicet pratis . pascuis . ⁊ communis . tam extra villam de Claxebȳ ⁊ quam
- 60 infra . prefatis canonicis contra omnes gentes . tanquam puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum fide mea pro me ⁊ heredibus meis interposita ⁊ sigilli mei appositione corroborauī . Testibus domino . Johanne rectore ecclesie de Claxebȳ . Rogero fratre suo .
- 65 Willelmo de Dunstorp' . Petro de Hamerȳngham . ⁊ Alano filius Hugonis de Claxebȳ . Jollano de¹³ . Alano de Wȳncebȳ .

Endorsed: (1) xliij (13 cent.). (2) Claxbi .j. bouata (13-14 cent.). (3) Carta Ricardi filii Ranulphi . de Claxebȳ Pluckacre (13-14 cent.). (4) .xxv. (13 cent.).
Tag for seal. Size $7\frac{1}{2}$ x 10 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/57. R1850.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: abuttant R. ² Holthamgate R. ³ eosdem R. ⁴ Gusfurlanges R. ⁵ ⁊ R. ⁶ Mithingesby R. ⁷⁻⁷ R has super. ⁸ Akernedes R. ⁹ Suthbech R. ¹⁰ Kirkeby R. ¹¹⁻¹¹ R omits. ¹² Ferrouer R. ¹³ blank in charter and in R.

Note: John of Claxby Pluckacre was instituted to the church of Claxby on the presentation of Henry son of William 1226-7 (L.R.S. ix, p. 18). He remained in possession until his death in 1272 (L.R.S. xx, p. 52). The land given in this charter was granted by the Dean and Chapter to Richard son of Rannulf of Claxby between 1248 and 1252 (see the following charter).

ADD. CHART.

1884. Grant by H[enry] the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Richard son of Rannulf of Claxby [Pluckacre] of a bovate of land in Claxby which they had of the gift of Henry son of William of Claxby. For this Richard shall pay a yearly render of eighteenpence. (1248-1252.)

Indented

ΚΥΡΟΓΡΑΦΩΝ

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . H . decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincolnensis ecclesie . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra nos concessisse .

- ac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ricardo filio Ranulfi
 5 de Claxebý 7 assignatis suis exceptis ¹viris¹ religiosis 7 Iudeis
 vnam bouatam terre cum pertinenciis in Claxebý quam
 Ranulfus Bonseriaunt aliquando tenuit . scilicet . quinque
 selliones terre arabilis jacentes inter terram Henrici filii
 10 Willelmi de Claxebý . 7 terram ecclesie de Claxebý . 7
 abbuttant super forarium quod fuit Johannis de Morebý .
 Item . quatuor selliones jacentes inter terram que est de
 feodo Hugonis de Capella . quorum capita orientalia abbuttant
 super terram Henrici filii Willelmi de Claxebý . Item vnum
 sellionem jacentem inter terram dicti Hugonis de Capella
 15 cuius capud orientale abbuttat super forarium Johannis
 ferrarii . Item . duos selliones . jacentes inter terram Rogeri
 Herodes 7 terram ecclesie de Claxebý quorum capita orientalia
 abbuttant super toftum ecclesie de Claxebý . Item duos
 selliones . super Goslangfurlanges jacentes inter terram
 20 monachorum de Reuesbý . 7 terram Jordani cum akerheuedes
 quorum capita borialia abbuttant super Holthamgate . Item .
 vnum sellionem . jacentem super eosdem Gosefurelanges²
 inter terram Thome filii Willelmi cum akerheued cuius
 capud boreale abbuttat super Holthamgate³ . Item ex parte
 25 australi ville tres selliones ad Riskes jacentes inter terram .
 que fuit Haumonis⁴ 7 terram Thome filii Willelmi quorum
 capita orientalia abbuttant super diuisam de Mýthighebi⁵ .
 Item vnum sellionem super Boumanforlanges⁶ jacentem inter
 terram Osberti le Fraunceýs 7 terram Hugonis de Capella
 30 cuius capud abbuttat super forarium Thome filii Willelmi .
 Item . vnum sellionem super Bergh . iacentem inter terram
 que fuit Johannis de Morebý . 7 terram Hugonis de Capella .
 Item . super Holmor sex selliones . cum akerheuedes iacentes
 inter terram Alani de Wýncebi⁷ 7 terram Rogeri Herodes .
 35 Item vnum sellionem super Bergh cum akerheued iacentem
 inter terram Osberti le Fraunceýs 7 terram Hugonis de
 Capella . Item . vnam perticatam prati iacentem in Suthbech
 inter pratum Henrici filii Willelmi de Claxebý 7 pratum
 Hugonis de Capella . Item quinque perticatas prati in Suthbech
 40 juxta pratum quod ¹fuit¹ Philippi de Kýrkebý⁸ . Item quinque
 perticatas prati in Suthbech iacentes inter pratum Johannis
 le Ferur⁹ 7 Galfridi Ingan . Item vnam placeam prati iacentem
 inter pratum Henrici filii Willelmi de Claxebý 7 pratum dicti
 Galfridi Ingan . Item tres selliones terre arabilis iacentes
 45 inter terram Johannis le Ferur⁹ 7 terram Galfridi Ingan .
 Item tres selliones super Croft' iacentes inter terram Hugonis
 de Capella 7 terram Galfridi ¹fili¹ Nicholai . Item duos selliones
 super Wadinggemore¹⁰ abbuttantes super terram Ricardi
 filii Ranulfi . 7 terram Hugonis de Capella . Item . vnum
 50 sellionem . ad Wathdýc¹¹ iacentem inter terram Rogeri

Herodes . 7 terram Gilberti filii Willelmi . Item vnum toftum cum crofto quod est inter toftum ecclesie de Claxeby 7 toftum Thome de Dunstorp' . que quidem omnia habemus de dono Henrici filii Willelmi de Claxeby . Habend' . 7 tenend' . dicto Ricardo filio Ranulfi 7 assignatis suis exceptis viris religiosis 7 Judeis ut predictum est . de nobis 7 in perpetuum . Reddend inde nobis annuatim decem 7 octo denarios medietatem scilicet ad festum Sancti Michaelis 7 aliam medietatem ad Pascha pro omni seruicio exactione 7 demanda seculari . 7 in huius rei testimonium 7 presens scriptum in modum cyrographi confectum eidem Ricardo filio Ranulfi de Claxeby signo nostro tradidimus roboratum . retenta nobis altera parte uerbo ad uerbum sigillo ipsius Ricardi filii Ranulfi consignata . Hiis testibus . magistro Radulfo de Leÿcest'¹² thesaurario . Linc' . magistro . Roberto de Grauele . magistro Ricardo Amis . domino Thoma de Askeby . domino Roberto de Bolleshouer¹³ . magistro Johanne de Derby . domino Ricardo de Leÿcest'¹² . succentore . Linc' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xliij (13 cent.). (2) Claxby (13 cent.). (3) Carta de Claxeby Plucacre .j. bou' (13-14 cent.). (4) . xxv. 13 cent.

Seal on tag—fragment, green, pointed oval, c. 1½ x 1 inches, a flower.

+ S' RIC' D

Size: 9¾ x 8 inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3/58. R1851.

Var. R. : ¹⁻¹ R omits. ² Gosfurlanges R. ³ Holthamge R. ⁴ Sic: Hamonis R. ⁵ Mithingesby R. ⁶ Bonmanfurlanges R. ⁷ Wynceby R. ⁸ Kirkeby R. ⁹ Ferrur R. ¹⁰ Wadingmor' R. ¹¹ Wath'dic R. ¹² Leycestr' R. ¹³ Bollesouer R.

Note: The dean is Henry de Lexington: Ralf of Leicester was treasurer 1248-1253 (Le Neve, ii. p. 88). Master Robert de Gravele died 1251-2 when his successor was instituted (L.R.S., xi, p. 128).

ADD. CHART.

1885. Grant by Henry son of William of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common. of a toft and a croft in Claxby [Pluckacre], which Isabel his mother had had as dower. (Circa 1250.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Henricus filius Willelmi de Claxeby dedi . concessi . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie . 7 commune decani 7 capituli Lincolniensis ecclesie unum toftum cum uno crofto in villa de Claxeby . que Ysabel¹ . mater mea ²tenuit² nomine dotis cum liberis introitibus . 7 exitibus . 7 omnibus aliis pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . 7 jacent ex meridionali parte tofti quod fuit Johannis de Moreby in puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee . antecessorum . 7 successorum meorum . Habendum 7 tenendum libere 7 pacifice dictis decano 7 capitulo sine omni exactione uel demanda me

- uel heredum meorum . Et ego Henricus³ 7 heredes mei
 warantizabimus . acquitabimus . 7 defendemus ⁴prenominata
 toftum 7 croftum⁴ cum omnibus pertinenciis 7 aisiamentis
 15 supradictis decano 7 capitulo tanquam puram liberam . 7
 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum .
 Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum
 apposui . Hiis testibus . domino⁵ Johanne persona de Claxeby .
 Ricardo filio Ranulfi . Johanne ferrario . Hugone filio Gileberti .
 20 ²Adam filio Hamonis . Rogero filio Benedicti² . Roberto filio
 Walteri⁶ . Roberto filio Ade⁷ . 7⁸ aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xlvi (13 cent.). (2) Claxeby . Pluc . (13-14 cent.). (3) Hille (13 cent.).

Fragment of seal on tag—red, pointed oval, 1½ by about 1 inches.

+ SIG' . . . R . FL . WIL'

Size: 6½ x 3¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/68/3/49. R 1854.

Var. R.: ¹ Isabel R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Rogerus (*sic*) R. ⁴⁻⁴ R has *prenominatos selliones*. ⁵ R adds *here* Henrico de Claxeby. ⁶ R adds *de Claxeby*. ⁷ R adds *eiusdem ville*. ⁸ R adds *multis*.

Note: The date is probably about the same as that of the two preceding charters.

ADD. CHART.

1886. Grant by Henry son of William of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of the toft on the west side of his court in Claxby, and of all the land and meadow in the fields of Claxby, which he bought from William son of Alexander of Fulletby. He and his heirs will perform all services and suit of court due from the land. (Circa 1250.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Henricus filius Willelmi de Claxby¹ salutem in
 domino . Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti
 carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canoni-
 5 corum Lincolniensis ecclesie in liberam puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam totum toftum iacens ex parte occidentali curie
 meé in uilla de Claxeby cum omnibus pertinenciis suis quod
 toftum Elienora filia Hamonis tenuit 7 totam illam terram 7
 totum eciam pratum cum omnibus pertinenciis que terram 7
 10 pratum ego emi in campis de Claxeby de Willelmo filio
 Alexandri de Fuleteby . Habenda 7 tenenda libere quiete 7
 pacifice deo 7 beate Marie 7 dictis canonicis in liberam puram
 7 perpetuam elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari
 seruiçio 7 exaccione in perpetuum . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes
 15 mei warantizabimus totum predictum tenementum cum
 omnibus pertinentiis suis deo 7 beate Marie 7 predictis canonicis
 7 defendemus ²7² de omnibus demandis 7 curiarum sectis
 inperpetuum acquietabimus tanquam puram elemosinam

liberam 7 solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7
 20 exaccione . Et in huius rei testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus ⁊ domino Johanne
 persona de Claxebý . Johanne le Ferur³ . Ricardo filio Ranulfi
 de Claxebý . Thoma de Dunstorp . Gilberto fratre domini .
 Roberto filio Walteri . Roberto filio Ade 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xlvij (13 cent.). (2) Claxebý Pluc . (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 6¼ x 4¼ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/52. R 1855.

Var. R.: ¹ Claxebý R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Ferrour R.

ADD. CHART.

1887. Grant by Henry son of William of Claxby [Pluckacre], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of eight selions of arable land in Claxby [Pluckacre], with all the pasture lying between those selions and the common pasture of the town, also two other selions and a headland. Henry and his heirs will perform all service and suit of court due from those lands. (Circa 1250.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerti
 Henricus filius Willelmi de Claxbý¹ salutem in domino
 Noueritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea
 confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
 5 Lincolniensis ecclesie in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemo-
 sinam octo selliones terre arrabilis cum akerheuedis suis 7
 omnibus aliis pertinenciis iacentes in territorio de Claxbý¹
 iuxta terram Radulfi Wýsman uersus aquilonem quorum
 capita occidentalia abuttant super forarium Ricardi filii
 10 Ranulfi . et totam pasturam iacentem inter predictos octo
 selliones uersus aquilonem 7 communem pasturam eiusdem
 uille . 7 unum forarium iacens iuxta Wadecroftfurlanges cuius
 capud aquilonare abuttat super diuisam de Hameringham 7
 15 capud australe super terram Petri de Thimelbý . et unum
 sellionem super Ridlaund iacentem uersus occidentem iuxta
 terram Thoraldi de Wincebý² cuius capud aquilonare abuttat
 super diuisam de Dunstorp 7 capud ³occidentale³ australe
 super Holthamgate . et unum sellionem ex parte australi
 uille propinquius diuise de Morbý¹ iacentem . cuius capud
 20 australe abuttat super Sunebee 7 capud aquilonare [super]⁵
 Crumedic⁶ . Habendos 7 tenendos libere quiete 7 pacifice deo 7
 beate Marie 7 dictis canonicis in liberam puram 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7
 exaccione in perpetuum . Et ego Henricus 7 heredes mei
 25 warantizabimus totum predictum tenem[entum] cum omnibus
 pertinenciis suis deo 7 beate Marie 7 predictis canonicis 7
 defendemus 7 de omnibus demandis 7 curiarum sectis

inperpetuum acquietabimus tanquam puram elemosinam
 liberam 7 solutam 77 quietam⁷ ab omni seculari seruicio 7
 30 exactione . In cuius rei testimonium 7 presenti scripto sigillum
 meum apposui . Hiis testibus 7 domino Johanne persona de
 Claxbý¹ . Johanne le Ferrur⁸ . Ricardo filio Ranulfi . Gilberto
 7fratre⁷ domini . Roberto filio Walteri . Roberto filio Ade .
 Thoma filio Willelmi de Claxbý¹ . 777 Henrico fratre eius 7
 35 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xlix (13 cent.). (2) Claxebý Pluc . (14 cent.).
 Seal on tag—pointed oval, 1½ x 1 inches, dark green, fleur de lys.

+ S' HENRICI DE CLAXB'

Size: 6½ x 4½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/51. R 1856.

Var. R.: ¹ Claxebý R. ² Wyncebý R. ³⁻³ cancelled: R omits. ⁴ Moreby.
⁵ supplied from R: the charter is torn. ⁶ Orumdie R. ⁷⁻⁷ R omits. ⁸ Ferrour R.

ADD. CHART.

1888. Grant by Roger son of Benedict of Claxby [Pluckacre],
 to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two selions of arable
 land in Claxby [Pluckacre]. (Circa 1250.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Rogerus filius Benedicti
 de Claxebý dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea concedens con-
 firmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune decani 7 capituli
 Lincolniensis ecclesie duos seliones terre arabilis in territorio
 5 de Claxebý qui iacent super Wadecroft inter terras Gilberti
 fratris domini Henrici de Claxebý cum omnibus pertinenciis
 suis in puram liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute
 anime méé antecessorum 7 successorum meorum . Habend' 7
 tenend' libere 7 paciffice dictis decano 7 capitulo sine omni
 10 exactione uel demanda mei uel heredum meorum . Et ego
 Rogerus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus acquietabimus 7
 defendemus prenomatos seliones cum omnibus pertinenciis 7
 aisiamentis supradictis decano 7 capitulo tanquam puram
 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in
 15 perpetuum . Et in huius rei testimonium presenti scripto
 sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus 7 domino Henrico de
 Claxebý . Johanne persona de Claxbý . Ricardo filio Ranulfi .
 Johanne ferrario . Hugone filio Gilberti . Roberto filio
 Walteri de Claxebý . Roberto filio Ade eiusdem uille 7 multis
 20 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xlvij (13 cent.). (2) Claxebý Pluc . (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size 8½ x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/68/3/50.

Note: It seems probable that this grantor is to be identified with Roger of Claxby who levied a fine with the abbot of Revesby concerning land in Claxby and Spridlington in 1259 (L.R.S., xvii, p. 174) and another with Hugh de Nevill in 1263 (*ibid.*, p. 206).

TETFORD

638

1889. Grant by Robert of Hessele. to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, a croft, a gore and a selion in Tetford. (Before 1219 : probably circa 1210.)

Carta Roberti de Hesele . de feofamento. (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Robertus de Hesele dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie
 5 unum toftum cum crofto ad idem toftum pertinente 7 unum gaire 7 tercium sellionem ab gaire¹ in occidentali parte . Quod gaire 7 qui sellio abuttant super idem predictum toftum² apud austrum quod toftum 7 croftum Aluredus filius Toke³ tenuit in uilla de Teford in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 10 liberam⁴ quietam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego Robertus 7 heredes mei warentizabimus predictum hoc tenementum supradicte ecclesie contra omnes homines . Teste⁵ Willelmo filio Alured⁶ de Teford . Roberto filio Gileberti⁷ . Roberto Angesin⁸ . Waltero de Rudestain⁹ .
 15 Johanne filio Turfin de Feribi¹⁰ 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A. : (1) .j. toftum 7 unum croftum 7 particule. (2) Teford.

Texts : MS—A. R 1826.

Var. R. : ¹ Gayre R. ² croftum R. ³ Tok' R. ⁴ R adds 7. ⁵ sic : testibus R. ⁶ sic : Aluredi R. ⁷ Gilberti R. ⁸ sic : Angefin R : *query recte* Angevin ; cf. Roberto Andegavensi in no. 1891 below. ⁹ Rudestan R. ¹⁰ Feriby R.

Note : Walter prior of Thornholm quitclaimed a knight's fee in Tetford to Robert of Hessele in return for four bovates of demesne and seven acres of land in South Feriby 25th June 1207 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 74).

Robert Angevin by fine levied 1st December 1208 quitclaimed all rights in three carucates and seven bovates of land in Tetford and Ormsby to Robert of Hessele who gave him in exchange sixteen shillings of land in Hessele (*ibid.*, i, p. 83).

Robert of Hessele was holding land of Nicholas de Stutevill in Kettleby Thorpe and Bigby and a knight's fee of the Archbishop of York in Tetford in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, pp. 158, 168). He was dead 1218-9 when Joan his widow was suing for dower in Hessele (Selden Society, lvi, nos. 239 and 275) and in South Feriby (Selden Society, liii, no. 676).

639

1890. Grant by Robert of Hessele. to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a croft, half an acre of land and pasture for sixty sheep in Tetford. (Before 1219 : probably circa 1210.)

Carta eiusdem Roberti de feofamento. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens [scriptum¹] peruenerit : Robertus de Hesel salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra quod ego dedi 7 concessi 7 hac [carta¹]
 5 mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune capituli Lincolnensis ecclesie vnum [croftum¹] qui fuerat Willelmi

- fili Thochē² 7 dimidiam acram que fuerat Re[ginaldi¹] Burre .
 in [Tefor¹]d 7 in eadem uilla pasturam sufficientem lx . ouibus .
 7 liberum introitum 7 liberum exitum cum hominibus meis .
 10 in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . 7 hanc donationem com-
 mune predicti capituli contra omnes [homin¹]es warantizabo.

Endorsed : de Hesel . de uno crofto . 7 dimidia acra terre in t .
 (13 cent.).

Slit for tag. Size $5\frac{5}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Teford. (2) .j. toftum 7 dimidia acra 7 pastura.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/18. A. R 1827.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from A : the charter has been injured. ² Toke A. Tothe R.

640

- 1891.** Grant by Robert of Hessle, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a half bovate of land with the meadow and pasture pertaining thereto in Tetford. (Before 1219 : probably circa 1210.)

Item carta eiusdem Roberti de feoffamento. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Rob[ertus de Hesel
 salutem . sciatis me dedisse 7 hac* presenti mea carta
 confirmasse¹] deo 7 sancte Marie ²Lincolniensis ecclesie² 7
 5 com[mune canonicorum ibidem deo seruientium in puram 7
 perpetuam elemosinam pro¹] animabus patris mei . 7 matris 7
 anteces[sorum meorum 7 pro salute anime mée 7 heredum
 meorum unum toftum in Thetf³ ¹] scilicet toftum quem
 10 Ailwinus tenuit qui [iacet ex altera parte uie contra toftum
 quem Johannes pater meus dedit¹] ecclesie sancte Marie
 de Thetf³ . et in [territorio eiusdem uille unam dimidiam
 bouatam terre plenarie in terra¹] arabili 7 prato 7 pastura
 cum omnibus [libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7
 15 extra . quam dimidiam bo¹]uatam Acca tenuit . 7 ego 7
 heredes m[ei warantizabimus prefate ecclesie hoc tenementum
 contra omnes¹] homines . His testibus . Evstachio de Farfo[r^d
 Willelmo filio Aufredi . Roberto filio Gileberto⁴ . Roberto
 filio eius . Symone¹] filio Gileberti⁴ . 7 Johanne fratre eius .
 Roberto filio . Willelmi . 7 P[hilippo fratre eius . Roberto
 20 Andegauensi . Waltero de Rudderst⁵ ¹] . Henrico de Tranebi⁶ .
 Galfrido ⁷filio⁷ . Saxelin . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed : (1) de dono Roberti de Hesel (late 12th cent.). (2) Hille (by Q.).

Size : $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches from top to foot. Only about one third of the charter remains.

Marginalia in A : (1) Teford. (2) .j. toftum 7 particule.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/88/1/19. A. R 1829.

Var. R. : ¹ supplied from A : the charter has been much injured. ²⁻² A omits.
³ Teford' R. ⁴ Gilberti R. ⁵ Rudderstan R. ⁶ Traneby R. ⁷⁻⁷ R omits.

*Folio 122d.

Hdl.

HILLE.

641

1892. Grant by Robert of Hesse, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with arable land, meadow, wood, and rights of turbary in Tetford. (Before 1219: probably early thirteenth century.)

Carta donacionis Roberti de Hesel . de terra in 'Teford' .
(A rubric.)

[Vniuers¹]is sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus de Hesel² salutem . Nouerit
5 uniuers¹]itas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac mea presenti karta³ confir[masse¹] deo ⁊ commune beate Marie Lincolnie . in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam pro anima patris mei [⁊ matr¹]is ⁊ antecessorum meorum unum toftum in Teford . quod Robertus de Romare tenuit . ⁊ duos selliones
10 in Mocroft . pertinentes ad predictum toftum . ⁊ pratum in Mocroft . q[uod Hugo¹] Scherewind . ⁊ Robertus de Romare tenuerunt . ⁊ turbar [ias que perti¹] nent ad predictum toftum . ⁊ in territorio eiusdem uille in orientali parte duos selliones inter t[erram¹] Willelmi filii Alfredi ⁊ terram Randofi⁴
15 Furmage ⁊ pratum [quod dura¹]t usque [ad¹] fossam de Neucroft . ⁊ unum sellionem in Ovsterdale quem Randolfus Malger tenu[it¹] illum scilicet qui attingit Faherholm . ⁊ in occidentali territorio unum sellionem . inter terram Roberti . Angeuin . ⁊ terram Gilleberti filii Roberti ad Presteholm ⁊
20 tres s[ell¹]iones iuxta terram Henrici de Sumeresbi in occidentali parte inter Rucholmes . ⁊ duos selliones ad Henneholm . iuxta fontem quos Jordanus ⁊ Gillebertus⁵ . tenuerunt . ⁊ duas acras terre una perca [minus in terr¹]itorio de Theford⁶ . scilicet . in Mocroft illam scilicet acram que iacet inter terram
25 Galfridi filii Hugonis . ⁊ terram Simonis fratris sui . ⁊ illas tres percas que iacent [inter ter¹]ram Galfridi filii Hugonis . ⁊ terram Simonis filii Gilleberti . ⁊ unum boscum quem Willelmus filius Thoche⁷ . ⁊ Reginaldus Burre tenuerunt . in territorio eiusdem uill[e . Hanc¹] uero donationem ⁊ confirmationem ego Robertus de Hesel ⁊ heredes mei predicte
30 commune warantizabimus contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Alano [filio Bernard .¹] Roberto filio Gilleberti de Teford . Willelmo . filio Alfredi . de Teford . Simone filio Gilleberti . Randolfo . filio . Willelmi de Teford . Waltero de Ruddestain⁸ . Eustachio per[sona⁹ de Far¹]ford . Willelmo persona⁹ de Thefort¹⁰ . Gilleberto Pilat¹¹ . Johanne de Wikeford¹² . Matheo Lund¹ . Reginald [o .¹] Johanne filio Heberti . Adam . Helýa.

Endorsed: (1) de dono Roberti . . Hesel Radulfus de Cliue tenet in Teford (probably contemporary). (2) Hill' (query by Q).

Tag for seal. Size: $8\frac{1}{2} \times 3\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Teford. (2) .j. toftum . 7 particule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/88/1/17. A. R 1828.

Var. R.: ¹ supplied from A: the charter is damaged. ² Hesele R. ³ sic: carta R. ⁴ sic. ⁵ Gilbertus R. ⁶ Teford R. ⁷ Toke A. ⁸ Tothe R. ⁹ Ruddestan R. ⁹⁻⁹ R omits. ¹⁰ Theford A. ¹¹ Pylat R. ¹² Wykeford.

Note: The first institution to Farforth which is recorded is before the tenth year of Hugh of Wells (1218-19) but near the end of that roll: Robert of Authorpe was then presented by Thomas of Beesby (L.R.S., iii, p. 111). Gilbert Pilate, John of Wigford and Matthew of London witness circa 1200 (nos. 1357-8, 1361-2, 1375 in vol. iv, and 1464, 1480 and 1502 in vol. v above).

LANGTON BY PARTNEY

642

1893. Grant by Osbert of Langton [by Partney], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two bovates, a toft, a gore and various parcels of meadow in Langton by Partney. (1192-96 or 1198-1205.)

Carta feofamenti Osberti de Langetona. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Osbertus de Langetun¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti
 5 mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie duas bouatas terre cum omnibus pertinenciis ²suis² infra villam 7 extra in Langetun¹ quas Alanus decanus tenuit in eadem uilla . 7 unum toftum ex orientali parte uie iuxta Henricum Belemain³ . 7 unam
 10 gairam* terre arabilis sub Holdegate⁴ . 7 quantum habeo prati in Risumholm inter terram que fuit Walteri Scot 7 terram domine Hauuise⁵ 7 in occidentali parte uille unam percatam prati iuxta Aunei⁶ quod fuit Cnut⁷ . 7 quantum habeo prati inter le Cauce 7 Northcroft in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
 15 liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione pro salute anime mée 7 parentum 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . Et ego Osbertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus totam predictam terram memorate ecclesie contra omnes homines . Hiis testibus . W . cancellario . W . subdecano .
 20 magistro Roberto de Holm . Henrico de Dereby⁸ . magistro Waltero Blundo . Willelmo de Aualun canonicis Linc' . Hugone de Keleseie⁹ . Gileberto filio eius . ¹⁰Willelmo filio Walteri¹⁰ de Malberthorp . Rogero de Suterbi . Willelmo persona de Enderby . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Langeton'. (2) .j. toftum . 7 ii . bovate 7 perticule.

Texts: MS—A. R1824.

Var. R.: ¹ Langeton' R. ²⁻² R omits. ³ Belleman R. ⁴ Holgate R. ⁵ Hawys R. ⁶ Auneý R. ⁷ Cnhut R. ⁸ Derb' R. ⁹ Keles R. ¹⁰⁻¹⁰ Waltero (sic) R.

Note: For the dates of William of Blois and William de Bramfeld as sub-dean, either of whom may be the W. sub-dean, see no 1794 above. For the family of Osbert of Langton by Partney see *H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 149-50. Osbert died between 1202 and 1212. This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 above.)

**Folio* 123

Hdl.

HILLE.

1 . 2 . 3

ADD. CHART.

1894. Grant by R[oger de Rolveston], the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Alan son of Alan the dean [of Langton by Partney], of the land which they held of the gift of Osbert of Langton. For this Alan shall pay a yearly render of eighteen pence. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . R . decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincolnensis ecclesie salutem in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra nos concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse . Alano filio Alani decani duas bouatas terre cum omnibus
 5 pertinentiis suis infra uillam ⁊ extra quas pater eius Alanus tenuit in Langetun . ⁊ unum toftum ex orientali parte uie iuxta Henricum Belemain ⁊ unam gayram terre arabilis sub Holdegate ⁊ quantum habemus prati in Risumholm inter terram que fuit Walteri Scot ⁊ terram domine Hawise . ⁊
 10 in occidentali parte uille unam percatam prati iuxta Aunei quod fuit Cnhut ⁊ quantum habemus prati inter le Cauce ⁊ Norderhot que omnia supradicta tenemus de dono Oberti¹ de Langetun . illi ⁊ heredibus suis tenenda de nobis in feudo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete reddendo inde nobis annuatim
 15 decem ⁊ octo denarios pro omni seruitio ad terram pertinente . scilicet . nouem denarios ad festum sancti Micaelis . ⁊ nouem denarios ad pasca . ⁊ ut hec nostra concessio ⁊ confirmatio rata ⁊ illibata permaneat eam sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus . Teste capitulo.

No ancient endorsement.

Seal on tag—broken, in leather case.

Size: $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/73/2/21.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: Alan son of the dean of Langton owed half a mark for not producing an accused person for whom he was surety in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1090).

ADD. CHART.

1895. Release and quitclaim by Alan son of the dean of Langton [by Partney], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of all his right and claim in the two bovates of land, a toft, a gore and some

meadow which he held of the dean and chapter of Lincoln. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Alanus filius decani de Langeton salutem in
 domino . Noueritis me dedisse ⁊ quietumclamasse de me ⁊
 heredibus meis inperpetuum totum jus ⁊ clamium quod habui
 5 vel habere potero in duabus bouatis terre in territorio de
 Langeton cum omnibus pertinenciis suis et in vno tofto ex
 parte orientali ville iuxta terram que quondam fuit Henrici
 Belleman ⁊ in gayra terre arabilis sub Holgate ⁊ in prato
 quod habui in Rýsumholm inter pratum quod fuit Willelmi
 10 Scot ⁊ terram domine Hawýs et in vna percata prati in
 occidentali parte ville iuxta Auneý quod fuit Chunt¹ et in
 prato quod habui quod habui² inter le Cauce ⁊ Norderhot
 decano ⁊ capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime
 mee ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ successorum meorum Que quidem
 15 omnia tenui de predictis decano ⁊ capitulo Linc' per seruicium
 decem ⁊ octo denariorum per annum ad duos terminos
 soluendorum scilicet medietatem ad Pasch' ⁊ ⁊ aliam medie-
 tatem ad festum sancti Michaelis . Et in huius rei testimonium
 presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus Nicholao
 20 priore de Barlinges fratre Henrici de Langet' Rogero de
 Gretham capellano Ricardo de Stretton Ricardo de Walmesgar'
 Ricardo fili Warini de Langet' Waltero filio Alani de Langeton
 Willelmo filio Briani . Johanne filio Fulconis ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R1823.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: recte Cnut: see no. 1893 above. ² sic.

ADD. CHART.

1896. Grant by Robert son of Ailric of Sausthorpe, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of four selions of arable land in Langton [by Partney]. (Possibly circa 1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
 peruenerit Robertus filius Eýlrici de Saustorp salutem in
 domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra me dedisse concessisse ⁊
 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse pro salute anime mee ⁊
 5 antecessorum ac successorum meorum deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊
 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie quatuor seliones
 terre arabilis in territorio de Langeton cum omnibus per-
 tinenciis suis in puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam
 quorum duo selliones iacent vltra Northdayle ⁊ abuttant
 10 viam¹ ex occidentali parte vie inter terram Henrici filij
 Johannis de Saustorp' ⁊ terram Ranulphi Charthehare ⁊
 vnus sellio ex orientali parte ville ⁊ abuttat versus ecclesiam
 de Drexthorp inter terram Henrici filii Hamonis de Saustorp ⁊

- 15 terram Hugonis filii Brese ⁊ vnus sellio iacet in Kiterdal
inter terram Johannis de Langeton ⁊ terram Ricardi filij
Bele . Tenendos ⁊ habendos prefatis canonicis in puram
liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab omni
seruicio ⁊ exaccione seculari ⁊ demanda . Et ego dictus
20 Robertus filius Eýlrici ⁊ heredes mei warantzabimus
adquietabimus ⁊ defendemus predictos quatuor seliones
cum pertinenciis suis contra omnes homines inperpetuum
tanquam puram liberam ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . Et in
huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum fide inter-
posita sigillo meo roborauí . Testibus domino Roberto de
25 Saustorp' Johanne de Langeton Henrico filio Hamonis
Henrico filio Johannis Ricardo filio Cherebaud' de Saustorp
Simon filio Ingleýs Willelmo filio Danielis de Langeton ⁊ aliis.

Text: MS—R1822.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: In 1242 Robert of Sausthorpe held the fourteenth part of a knight's fee of Earl Ferrars in Sausthorpe and John of Langton held of the Earl of Aúmale and the Earl of Brittany (*sic*) in Hagworthingham and of the de Quincy fee in Langton by Partney (*Book of Fees*, ii, p. 1063).

HAGWORTHINGHAM

643

1897. Grant by Gilbert of Langton [by Partney], to the chapter of Lincoln, of a bovate and two tofts in Hagworthingham. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Gilberti de Langet' . de terra in Hagworthingam
(A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris
Gilebertus¹ de Langet' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra
5 me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse
deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ canonicis de capitulo Lincolnensis
ecclesie vnam bouatam terre in territorio de Hagwrdingham²
in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberam ⁊ quietam ab
omnibus seruiciis ⁊ exactionibus . pro animabus patris mei ⁊
10 matris mee ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ omnium antecessorum ⁊
successorum meorum scilicet unam dimidiam bouatam terre
quam Walterus Hermerus tenuit : cum tofto eiusdem dimidie
bouate et unam aliam dimidiam bouatam terre quam
Osbertus carpentarius tenuit cum tofto eiusdem dimidie
15 bouate . Hanc autem bouatam terre prenominatam dedi
prefatis canonicis cum toftis cum pratis ⁊ pasturis ⁊ cum
omnibus liberis communis uille de Hagwrdingham² ⁊ cum

- omnibus pertinenciis ad predictam bouatam terre pertinentibus infra villam de Hagwrđ² 7 extra . in omnibus rebus 7 locis .
- 20 Et ego 7 heredes mei predictam bouatam terre cum omnibus pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis warantizabimus 7 adquietabimus sicut liberam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . Hiis testibus . Alano de Hareby . Radulfo filio Symonis³ . Roberto filio Gilleberti⁴ de Teford . Willelmo persona de Teford⁷ . Roberto de Brinle . Willelmo de Stafnesby⁵ . Johanne de Tateresal⁶ . Thoma de Welletun⁷ . Henrico de Haringtona . Roberto filio Galfridi . Ricardo filio Alardi . Radulfo filio Hugonis . Daudid clerico de Kotes⁸ . Rogero de Suterby .

Marginalia in A: (1) Hagworthingham. (2) .ii. tofta . 7 . i bovata.

Texts: MS—A. R1834.

Var. R.: ¹ Gilbertus R. ² Hagworthingham R. ³ Simonis R. ⁴ Gilberti R. ⁵ Stanesby R. ⁶ Tateshal' R. ⁷ Welton' R. ⁸ Cotes R.

Note: Gilbert was the son of Osbert II of Langton (see note to no. 1893 above and *H. and K.F.*, ii, p. 151). He succeeded his father after 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 1027) and before 1212 when he was holding of the Earl of Chester (*Book of Fees*, i, 167). Ralf son of Simon and Robert son of Gilbert of Tetford both occur 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 188) while Roger of Sutterby witnessed a charter of Osbert of Langton 1198–1205 (no. 1893 above).

644

1898. Grant by Hugh son of Robert of Hagworthingham, to the chapter of Lincoln, of two bovates in Hagworthingham, excepting the tofts and crofts pertaining to those bovates. In exchange for these tofts and crofts Hugh has given them two others and all the arable land in Sigwordcroft. (Before 1206.)

Carta Hugonis filii Roberti de Hagworthingam. (A rubric.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Hugo filius Roberti . de Hagwurdingham¹ dedi 7 concessi 7 presenti carta mea confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Lincoln' . duas
- 5 bouatas terre cum pertinenciis in Hagwurdingham² . exceptis ³toftis³ 7 croftis predictis duabus bouatis terre pertinentibus illas scilicet duas bouatas quas Radulfus . prepositus 7 Clacke⁴ tenuerunt . 7 in escambium predictorum toftorum 7 croftorum dedi 7 concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui predicto
- 10 capitulo Lincolnensi . toftum 7 croftum que⁵ fuit Roberti . Sokeman . 7 toftum 7 croftum que⁵ fuit Rogeri Tide . 7 totam terram arabilem de Sigwordcroft⁶ . Has autem predictas terras dedi 7 concessi deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo Lincoln' . pro anima mea 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum in
- 15 puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione . Et ego 7 heredes mei has predictas terras cum omnibus pertinenciis dicto capitulo warantizabimus . contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea

donacio 7 concessio rata perseueret in posterum ⁊ presens
 20 scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauī . Testibus* magistro
 Willelmo . de Staueneb'⁷ . Alano . persona de Keles . Eudone
 de Hagwrdingham⁸ . Alano de Euintun'⁹ . Henrico de
 Butehiate¹⁰ . Gilberto . de Staueneb' . Roberto . de Staueneb' .

Endorsed : (1) xxix (13 cent.). (2) Hagwrthingham .ij. bouat' (13 cent.). (3)
 .ij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size : 6¼ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A : (1) Hagworthingham. (2) .ii. tofta 7 .ii. crofta 7 .ii. bovate.

Texts : MS—Orig. Dij/71/3/47. A. R 1835.

Var. R. : ¹ Hagwrthingham' A. Hagworthingham' R. ² Hagwrthingham A.
 Hagworthingham R. ³ R omits. ⁴ Clake A and R. ⁵ quod A and R. ⁶ Sigworce-
 croft' R. ⁷ Stanenby A. ⁸ Hagwrthing' A. Hagworthingham' R. ⁹ Euinton' R.
¹⁰ Butihate R.

Note : The grantor was Hugh Ostriciarius of Clayworth whose pedigree is given
 in vol. iii, pp. 246, 248 above and in *H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 151-2. He died circa 1206.
 It is not known whether he held the land in Hagworthingham in virtue of his father's
 marriage with a daughter of William of Saleby through whom the Hardreshull
 family (his heirs) obtained Saleby and other properties in Lincolnshire in the following
 century, or whether it was a feoffment of his grandfather Hugh by the Earl of Chester.
 This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester 1208-13. (See no. 1850 above.)

**Folio 123d.*

Hdl.

Hille.

645

1899. Confirmation by William de Hardreshull of the preceding
 charter of Hugh son of Robert his brother. (Early thirteenth
 century.)

Carta confirmacionis Willelmi de Hardredishull' . de .
 ij . bouatis terre in Hagwrdingh' . (A rubric.)

Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus de Hardredi-
 shull'¹ concessi 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo . 7
 5 matrici ecclesie Liccoln'² . pro salute anime mee . 7 anteces-
 sorum meorum duas bouatas terre cum pertinentiis in
 Hagwrdingham³ . exceptis ⁴toftis⁴ 7 croftis predictis duabus
 bouatis terre pertinentibus illas scilicet duas bouatas ⁊ quas
 Radulfus prepositus . 7 Clac⁵ ⁊ tenuerunt . Et in escambium
 10 predictorum toftorum . 7 croftorum ⁊ concessi 7 confirmaui
 predicte matrici ecclesie toftum 7 croftum quod fuit Roberti
 le Sokeman . 7 toftum 7 croftum quod fuit Rogeri Tyde . 7
 totam terram arabilem de Sigwarcroft'⁶ . Que predicta ⁊
 Hugo filius Roberti frater meus dedit 7 carta sua confirmauit
 15 deo 7 predicte matrici ecclesie in puram . 7 perpetuam
 elemosinam⁷ . sicut carta ipsius Hugonis testatur . Hiis
 testibus . Alano filio Alexandri . Thoma de Sandale . Ada de
 Claword⁸ . Roberto filio suo . Willelmo de Hayton' . Hugone
 de Wiston'⁹ . Ricardo filio Henrici . Waltero de Claword'⁸ .
 20 Constantino de eadem . Roberto Cane¹⁰ . 7 multis aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xxx (13 cent.). (2) Hagwrthingham .ij. bouat' . (late 13 cent.)
 Slit for seal tag. Size: 7 x 3½ inches.
 Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.
 Texts: MS—Orig. dij/71/3/46. A. R1836.
 Var. R.: ¹ Hardreshill' R. ² sic: Linc' A and R. ³ Hagwrthingham A. Hag-
 worthingham R. ⁴⁻⁴ A omits. ⁵ Clake R. ⁶ Sigwarcroft A. Sigwordecroft R.
⁷⁻⁷ R omits. ⁸ Claword' A. Claworth' R. ⁹ Wýston' R. ¹⁰ Caue A and R.
 Note: See note to the preceding charter.

646-647

These charters, which relate to Dalby, have been incorrectly placed by the scribe in Hill wapentake. They are printed with the Candleshoe charters at nos. 1845, 1846 above.

SAUSTHORPE

648

1900. Grant by Robert son of Robert of Sausthorpe, to the church of Lincoln, of a toft and a croft together with pasture for forty sheep, four ploughbeasts and a horse in Sausthorpe. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Roberti filii Roberti de Saustorp' .* (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus filius Roberti de Saucetorp¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7
 5 presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie Linc' toftum unum in Saucetorp¹ quod Clac tenuit 7 croftum a parte occidentali eiusdem tofti . 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues . 7 quatuor animalia . 7 ad unum equum . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro animabus antecessorum meorum .
 10 Hiis testibus . Alano de Marton² . Willelmo persona . Roberto fratre suo . Alano filio Agnetis . Laurentio de Butewerc³ . 7 fratre suo . Benedicto clerico . 7 multis aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Saustorp. (2) .j. toftum cum pastura.

Texts: MS—A. R 1772.

Var. R.: ¹ Saustorp' R. ² Mart' R. ³ Buttewerc R.

Note: In A the Dalby (Candleshoe wapentake) charters incorrectly occur among the Hill charters: in R the Sausthorpe charter is incorrectly placed in Candleshoe immediately after Dalby. The mistake has probably arisen because Robert of Sausthorpe was the grantor in both cases.

This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-15 (see no. 1850 above). For Robert of Sausthorpe see note to no. 1845 above.

*Folio 124.

Hdl.

Hille

. 1 . 2 . ψ .

ADD. CHART.

1901. Grant by the chapter of Lincoln to Thomas son of Tholi, of the toft, croft and pasture rights mentioned in the preceding grant. For this Thomas shall pay a yearly render of sixpence. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . capitulum beate Marie Linc' . salutem in domino . Vniuersitati uestre innotescat nos concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ presenti carta confirmasse Thome filio Tholi ⁊
 5 heredibus suis toftum unum in Saucetorp¹ quod Clac² tenuit . ⁊ croftum a parte occidentali illius tofti ⁊ pasturam ad quadraginta oues . ⁊ quatuor animalia . ⁊ unum equum Tenenda de nobis hereditarie . annuatim reddendo sex denarios ad Pasca . ut hec donacio nostra firma habeatur eam sigilli nostri
 10 appensione roborauimus.

Endorsed: (1) Sauthorp .j. toft (13 cent.). (2) xvj (13 cent.).

Seal on tag—broken, in leather case.

Size: 5 $\frac{7}{8}$ x 1 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/73/2/19. R1821.

Var. R.: ¹Saustorp' R. ²Elac R.

ADD. CHART.

1902. Quitclaim by Ralf son of Thomas Broc, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft with the buildings thereon, and pasture for forty sheep, four ploughbeasts and a horse, which he held of the chapter, on condition that Gilbert son of Hugh and Wimarc his wife shall hold them for an annual render of sixpence. Ralf has given to Gilbert the charter which he had from the chapter in token of legality and good faith. (Circa 1220–1230.)

Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Thome Broc' quieteclamaui comune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie toftum ⁊ croftum cum edificiis in eisdem sitis que ego tenui in uilla de Saustop¹ de predicta
 5 comuna ⁊ cum pastura ad quadraginta oues ⁊ ad iiij . animalia ⁊ ad unum equum . tali condicione quod Gilbertus filius Hugonis homo predicte comune ⁊ Wimercha uxor eius ⁊ heredes sui omnia ista teneant in feodo ⁊ ²in² hereditate de predicta comuna reddendo singulis ²annis² ad Pasca sex
 10 denarios tantum . pro omni seculari seruicio ⁊ ego Radulfus reddidi predicto Gilberto cartam quam habui de capitulo Linc' in testimonium legalitatis ⁊ fidelitatis . ⁊ hanc quietam-clamacionem ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus contra omnes

- homines in perpetuum Hiis testibus Hugone . Henrico .
 15 Radulfo 7 Henrico capellanis . Radulfo de Saustorp' 7 multis
 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xv (13 cent.). (2) Wapentagium de Hille . Sauthorp . j . toft' (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $5\frac{7}{8}$ x $2\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/73/2/20. R 1820.

Var. R.: ¹ Saustorp R. ²⁻³ R *omits*.

Note: The date is not easy to determine owing to the absence of identifiable grantor and witnesses, but the form of the deed and especially the clause providing for the transference of the grantor's charter suggests a date not earlier than circa 1220.

SOMERSBY

649

1903. Grant by Henry of Somersby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft together with pasture for fifty sheep, four ploughbeasts and a horse in Somersby. (Circa 1200: not later than 1202.)

Carta Henrici de Sumerteby¹. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Henricus de Sumerteby¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra : me dedisse . 7 concessisse . 7
 5 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam deo . 7 beate Marie . 7 comune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie vnum toftum 7 croftum in Sumerteby¹ . quod fuit Ricardi Faleis . scilicet totum tenementum meum quod iacet inter toftum Roberti 7 toftum Franche . 7 perticam
 10 7 dimidium in Westeroft . 7 pasturam que sufficit quinquaginta ouibus 7 quatuor animalibus 7 vno equo . 7 ut hec donatio rata permaneat 7 inuiolabilis presentem cartam sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . 7 hanc predictam donationem deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum
 15 warantizabo² . Hiis testibus : magistro Johanne de Mersco³ . Rogero de Wella . Willelmo clerico de Sumerteby¹ . Willelmo clerico de sancto Botulfo . Henrico de Harintun⁴.

Endorsed: (1) Henrici de Sumerdebi de uno tofto 7 crofto in Sumerdebi (13 cent.). (2) .j. (13 cent.). (3) xxxiiij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{2}$ inches on the left and 3 on the right.

Marginalia in A: (1) Sumerteby'. (2) .j. toftum 7 croftum 7 pertica 7 dimidia cum pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/2/15. A. R 1840.

Var. R. ¹ Sumeretby R. ² warantizabimus (*sic*) R. ³ Merston' (*sic*) R. ⁴ Harington' R.

Note: The second witness, Roger of Well, was dead in 1202 when his widow was seeking dower (L.R.S., xxii, no. 441). Henry of Somersby occurs 1206 (*ibid.*, no. 1497).

650

1904. Confirmation of the preceding charter by Rannulf son of William Tetford. (Circa 1200.)

Confirmacio Rannulfi filii Willelmi de eadem terra. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Rannulfus filius Willelmi de Teford' 5 salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra . me ratam habere 7 firmam in posterum donationem quam Henricus de Sumerdebi¹ fecit deo 7 beate² Marie 7 comune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie . prout carta testatur . quam canonici habent de eodem Henrico . 7 ut hec donatio rata permaneat 7 inuiolabilis . 10 ipsam auctoritate sigilli mei corroborauit.

Endorsed: (1) Confirmacio Rannulfi de Teffort de dono Henrici de Sumerdebi (13 cent.). (2) xxxiiij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $5\frac{3}{4}$ x $1\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/2/13. A. R 1841.

Var. R.: ¹ Sumeretbi A. Sumeretby R. ² Sancte R.

651

1905. Grant by Robert son of William of Tetford, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and pasture for forty sheep, four oxen and two horses in Somersby. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta Roberti filii Willelmi de Teford . de .j. tofto cum pastura in Somerdeby. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Robertus filius Willelmi de Teford' : salutem . 5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie : vnum toftum in villa de Sumerdbý¹ quod Hugo pastor 10 aliquando tenuit . quod jacet inter toftum Rogeri Kirkeman : 7 toftum quod fuit Gunnes' . cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum pertinenciis suis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . 7 pasturam ad quadraginta oues . quatuor boues 7 duos equos in communi pastura eiusdem ville. Habenda 7 15 tenenda eisdem canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam . solutam² . quietam ab omni seculari seruicio 7 exaccione uel demanda³ . Ego uero Robertus 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictis canonicis predictum toftum cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum suis pertinenciis libertatibus 7 20 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . 7 cum pastura prenominata

defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines in perpetuum .
 In huius igitur rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Testibus . Thoma de Nortona . Conano . Henrico* de Torpell' . Thoma de Hardres ⁊ capellanis . Ricardo 25 de Neuport . Osberto de Neuport . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone de Keles' . Rogero de Neuport . 7 multis aliis .

Endorsed: (1) Hille (query by Q). (2) Somerby (13 cent.) (query by Q). (3) xxxvij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal: Size $8\frac{3}{8}$ x $4\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Sumerteb'. (2) .j. toftum cum pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/2/18. A. R1844.

Var. R.: ¹ Sumeredby R. ² R adds 7. ³ R adds Et.

Note: Robert son of William of Tetford in 1212 was holding one and three quarter knights' fees of Hugh son of Ralf, who held of the barony of Crèvequer in Ashby Puerorum, Somersby, Bag Enderby, Hameringham and Welton le Marsh (*Book of Fees*, i, 167). In 1242 he was said to hold a fee and a half in Tetford, Hammeringham, Bag Enderby (*ibid.*, ii, p. 1064). The witnesses suggest a date circa 1215–1220. (See note to no. 1157 in vol. iv above.)

*Folio 124d.

Hdl.

Hille.

652

1906. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Hugh son of Ralf. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta confirmacionis de predicta terra per Hugonem filium Radulfi. (A rubric.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit ⁊ Hugo filius Radulfi salutem in domino . Noueritis 5 me concessisse 7 hac mea presenti carta confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 comune canonicorum Linc ecclesie unum toftum in Sumerheby¹ quod Hugo pastor tenuit quod iacet inter toftum Rogeri Kirkeman 7 toftum quod fuit Gunnes 7 10 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam sicut carta Roberti filii Willelmi de Teford qui predicte ecclesie Linc' ea contulit testatur . Hiis testibus Willelmo de Enderbi² Rogero de Enderby Roberto de Sumerthb³ capellanis . Gilberto de Stafnesb⁴ . Thoma de Welletun⁵ Roberto filio Gilberti . 15 Radulfo filio Willelmi . Alano filio Ricardi . Ernebaldo . Alano de Verona decano .

Endorsed: (1) Sumerbi (14 cent.). (2) Hille Somerby (by Q). (3) xxxviii (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $5\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/91/2/8. A. R1846.

Var. R.: ¹ Sumerdeby R. ² Enderby A. ³ Sumerthby A. Sumerdeby R.

⁴ Stafneby A. Stanesby R. ⁵ Welton' R.

Note: Alan of Verona was still dean in 1219 but was probably dead by 1221–2 (see note to no. 1849 above).

653

1907. Grant by Thomas son of Walter of Welton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Somersby which Ernebald son of Hugh held, together with Ernebald and all his issue and chattels, also a meadow and pasture for thirty sheep four oxen and two horses in Somersby. (Circa 1215–1220.)

Carta Thome filii Walteri de .j. tofto cum prato 7 pastura in Somerdeby. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit. Thomas filius Walteri de Welleton¹ salutem. Nouerit
 5 uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie 7 unum toftum in Sumertebi² quod Ernebaldus filius Hugonis tenuit 7 cum eodem Ernebaldus 7 tota sequela sua 7 omnibus catallis suis . 7
 10 unum pratum quod uocatur Sigwarth Harth . 7 pasturam triginta ouibus . 7 quatuor bobus . 7 duobus equis ; in territorio eiusdem uille . Tenenda inperpetuum cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 exitibus . in liberam puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . solutam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruiicio 7
 15 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei omnia predicta warentizabimus prefato capitulo contra omnes homines inperpetuum . vt autem hec mea donatio 7 confirmatio perpetuum obtineant firmitatem 7 eas presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Henrico de Bilingburc³ . Ricardo
 20 de Braibof⁴ . Roberto de Campvill⁷ . Alano de Keles . Jocio de Repinghall⁵ . Willelmo de Midlei . Petro de Cheuermund Ricardo de Sumertebi⁶ . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Sumerbi (14 cent.). (2) Hille . (by Q). (3) xxxvj (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $7\frac{1}{8}$ x $3\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Sumerteb'. (2) .j. toftum cum prato 7 pastura.

Texts: MS.—Orig. Dij/91/2/17. A. R1843.

Var. R.: ¹ Welton' R. ² Sumerteb' A. Sumeretby R. ³ Bilingburc' A. Bilingburg R. ⁴ Braybof R. ⁵ Reppinghale R. ⁶ Sumerteb' A. Sumerby R.

Note: Thomas of Welton, who is probably to be identified with this grantor, was holding in 1212 a knight's fee of Hugh son of Ralf whose total holding of two and three quarter knights' fees of the barony of Cecily de Crèvequer and a twentieth part of the Earl of Aumale lay in Ashby Puerorum, Somersby, Bag Enderby, Tetford, Hameringham and Welton le Marsh (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 167). He was the son of Walter son of Reiner of Welton (or of Somersby) the grantor of nos. 1909–10 below. Richard de Braibof was holding land in Claxby and Normanby (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 158). Richard de Campvill witnesses circa 1215 (vol. ii, no 616 above) and 29th March 1220. (*ibid.*, nos. 358, 362 above). Peter of Kirmond is also a frequent witness (e.g., nos. 1119–20, 1148, 1156 in vol. iv above).

654

1908. Grant by William son of Guy of Somersby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and pasture for twenty

sheep, two ploughbeasts and a horse in Somersby. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Guidonis de Sumerdebi de .j. tofto . cum pastura in eadem. (A rubric.)

- Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri . quod ego Willelmus filius Gyidonis¹ de Sumertbi dedi 7 concessi deo 7 sancte
- 5 Marie 7 commune capituli Lincolniensis ecclesie unum toftum in Sumertbi² in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam cum communi³ pastura uille ad xx oues 7 duo animalia . 7 unum equum . libere 7 quiete . ab omni seculari seruitio . scilicet toftum quod Willelmus filius Goduini tenuit in
- 10 occidentali parte ⁴uie⁴ uersus fontem . His testibus . Alano decano de Philig⁵ . 7 Radulfo filio suo . 7 Willelmo de Baius⁶ . 7 Reginaldo de Gaitun⁷ . 7 Thoma persona de Chireir⁸ .

Endorsed: (1) Willelmi filii Widonis de uno tofto 7 pastura ad .xx. oues .ij. animalibus 7 uno equo in Sumerdebi (13 cent.). (2) Hill⁷ . (by Q). (3) p₃ (query by Q). (4) xxxj (13 cent.). (5) scrutata (14 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 1 $\frac{5}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Sumerteb'. (2) .j. toftum cum pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/2/14. A. R1837.

Var. R.: ¹ sic. ² Sumerteb' A. Sumer^tby R. ³ omni (sic) R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Philing' A. Hiling (sic) R. ⁶ Bayhus R. ⁷ The extension of this name is uncertain but it seems most probable that it is Gaiton. R has Bretun. ⁸ Chireb' A. Chureth R.

Note: Alan was dean of Fillingham in the late twelfth century: he witnesses as such c. 1190 (see no. 1114 in vol. iv above).

655

1909. Confirmation by Walter son of Reiner of Somersby of the preceding grant. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Galteri de Somerdeby ad confirmandam dictam terram. (A rubric.)

- Sciunt tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Galterus filius Reinneri de Sumertbi¹ . munimine sigilli mei roborauit 7 hac
- 5 carta mea confirmaui donationem illius tofti quod Willelmus filius Gyidonis de Sumertbi dedit deo 7 sancte Marie 7 commune capituli Lincolniensis ecclesie cum communi pastura uille ad xx . oues . 7 duo animalia 7 unum equum libere 7 quiete ab omni secula*ri seruitio His testibus . Alano decano
- 10 de Philig² . 7 Radulfo filio suo . Willelmo de Baius³ . Reginaldo de Gaituna Thoma persona de Chirch⁴ .

Endorsed: (1) Confirmatio Reineri de dono Willelmi filii Widonis (13 cent.). (2) Sumerbi (13-14 cent.). (3) xxxij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 5 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/2/12. A. R1838.

Var. R.: ¹Sumertebý A. ²Philing' R. ³Bayus R. ⁴Chirh' A. Churth R.

Note: This grantor is probably to be identified with Walter son of Reiner of Welton of the next charter. He witnessed a charter of Reiner of Welton late in the twelfth century (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 356). He was a knight on the Grand Assize in 1200 (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 322) but had died before 1212 when his son Thomas was holding land in Somersby and Welton (see note to no. 1907 above).

**Folio* 125.

Hdl.

Hille.

. 1 . 2 . 7

656

1910. Grant by Walter son of Reiner of Welton (le Marsh), to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a perch and a half of land in Somersby. (Circa 1200.)

Carta feofamenti eiusdem Walteri . de .j. pertica 7 dimidia in Somerdeby. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis . ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Walterus filius Reneri de Welleton¹
 5 salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse et concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum vniam perticatam terre 7
 10 dimidiam in Sumeredebia² inter fossam proximam vie 7 toftum quem Henricus filius presbiteri deo 7 beate Marie contulit in elemosinam . cum communi pastura quatuordecim ouibus in campis de Sumeredeb³ . cum libero exitu 7 introitu 7 omnibus aliis eisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra uillam . Hanc donacionem 7 concessionem deo 7 beate Marie et predicte
 15 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie caritatiue collatam : ego 7 heredes mei warantzabimus eis contra omnes homines . Et ut hec donacio 7 concessio rata 7 stabilis perseueret : Ne in posterum alicuius malignitate uel controuersia possit in irritum prouocari : presentis scripti seriem sigilli
 20 mei appositione communiui . Hiis . testibus . Waltero de Ambi . Waltero capellano de Skendelb⁴ . Willelmo de Harrington . Ricardo decano de Hagwrthingham⁵ . Thoma de Bobi⁶ . Simone persona de Askeb⁷ . Roberto persona de Sumeredebia Willelmo filio Wiht⁸.

Endorsed : (1) Sumerbi (13-14 cent.). (2) Hill' (query by Q). (3) xxxv (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 5½ x 3 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Sumerteb'. (2) .j. perticata 7 dimidia.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/2/16. A. R1842.

Var. R.: ¹Welton' R. ²Sumertdebya R. ³Sumerdeby A. Sumerdeby R. ⁴Skendelby R. ⁵Hagworthingham R. ⁶Boby R. ⁷Askeby A and R. ⁸With A.

Note: William of Harrington witnessed 1196-8 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 138). He was party to a plea in 1203 (*C.R.R.*, ii, p. 178) and gave twenty shillings for licence to concord 1205 (*C.R.R.*, iii, p. 307).

ADD. CHART.

1911. Grant by Robert son of Henry of Somersby, to the chapter of Lincoln, of an acre and a half in three selions in Somersby. (Before 1212.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus filius Henrici de Sumeredebý¹ salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me dedisse . 7 concessisse . ²7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse² deo . 7 beate Marie Lincoln' 7
 5 eiusdem loci capitulo pro salute anime méé . 7 antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam vnam acram 7 dimidiam in tribus sellionibus terre cum pertinentiis in territorio de Sumeredby³ . scilicet duas selliones ex parte aquilonali ville super Langnab⁴ . inter terram Walteri de
 10 Welleton' . 7 terram Radulphi filii Willelmi . 7 vnam sellionem ex parte australi eiusdem ville inter terras predictorum Walteri 7 Radulphi . cum cheuescis ad dictam terram pertinentibus . Habend' . 7 tenend' libere⁵ . quiete . 7 pacifice . ab omni seculari seruicio . 7 exactione . Ego uero predictus Robertus
 15 filius Henrici 7 heredes mei warrantabimus predicto capitulo Lincolniensi totam terram predictam cum pertinentiis libertatibus 7 aisiamentis vt puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam contra omnes homines in perpetuum . ⁶Testibus . Roberto filio . Willelmi . Waltero de Welletun⁷ . Gilberto de Theford⁸ .
 20 Radulpho filio Willelmi . Galfrido clerico . Willelmo de Oxcumbe . Radulpho filio Rogeri.

Endorsed : (1) Someredebi — acram terre 7 dimidiam (late 13 cent.). (2) Lindes' (13 cent.). (3) .ij. (13 cent.). (4) xxxij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/91/2/9. R1839.

Var. R. : ¹ Sumeretby R. ²⁻² R *omits.* ³ Someredby R. ⁴ Lagnab R. ⁵ R *adds* 7. ⁶ R *has* Hiis. ⁷ Welton R. ⁸ Gilberti (*sic*) de Teford' R.

Note: The grantor may be the son of Henry of Somersby in no. 1903 above. The date is probably before 1212 as Walter of Welton seems to have been succeeded by his son Thomas by that year. (See note to no. 1907 above.)

ADD. CHART.

1912. Grant by the chapter of Lincoln, to Richard of Hagworthingham, of the toft, croft, land and pasture rights mentioned in no. 1903 above. For this he shall pay a yearly render of twelve-pence, which shall remain unchanged even though he shall acquire as much as two bovates of land. (Early thirteenth century.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra : nos dedisse . 7 concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta nostra confirmasse Ricardo de Hachewrdeham¹ .

- 5 vnum toftum 7 croftum in Sumerdebi . quod fuit Ricardi Faleis scilicet illud tenementum quod iacet inter tenementum Roberti 7 tenementum Franche . 7 perticam² 7 dimidiam in Westcroft 7 pasturam que sufficit quinquaginta ouibus 7 quatuor animalibus 7 vni equo . Ad tenendum de nobis quiete .
- 10 solute . 7 libere . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis duodecim denarios . sex scilicet denarios ad Pentecosten . 7 sex denarios ad festum³ Martini pro omni seruicio . 7 si ultra adquisierit usque ad unam bouatam uel duas . sub eodem seruicio teneat.

Endorsed : (1) Hille (query by Q). (2) Sumerdebi (13-14 cent.). (3) p₃ (query by Q). (4) xl (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 4 $\frac{3}{4}$ x 2 $\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij'91/2/10. R1848.

Var. R. : ¹ Hagworthingham. ² perticatam. ³ R *adds* sancti.

ADD. CHART.

1913. Grant by Robert le Rus of Somersby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of half an acre of land in Somersby. (Circa 1210.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Robertus Le Rus de Sumeredebý¹ . salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas² vestra me dedisse . concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7
- 5 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie . pro salute anime mée . 7 antecessorum meorum ac successorum . vnam dimidiam acram terre arabilis in vno sellione que ³iacet³ vltra Thýrne . inter terram Walteri de Welleton⁴ . 7 terram Radulphi filii Willelmi de Sumereddebý¹ . cum omnibus
- 10 pertinenciis suis in puram⁵ liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam Tenendam 7 habendam prefatis canonicis ut⁶ puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . 7 quietam ab omni seruicio seculari exactione . 7 demanda . Et ego Robertus Le Rus 7 heredes mei warantzabimus adquietabimus 7 defendemus
- 15 prefatam dimidiam acram terre cum pertinenciis suis prefatis canonicis contra omnes homines in perpetuum . tanquam puram . liberam . 7 perpetuam elemosinam Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione roborauit . Testibus . Roberto filio Willelmi de Theford⁷ . Gilberto de
- 20 Stauenesbý⁸ . Radulfo filio Willelmi de Sumereddebý¹ . Willelmo de Oxcumbe . Galfrido clerico . Waltero de Welleton⁴ . Radulpho filio Rogeri . Roberto filio Henrici . 7 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Hill' . (query by Q). (2) Somerbi (query by Q). (3) xxxix (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: 8 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/91/2/11. R1847.

Var. R. : ¹ Sumerdeby R. ² universita (*sic*) R. ³⁻³ R *omits*. ⁴ Welton' R. ⁶ R *adds* 7. ⁸ in R. ⁷ Teford R. ⁸ Stanesby R.

Note: In 1212 Robert son of William of Tetford was holding one and three quarter knights' fees of Hugh son of Ralf who held of the barony of Crèvequer (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 167). Gilbert of Stainsby owed half a mark in 1197 for not producing the man for whom he was surety (*Pipe Roll*, 9 Richard I, P.R.S., N.3, viii, p. 102) and was proctor of his brother master W. of Stainsby in a suit concerning dower in 1214 (*C.R.R.*, vii, p. 299) and was himself impleaded by Alina of Scrafield in the same year (*ibid.*, p. 308). William son of William of Oxcombe who may be identical with the fourth witness was summoned in a plea of warranty of charter in 1203. (*C.R.R.*, ii, pp. 272, 295, iii, p. 30). Walter of Welton was on a grand assize in 1200 (*C.R.R.*, i, p. 322). He had apparently been succeeded by his son Thomas before 1212. See note to no. 1907 above.

ADD. CHART.

1914. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to William son of Robert of Somersby, of the land and pasture rights which they had of the gift of Robert son of William of Tetford. For this William shall pay them a yearly render of twelvenpence. (Before 1224: circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum Lincolniensis ecclesie salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Willelmo filio Roberti de Sumerdebÿ
 5 vnum toftum in villa de Sumerdebÿ quod iacet inter toftum Rogeri Kirkeman et toftum quod fuit Gunnes' cum libero introitu ⁊ exitu ⁊ cum pertinenciis suis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra ⁊ cum pastura ad quadraginta oues quatuor boues ⁊ duos equos in comuni pastura eiusdem
 10 ville que quidem habemus de dono Roberti filij Willelmi de Teford . Habend' ⁊ tenend' eidem Willelmo filio Roberti de Sumerdebÿ ⁊ heredibus suis libere quiete ⁊ pacifice in feodo ⁊ hereditate . Reddendo inde annuatim nobis . xij . denarios pro omni seruicio scilicet sex denarios ad Pascha ⁊ sex
 15 denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . In huius autem rei testimonium presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus.

Text: R1845

Note: For the grant see no. 1905 above. The dean is probably Roger de Rolveston.

BAG ENDERBY

657

1915. Grant by William son of Ralf of Stainsby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of two tofts and as much pasture as pertains to a quarter of a bovate of land in [Bag] Enderby. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Willelmi filii Radulfi . de . ii . toftis 7 pastura . in enderbý . (A rubric.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Willelmus filius Radulfi de Stauenesbi¹ concessi 7 dedi 7 hac presenti carta mea
 5 confirmaui deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam toftum unum in Enderbi² quod fuit Henrici parmentarii . 7 aliud toftum in eadem uilla quod fuit Ketelli . 7 pasturam quantum
 10 pertinet ad quartam partem unius bouate terre in eadem uilla . Et ego Willelmus 7 heredes mei warantzabimus tofta prenominata 7 pasturam prenominatam prenominato capitulo contra omnes homines . Et ut hec mea donatio in perpetuum rata permaneat 7 sigilli mei munimine corroboraui . Hiis
 15 testibus . Eudone de Sancto Botulfo capellano . Ricardo de Hardres capellano . Johanne de Wykefort³ capellano . Waltero Blundo iuniore . Ricardo de Hagwrthingham⁴ decano . Simone persona de Aschebi⁵ . Ranulfo de Hagwrthingham⁴ . Roberto de Stauenesbi¹ .

Endorsed : (1) Carta Willelmi filii Radulfi de Stafnesbi (early 13 cent.). (2) Hille scribitur (by Q). (3) Enderby (by Q). (4) xxv (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 6 $\frac{3}{8}$ x 3 $\frac{1}{2}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Enderby. (2) .ii. tofta 7 pastura.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/69/3/5. A. R1830.

Var. R.: ¹ Stauenesby A and R. ² Enderby A. and R. ³ Wikeford A. Wykeford R. A places this witness before Richard de Hardres. ⁴ Hagwrthingham A. Hagwrthingham R. ⁵ Askeby A and R.

Note: Eudo of Boston, Richard de Hardres and John of Wigford occur as witnesses circa 1200 (see nos. 1361-3 in vol. iv above and note to 1636 in vol. v above). Richard the dean of Hagwrthingham occurs in the early years of the pontificate of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S., iii, p. 18).

HAMERINGHAM

658

1916. Grant by Geoffrey the clerk of Hameringham, with the consent of his wife and his heirs, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft and four acres of land, with pasture for eighty sheep, eight plough-beasts, eight pigs and three horses in Hameringham. (Henry II.)

Carta feofacionis . G . clerici de Hameringham . de . i . tofto . 7 . iiij . acris . in eadem . (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris . G . clericus de Hameringham salutem . Notum sit uobis quod
 5 ego dedi 7 concessi 7 hac mea carta confirmaui consensu 7 assensu vxoris mee 7 heredum meorum deo 7 sancte Marie 7 canonicis capituli ecclesie sancte Marie Linc^o quoddam

- toftum in villa de Hameringham¹ quod tenuit Galfridus 7 Merewen . 7 quicquid pertinet de libertate predicto tofto . 7
 10 duas acras terre ex una parte ville . 7 duas ex alia . scilicet uersus orientem unam acram in Biholm² uersus Lund³ . 7 aliam in Ketlesdale . 7 uersus occidentem unam acram in Hildewellewang . 7 aliam in Northwellefurlang⁷ . cum pastura octoginta ouium . 7 octo animalium . 7 octo porcorum . 7
 15 trium equorum . Hanc uero donacionem 7 confirmationem feci in perpetuam elemosinam pro salute mea 7 omnium antecessorum meorum . libere . 7 quiete ab omni seculari seruitio . Hiis testibus . Radulfo sacerdote de Dunstorp.* Alano de Winceby . 7 Thoraldo . Radulfo filio Afredi⁴ . Roberto
 20 Angeuin⁵ . Ernasio . Hugone clerico 7 Radulfo de Scredesfeld⁷ .

Marginalia in A : (1) Hameringham. (2) .j. toftum . 7 . iiii . acre.

Texts : MS—A. R1831.

Var. R. : ¹ Hameryngham R. ² Biholm' R. ³ Lund R. ⁴ sic : Alfredi R. ⁵ Angefin R.

Note : The grantor Geoffrey the clerk of Hameringham witnessed a grant of Maurice de Craon in 1159 (B.M. Harleian Charter 49, A.1, printed in *The Genealogist*, New Series, xviii, p. 164). This grant and that made in the next charter were confirmed to the Chapter by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208–13 (see no. 1850 above). The second witness of this charter is probably to be identified with Alan of Winceby the clerk in the following charter. If Thorold is also of Winceby as seems possible from the *et* after Alan's name he occurs in 1202 and again in 1206 when he sued Walter and William of Winceby for disseisin (L.R.S., xxii, nos. 28 and 1312). The absence of warranty clause suggests a comparatively early date. Dunsthorpe is a hamlet in Hameringham parish.

**Folio 125d.*

Hdl.

Hille.

659

1917. Grant by Geoffrey of Hameringham, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft and eight acres of land in Hameringham. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Galfridi de Hameringham . de . j . tofto . 7 viij⁰ . acris . in eadem. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus 7 futuris Galfridus de Hameringham¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas
 5 uestra me concessisse 7 dedisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 ecclesie Linc⁷ 7 eiusdem loci capitulo unum toftum in Hameringham ¹quod iacet in occidentali parte ecclesie 7 méé dominice mansionis . 7 . viij . acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem uille . Scilicet
 10 in orientali parte campi . j . acram in aquilonari² parte de Pesedalegate . de terra que fuit Galfridi Rufi³ . 7 in occidentali parte dumorum de Hornecastre⁴ . iij . acras de Scheland⁵ que fuerunt de terra Merewen . ⁶7 in occidentali parte campi

- dimidiam acram apud Grimsthoren de terra que fuit predictae
 15 Merwen⁶ . 7 dimidiam acram que attingit super Braidegate
 de terra predicti Galfridi Rufi³ . 7 . j . acram iuxta Croket
 mare de terra eiusdem Galfridi . 7 . j . acram 7 dimidiam
 in australi parte de Northwellebuskes . de terra que fuit
 20 predictae Merwen⁷ . 7 dimidiam acram in occidentali parte
 de Hov⁸ de terra Galfridi Rufi³ . Hanc autem terram pre-
 dictam dedi memorato capitulo cum communi pastura predictae
 uille . 7 cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisia-
 25 anime mée 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum ac succes-
 sorum meorum . Ita quod ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus 7
 adquietabimus memoratam terram predicto capitulo sicut
 liberam elemosinam aduersus omnes homines . Hiis testibus .
 Alano de Hareby . Alano de Winceby⁹ clericis . Johanne
 30 filio Girardi . Alano de Kirkeby . Roberto filio Alizeie¹⁰ .
⁶Linc⁶ . Ricardo filio Ase . Reginaldo filio Hugonis de Cleia.

Marginalia in A: (1) Hameringham. (2) .j. toftum .viii. acras.

Texts: MS—A. R1832.

Var. R.: ¹Hameryngham. ²aquilonali R. ³Ruffi R. ⁴Horncastr' R.

⁵Schegland R. ⁶⁻⁶R omits. ⁷Merewen R. ⁸Hou R. ⁹Wynceby R. ¹⁰Alicie R.

Note: If Alan of Hareby the clerk is the same as Alan of Hareby the chaplain he was a tenant of the Templars in Hareby in 1185 (*Records of the Templars*, pp. 79 and 110). Richard son of Azo is a frequent witness about 1200 (see nos. 1595-7 and no. 1599 and n. in vol. v above).

ADD. CHART.

1918. Grant by Roger, the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Richard son of Walter of Northorpe and Idonea his wife, daughter of Geoffrey the clerk of Hameringham, of the toft and eight acres of land mentioned in the preceding grant. For this they shall pay an annual render of twelve pence and the chapter will allow Idonea and her heirs to succeed whatever may befall Richard. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Rogerus decanus 7 capitulum beate Marie Linc' omnibus
 Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum perunerit salutem .
 Vniuersitati vestre significandum duximus nos dedisse conces-
 sisse 7 presenti carta confirmasse Ricardo filio Walteri de
 5 Northorp⁷ 7 Idonee vxori sue filie Galfridi clerici de Hameryng-
 ham 7 heredibus suis terram quam predictus . G . nobis dedit
 in Hameryngham scilicet toftum vnum in occidentali parte
 ecclesie iuxta mansionem prefati . G . 7 octo acras terre arabilis
 in campis de Hameryngham scilicet quatuor acras ex vna
 10 parte campi 7 quatuor acras ex altera parte campi cum
 communi pastura ville 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis . Reddendo

- inde nobis inde¹ annuatim ad festum sancti Johannis duodecim denarios pro omni seruicio . Hanc autem concessionem ita fecimus quod predictum tenementum quicquid de predicto
- 15 Ricardo contigerit prefata Idonea 7 heredes qui ex parte ipsius superfuierint iure hereditario tenebunt . Et vt hec nostra concessio firma permaneant eam hac carta nostra confirmauimus 7 sigilli nostri appositione corroborauimus.

Text: MS—R1833.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: Richard de Northorpe is perhaps to be identified with the man of that name who was party to a suit concerning Harlaxton church in 1226 (*Final Concords*, i, p. 196).

WALMSGATE

ADD. CHART.

1919. Grant by Ralf de Haia, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a yearly rent of seven shillings, six shillings from a mill and twelve pence from a tenement in Walmsgate in Burwell. (Before 1173 : probably circa 1150–60.)

- Notum sit Gallicis 7 Anglicis presentibus 7 futuris me Radulfum de Aia pro anima patris mei 7 matris mee filij que mei 7 omnium antecessorum meorum in perpetuum elemosinam concessisse ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . vij .
- 5 solidatas redditus . vj . scilicet in molendino de Walmsgara in Burwellia . 7 . xii nummos in mansura quadam in eadem villa . Teste Hugone Bardolf' Reginaldo de La Landa Bernardo capellano Thoma clerico Roberto Muargis Hugone Constabulario Oliuero de Vendoure Petro de Muntsoresol
- 10 Willelmo Moret Ricardo fili Reinaldi de La landa . Valet.

Text: MS—R1825.

Note: In 1212 it was stated that Ansgot of Burwell had held two carucates in chief in Burwell, two carucates in Authorpe, one carucate and four bovates in Muckton, four carucates in Carlton, four in Welton le Wold, and a bovate in Somercotes which escheated to the King who gave them to Ralf de Haia for the service of one knight (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 175). Ansgot was in possession in 1086 of lands in Burwell, Authorpe, Muckton and Welton corresponding exactly in quantity to those of 1212 (L.R.S., xix, pp. 175–6). In 1115–8 in addition to the Domesday lands he had two carucates in Walmsgate (pp. 257–8) and a bovate in Somercotes (*ibid.*, p. 258). He was said also to hold six bovates of Robert de Haia in Carlton and Somercotes (*ibid.*, p. 259). The date of the escheat of his property is not known. In 1173 his property in Burwell was accounted for by the Sheriff (P.R. 19 H II, 1172–3, P.R.S., xix, p. 139) and by his successors as late as 1184 (P.R. 30 H II, 1183–4, P.R.S., xxxiii, p. 21). The following year Hugh Bardolf whom Ralf had enfeoffed with four carucates of the land in Carlton for the service of a third part of a knight (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 175) rendered account of £7 which he had received of William Basset for stocking the land of Ralf de Haia (P.R. 31 H II, P.R.S., xxxiv, p. 81). The date at which Ralf's heir succeeded is not known but in 1212 it was recorded that the heirs of the aforesaid now hold the tenements, a phrase which

seems to include the heirs of Ralf as well as of his tenants Hugh Bardolf and Thomas Maucovenant (*Book of Fees, loc. cit.*) and in Walmsgate Ralf de Haia held a sixth of a knight's fee (*ibid.*, p. 166). The date of this charter is probably early Henry II. Ralf witnessed a grant by the Earl of Chester to Hugh Bardolf 1142-53 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 362) and Oliver of Wendover was a witness 1149-62 (*ibid.*, p. 213). Burwell is the next village to Walmsgate but is in Louthesk Wapentake.

Horncastle Wapentake

Folio 126

Hdl.

Hornecastr'

.1. 2 . 6 .

WEST ASHBY

660

1920. Grant by Robert son of Henry of Ashby by Horncastle [West Ashby], to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in West Ashby. (Circa 1212-1215.)

Carta Roberti filii Henrici de Askeby de . i . tofto . in eadem.
(A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Robertus filius Henrici de Askeby iuxta Orne-
 5 castr¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie vnum toftum in uilla de Askeby cum communi pastura in territorio² eiusdem uille . Illud scilicet toftum quod iacet inter toftum
 10 Valonis³ ⁊ toftum Aldani⁴ in Suthorp' . Habendum ⁊ tenendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solutum ⁊ quietum ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warantizabimus eisdem canonicis predictum toftum cum prefata communi pastura contra omnes homines
 15 imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Roberto de Campuill' . Gileberto⁵ fratre eius . Alexandro de Casterton' . Thoma de Paris⁶ . Radulfo filio Lefwin⁷ de Linc' . Thoma de Hardres⁸ . Hugone clerico ⁹de Golkesb'⁹ .
 20 Henrico filio Roberti de Tincton¹⁰ . Eudone de Askeby . ⁊ aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Askebi. (2) . j . toftum.

Texts: MS—A. R1809.

Var. R.: ¹ Hornecastr' R. ² territo (*sic*) R. ³ Walonis R. ⁴ Haldani R. ⁵ Gilberto R. ⁶ Parys R. ⁷ Lefwini R. ⁸ Hardr' R. ⁹⁻⁹ R. omits. ¹⁰ Tington R.

Note: The dates of this and the subsequent charter are probably about the same. Ralf son of Ralf of Holland who confirmed this grant was holding land worth 5 marks rent for the fifth part of a knight's fee in West Ashby of Henry Nevill in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, 166). Both he and Ralf of Barkwith, who witnesses the confirmation, were sent during the eyre of 1219 to Alice of Kent who was ill (Selden Society, liii, no. 715). Although Robert de Camvill, Gilbert of Kent his brother, William parson of Tuxford and Hugh of Mattersey are found witnessing together in 1220 (see nos. 358 and 362 in vol. ii and nos. 1190 and 1310 in vol. iv above) the attestation of William dean of the city of Lincoln suggests a rather earlier date, as he was in office in the early years of the century and does not occur in the Rolls of Hugh of Wells, in which the dean mentioned is Gilbert de Innocentibus (see note to no. 1610 in vol. v above). The probability is therefore that these charters are not later than circa 1212-1215.

661

1921. Confirmation by Ralf son of Ralf son of Stephen of Holland, of the preceding grant. (Circa 1212-1215.)

Confirmacio eiusdem tofti . per Radulfum filium Radulfi . filii Stephani . de Hoyland'. (A rubric.)

- Sciant presentes 7 futuri quod ego Radulfus filius Radulfi filii Stephani de Hoyland' ratam 7 gratam habeo donationem
 5 quam Robertus filius Henrici de Askeby fecit deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie de uno tofto in villa de Askeby iuxta Hornecastle¹ cum communi pastura in territorio eiusdem ville . illo scilicet tofto quod iacet inter toftum Walonis 7 toftum Haldani in ²Suth Torp'² .
 10 Quare uolo 7 concedo ut predicti canonici prenominatum toftum cum communi pastura habeant 7 teneant in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberum solum 7 quietum ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Et ego 7 heredes mei warentizabimus eisdem canonicis predictum toftum cum
 15 communi pastura contra omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigilli mei³ appositione corroboravi . ⁴Hiis testibus⁴ . Willelmo decano ciuitatis Linc' . Willelmo persona de Tuxford'⁵ . magistro Hugone de Mares' . Radulfo de Barcworth . Waltero de
 20 Marton'⁶ . Adam⁷ Cressy . Petro de Cheuermund clerico . 7 aliis.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—A. R1810.

Var. R.: ¹Hornecastle R. ²Suthorp' R. ³me sic R. ⁴⁻⁴R omits. ⁵Tuxford' R. ⁶Martun' R. ⁷Ad . de Cressy (sic) R.

669

1922. Grant by Ralf le Rus of [West] Ashby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, two acres of arable land, with meadow and pasture sufficient for forty sheep, six plough-beasts, two horses and four pigs in [West] Ashby. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta Radulfi le Rus de . i . tofto . 7 . ij . acris . cum pastura
in Askeby. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Radulfus Ruffus de Ascheby¹ salutes² . Nouerit
5 uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac³ carta mea
confirmasse deo 7 beate virgini 7 commune Linc' ecclesie
toftum qui fuerat Gunwate⁴ in Askeby . 7 duas acras in
campis . dimidiam acram ex altera parte uille . in Gutheford
olm . 7 ex alia parte ville integram 7 dimidiam inter
10 viam de Ornecastre⁵ 7 pratium . 7 paschua sufficientia .
xl⁶ . ouibus . 7 . vi . animalibus . 7 duobus equis . 7 quatuor
porcis . 7 hanc terram 7 paschua guarantizabo ego 7 heredes
mei predictae commune contra omnes homines.

Marginalia in A: (1) Askebi. (2) .j. toftum 7 . 11 acre cum pastura.

Texts: MS—A. R1812.

Var. R.: ¹ Askeby R. ² sic: salutem R. ³ R. adds presenti. ⁴ Gunuuate R.
⁵ Horneastr' R. ⁶ xv R.

ADD. CHART.

1923. Grant by Walter de Biscopedon', to the chapter of
Lincoln, of a yearly render of half a mark from his mill in [West]
Ashby. He concedes to the canons the use of ecclesiastical censure
to compel the payment either from himself or his heirs. (1223–1238.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum
peruenerit Walterus de Biscopedon' salutem in domino
sempiternam . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 hac
5 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 capitulo
ecclesie Lincolnensis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam
pro salute anime mee 7 pro anima Osberti fratris mei 7 pro
animabus omnium antecessorum meorum dimidiam marcam
annuam in festo sancti Botulphi de molendino meo de Askeby
quod teneo de Henrico de Askeby capellano singulis annis
10 percipiendam . Volo etiam 7 concedo quod idem capitulum
habeat potestatem compellendi me 7 heredes meos vel
assignatos per censuram ecclesiasticam ad dictam solutionem
supradicto modo faciendum . Et vt hec mea concessio rata 7
inconcussa permaneat : eam presentis scripti munimine 7
15 sigilli mei appositione duxi roborandam . Hiis testibus Roberto
archidiacono Linc' magistro Roberto de Brinle Ricardo
decano de Horneastr' Elya capellano Frederico clerico
Waltero de Heyl' Rogero de Seynesbyr 7 Johanne de Riston
clericis 7 aliis.

Text: MS—R1811.

Note: The archdeacon is Robert de Hayles who was promoted to that office
from the archdeaconry of Huntingdon in 1223 (Le Neve: *Fasti Ecclesie Anglicanæ*,
ii, p. 45). He still held Huntingdon on 12th March that year (see no. 513 in vol. ii

above). He died in 1238 (Le Neve, *loc. cit.*). Master Robert of Brinkhill had been the official of William de Thornaco the previous archdeacon (L.R.S., iii, 147; ix, 107, 109, etc.) but there is no indication that he acted in this capacity for Robert de Hayles; the latest date at which he has been found as official is 1221-2 (L.R.S., ix, p. 115).

HORNCastle

662

1924. Grant by Ralf son of John of Toynton, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft and a croft with the dike encircling them in Horncastle. (Circa 1220.)

Carta Radulfi filii Johannis . de . i . tofto 7 crofto in Horncastr'. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Radulfus¹ filius Johannis de Tington' salutem .
- 5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolnensis ecclesie vnum toftum cum crofto 7
- 10 fossato eundem toftum 7 croftum ambiente² . Scilicet illud toftum 7 croftum que Andreas clericus tenuit . in villa de Hornecastr'³ . Tenendum 7 habendum eisdem canonicis cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisia-
- 15 mentis infra villam 7 extra ad predictum toftum 7 croftum pertinentibus . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam . solutam . quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione .
- 20 uel demanda . Et ego Radulfus⁴ 7 heredes mei warantizabimus prefatis canonicis prefatum toftum 7 croftum cum libero introitu 7 exitu 7 cum omnibus libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra ad prefatum* toftum 7 croftum pertinen-
- 25 tibus defendemus 7 adquietabimus erga omnes homines imperpetuum . In huius autem rei robur 7 testimonium presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Norton' . Henrico de Torpell' . Roberto capellanis . Osberto de Neuport¹ . Thoma de Waltham . Widone de Keles' . Rogero de Neuport¹ . Amfrido . 7 aliis .

Marginalia in A: (1) Hornecastr'. (2) .j. toftum 7 croftum.

Texts: MS—A. R1806.

Var. R.: (1) Robertus (*sic*) R. ² ambiciente R. ³ Hornecastr' R. ⁴ *In R a later hand has written Robertus above Radulfus.*

*Folio 126d.

Hdl.

HORNCAsTR'

663

1925. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Ralf de Rodes. (1218-1241: probably circa 1220.)

Confirmacio eiusdem terre per Radulfum de Rodes. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Radulfus de Rodes salutem . Sciatis me
 5 concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊
 atrici¹ ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' donum quod Radulfus²
 filius Johannis de Tint'³ dedit ⁊ ⁴carta⁴ sua confirmauit deo ⁊
 predicteatrici¹ ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' in puram ⁊
 perpetuam elemosinam de tofto cum crofto que fuerunt
 10 Andree clerici in villa de Hornecastle⁵ sicut fossa circuit
 undique ⁊ sicut carta predicti Radulfi⁶ testatur . Hiis testibus .
 Henrico de Langet'⁷ . Johanne de Timelb' . Johanne ⁸Albo
 de Tint'⁸ . Henrico filio Roberti de Tint'⁹ . Willelmo Palm' .
 Osberto de Tint'⁹ . Roberto filio eius . Alano Hard de
 15 Holtam¹⁰ . Reginaldo¹¹ filio Galfridi de Enderby . Johanne de
 Wilkeseb'¹².

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—A. R1807.

Var. R.: ¹ matri (*sic*) R. ² *In R a later hand has written Robertus over Radulfus.*

³ Tington' R. ⁴⁻⁴ R *omits.* ⁵ Horneastre R. ⁶ Roberti *written over Radulfi* R.

⁷ Langeton' R. ⁸⁻⁸ de Albo de 'Tingt' R. ⁹ Tingt' R. ¹⁰ Holtham R. ¹¹ Rogero R.

¹² Wilkesby R.

Note: Ralf de Rodes succeeded his father Gerard in 1218, when he was owing relief (*Excerpta e rotulis finium tempore Regis Henrici III*, i, p. 9) and was succeeded by his son in 1241 (*ibid.*, pp. 349, 352). The grant by Ralf son of John of Toynton is witnessed by a group of clerks frequently found about 1215-20 and it is probable that Ralf de Rodes' confirmation is not much later.

ROUGHTON

664

1926. Grant by John son of Robert of Roughton, with the assent of Roland of Woodhall, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Roughton. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Johannis de Ructon' de . j . tofto in eadem. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis hanc cartam uisuris uel auditoris Johannes filius Roberti de Ructon'¹ salutem .
 5 Sciatis me assensu Rollandi de Wdehalle² dedisse ⁊ concessisse

- 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie vnum toftum in Burton³ quod Thori tenuit quod iacet ex suthparte ecclesie inter toftum ecclesie 7 toftum monachorum de Kirkestede
- 10 quod durat in longitudine a uia usque ad nemus pro salute anime méé 7 pro animabus antecessorum meorum in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exactione . Ego uero Johannes 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum predictis canonicis contra
- 15 omnes homines . Hiis testibus . Eudone . Ricardo de Hardres . Waltero Blundo iuniore . 7 Matheo de Lundon⁴ capellanis . Symone de Driby . Petro de Bekering' . Roberto de Manneby . Johanne de Wdehalle² . Petro de Ruchon' . 7 Henrico de Langet' . 7 aliis.

Marginalia in A: (1) Ructon'. (2) . j . toftum.

Texts: MS—A. R1815.

Var. R.: ¹ Ruchon R. ² Wodehall' R. ³ sic: Ruchon R. ⁴ London' R.

Note: The grantor is perhaps to be identified with John of Roughton who witnessed a charter of Robert of Tattershall about this time (no. 1840 above). The first four witnesses are frequently found attesting charters in the time of William of Blois the precentor 1196–1203. Roland of Woodhall was holding half a carucate in Woodhall in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 164). Robert of Manby and Peter of Beckering were appointed to choose knights for a grand assize in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 61). Simon of Driby levied fines in 1210 and 1224 (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 105, 171–2) and fined with the King for restoration of his lands in 1216 (*Rotuli de oblatis et finibus*, p. 575). He named Henry of Langton as his attorney in a suit in 1202 (L.R.S., xxii, no. 222).

665

1927. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Roland of Woodhall. (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmacio eiusdem tofti per Rolandum de Wodehalle.
(A rubric.)

- Omnibus hanc cartam uisuris uel auditoris Rollandus de Wdehalle¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me concessisse
- 5 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte² Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie unum toftum in Ructun'³ de feodo meo in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . Quod scilicet idem⁴ canonici habent de donatione Johannis filii Roberti de Buchton'⁵ . sicut carta sua testatur . quam
- 10 inde habent de iamdicto Johanne . Hiis testibus . Eudone . Waltero Blundo iuniore . Ricardo de Hardres . 7 Matheo de Lond' capellanis . Symone⁶ de Driby . Petro de Bekering' . Roberto de Manneby⁷ . Johanne de Wdehalle¹ . Petro de Ructon'³ . Henrico de Langet'⁸ . 7 aliis.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—A. R1814.

Var. R.: ¹ Wodehall R. ² beate R. ³ Ruchon' R. ⁴ iidem R. ⁵ sic: Ruchon R. ⁶ Simone R. ⁷ Manneb' R. ⁸ Lang' R.

WISPIGTON

666

1928. Grant by William de la Launde, to the chapter of Lincoln, of a toft in Wispington. (Early thirteenth century.)

Carta Willelmi de la Lande de . j . tofto in Wispington*.
(A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens carta peruenerit
Willelmus de la Lande salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra
5 me concessisse ⁊ dedisse ⁊ presenti carta mea confirmasse
deo ⁊ sancte Marie ⁊ capitulo Lincolniensis ecclesie toftum
unum in Wispinton¹. quem Wlfnet² tenuit . tenendum ⁊
habendum in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam liberum ⁊
quietum ab omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione pro salute
10 anime mee ⁊ uxoris mee . ⁊ antecessorum ⁊ heredum meorum .
⁊ ego ⁊ heredes mei warentizabimus predicto capitulo Linc'
predictum toftum contra omnes homines imperpetuum .
Hiis testibus . Ricardo decano de Barden³ . Waltero Bek .
Alano de Marton⁴ . Nicholao Bech⁵ . Willelmo de Hwdehall⁶.
15 ⁊ Rollando de Wdehall⁷ . Henrico de Langeton⁷ . Eudone
clerico . Reginaldo de la Land⁸ . Willelmo filio Langf⁹.

Marginalia in A: (1) Wispington. (2) j. toftum.

Texts: MS—A. R1813.

Var. R.: ¹ Wispington R. ² Wlfneth R. ³ Bardn' R. ⁴ Martun R. ⁵ Bek' R.
⁶ Wodehall R. ⁷⁻⁷ R omits. ⁸ Laund' R. ⁹ Langfor R.

Note: William de la Launde was holding two carucates for the fee of half a knight of the Tattershall fee in Wispington in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 166). In 1206 he owed 50 marks and a palfrey for permission to marry Joan widow of Thomas Darcy if it should please her. (P.R. 8 J., P.R.S., New Series, vol. xx, p. 102). Walter Bec is probably to be identified with the witness to no. 1847 above (*circa* 1214–20). Nicholas Bec was impleaded for disseisin in 1219 (Selden Society, liii, no. 898). Roland of Woodhall held land in Woodhall in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 164). Alan of Martin is probably to be identified with Alan of Martin by Horne-castle who had been the bailiff of Philip son of Robert of Tattershall when he was sheriff in 1197 and who occurs frequently in the Assize Rolls of 1202 and 1206 (L.R.S. xxii, p. xliii, and nos. 27, 187, etc.).

**Folio* 127.

Hdl.

HORNECASTR'

. 1 . 2 . ^

HIGH TOYNTON

667

1929. Grant by William de Lisures of Mareham on the Hill, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft in Little [or High] Toynton. (1195–96 or 1195–25th September. 1205.)

Carta Willelmi de Lisurs de . j . tofto in Parua Tington'.
(A rubric.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit Willelmus de Lisures¹ de Maring salutem .
- 5 Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me dedisse 7 hac presenti mea carta confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Licolnensis² ecclesie unum toftum in Parua Tintun quod fuit Alani palmeri quod eciam iacet iuxta toftum Walteri Blundi . uersus meridiem proximum cum ingressu libero 7
- 10 exitu ad eandem uillam pertinentibus in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . liberam 7 solutam ab omni seculari seruicio 7³ exaccione . pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum 7 ego Willelmus de Lisures⁴ 7 heredes mei warantizabimus predictum toftum supradicte ecclesie contra omnes
- 15 homines . Hiis testibus . R . decano . W . cancellario . W . subdecano . Johanne persona de Udehale⁵ . Johanne 7 Radulfo filiis eius . Galfrido de Torp⁶ . Willelmo . filio eius . Osberto de Tintun . Roberto . filio eivs .

Endorsed : (1) Willelmus de Lisuriis (13 cent.). (2) Tinton' . parua . (13-14 cent.). (3) . j . (4) xj .

Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 2 inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Parua Tington'. (2) . j . toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/22. A. R1816.

Var. R.: ¹ Lisurs A. Lysurs R. ² sic: Linc' A and R. ³ vel A. ⁴ Lysurs R.

⁵ Wdehale A. Wodehale R. ⁶ Thorp' R.
Note: Roger de Rolveston became dean in 1195. W. the subdean may be either William of Blois (1192-6) or William de Bramfeld (1198-25th September, 1205) and the dates given are those of their respective tenures of office.

EDLINGTON

668

1930. Grant by Ralf son of Simon of Edlington, to the chapter of Lincoln, of Adelsi son of Walter with two acres of land and a toft of half an acre in Edlington. (Late twelfth century.)

Carta . Radulfi filii Symonis de . ij . acris terre . 7 . j . tofto in Edlington'. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis Radulfus filius Simonis de Edligt¹ salutem . Notum sit uobis me dedisse 7 concessisse .
- 5 7 ²hac² presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 sancte Marie 7 capitulo Linc' ecclesie Adelsi filium Walteri 7 duas acras terre in Edlington'³ . vnam scilicet acram juxta terram Willelmi filii Lamfer' . 7 aliam acram juxta terram predicti Lamfer' ex altera⁴ parte ville . Et unum toftum de dimidia
- 10 acra juxta toftum Oucke⁵ in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam .

Ita quod ego 7 heredes mei warantzabimus hoc tenementum deo 7 sancte Marie 7 predicto capitulo . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Lamfer' . Alardo⁶ de Langhet'⁷ . Waltero filio Doding . Hugone filio Johannis⁸.

Endorsed: (1) Radulfus filius Simonis de Edlingt' . de Aisi homine suo dato 7 de .ij. acris terre (early 13 cent.). (2) .j. (early 13 cent.). (3) xiiij (13 cent.).

Tag for seal. Size: $5\frac{1}{2}$ x $3\frac{1}{4}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Edlington'. (2) .ii. acre 7 .i. toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/73/2/23. A. R1819.

Var. R.: ¹ Edlingt' A. ² Edlington' R. ³ R omits. ³ Edlington A. ⁴ Edelyngton' R. ⁴ alia R. ⁵ Ouke A. ⁶ Alano R. ⁷ Langet' R. ⁸ Johanne (sic) A.

Note: Ralf son of Simon of Edlington was the grandson of Hacon the Domesday tenant of Hainton. For the evidence collected about him see C. W. Foster: *A History of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*, p. 38. It is probable that he died before 1200 but Walter son of Doding one of the witnesses was holding four acres of land in Edlington in 1212 of the Earl of Chester (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 165) so that this gift may be late in the twelfth century. It was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208–13 (see no. 1850 above).

BAUMBER

ADD. CHART.

1931. Grant by Philip of Kyme, son of Simon of Kyme, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of Hugh son of Roger son of Gymp' of Baumber his *nativus*, with all his issue and chattels. (Circa 1220.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit Philippus de Kÿma filius Sÿmonis de Kÿma . salutem . Noueritis me diuine pietatis intuitu 7 pro salute anime mée 7 omnium antecessorum 7 successorum meorum
 5 dedisse 7 concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie Hugonem filium Rogeri filii Gymp' de Baumburg'¹ natium meum cum tota sequela ²sua² 7 cum omnibus catallis suis liberum . solutum . 7 quietum de me 7 heredibus meis inperpetuum 7 ut hec mea donacio futuris temporibus rata 7 inconcussa permaneat : eam presenti scripto 7 sigilli mei appositione corroboraui . Hiis testibus . Thoma de Nortona . Henrico de Torpell' . Elya . Thoma de Hardres : capellanis . Osberto de Neuport' . . Philippo de Tumba . Willelmo de
 15 Dinington'³ . Thoma de Waltham' . Widone⁴ de Keles' . 7 aliis.

Endorsed: xij. on the inside of the fold is written in the scribe's hand . Idem Philippus dat Hugonem filium Rogeri filium Gymp' de Baumberg.

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{3}{4}$ x $2\frac{7}{8}$ inches.

dij/66/3/25 is a duplicate written by the same clerk: it has been injured.

Endorsed: xiiij.

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{4}$ x $2\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/73/2/24. Orig. Dij/66/3/25. *It seems probable in view of the endorsements that these two charters were once kept consecutively but the first is now filed with six other charters on a parchment string with a docket (Dij/73/2/26) marked Tyngton', Baunberg' Edelington' Saustorp' 7 Langeton' in an early fourteenth century hand. There is no indication that Dij/66/3/25 was ever pierced for a filing string.* R1817. R1818.

Var. R.: ¹ Baunburg' R1817 and 1818. ²⁻² R 1817 omits. ³ Donington R1817 and 1818. ⁴ Wydone R1818.

Note: Philip of Kyme II succeeded his father in 1220 and died in 1242 (*H. and K.F.*, ii, pp. 123-4) but he was holding land before the earlier date (*ibid.*, p. 123) though the holding of the Kymes in Baumber is not mentioned in 1212; they were in possession of it in 1220 when Simon died (*ibid.*, p. 123). The witnesses frequently occur 1215-20.

669

This charter which relates to West Ashby is printed at 1922 above.

Folio 127d. This folio is blank.

Gartree Wapentake

Folio 128.

Hdl.

Gaitre

. 1 . 2 . 8 .

HORSINGTON

670

1932. Grant by Rannulf de Millay, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft with common pasture pertaining thereto in Horsington. (Early thirteenth century: before 1210.)

Carta Ranulfi de Millai . de . i . tofto in Horsingtona. (A rubric.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit . Ranulfus de Millaÿ¹ salutem . Nouerit
 5 vniuersitas . uestra me dedisse 7 concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mee 7 omnium antecessorum meorum vnum toftum in Orsingtunia² quod fuit Hihalf³
 10 cum communi pastura in campis eiusdem uille pertinente ad idem toftum . 7 cum ⁴omnibus⁴ aliis eisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra uillam . Hanc autem donacionem 7 concessionem deo 7 beate Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum caritatie collatam : ego . R . de Millaÿ⁵ 7 heredes mei warantizabimus

- 15 eis contra omnes homines . Hiis . testibus . Roberto de Lekeburn⁶ . Hugone de Swab⁷ . Simone de Martun⁸ . Waltero de Martun⁸ . Willelmo de Malbertorp⁹ . Ada Rat . Jordano fratre eius.

Endorsed : (1) .v. (13 cent.). (2) Ranulfi Milley Orsinton'. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 5 x 3½ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Horsington'. (2) .j. toftum.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/39. A. R1865.

Var. R.: ¹ Milay R. ² Horsington' R. ³ Hihalf' R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Millay A. ⁶ Lekeburne A and R. ⁷ Swaby A. Suaby R. ⁸ Martun R. ⁹ Malberthorp R.

Note: Rannulf de Milley was dead before the Michaelmas term of 1210 when Simon de Kyme had wardship of his heir Philip and was sued by Emma widow of Rannulf for dower. She received a third part of the land in Horsington, Hemingby, Withern, Farlesthorne and Belchford (*C.R.R.*, vi, p. 75). In 1218-9 Emma sued Philip, who was evidently by this time of age, for dower in Keddington, Horsington, Hemingby Withern and Trusthorpe. Her husband's name is there stated to be Roger but this is probably an error. (*Final Concords*, i, pp. 144.) In 1206 Rannulf had been involved in a suit with Geoffrey fitz Peter over the church of Horsington in the course of which he stated that he had presented William de Millay who had been instituted by William of Blois, bishop of Lincoln (*C.R.R.*, iv, p. 185). This William may be identical with the clerk so frequently found witnessing charters to the Chapter. The present grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 above).

671

1933. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Simon of Kyme, (Early thirteenth century.)

Confirmacio eiusdem per Sýmonem de Kýma. (A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Simon¹ de Kýma . salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas uestra me concessisse . 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse . deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro salute anime mée 7 antecessorum meorum toftum illud in Orsingtun² quod Ranulfus de Millai³ deo 7 sancte Marie 7 predicte commune canonicorum contulit in elemosinam cum

10 communi pastura in campis predicte uille pertinente ad idem toftum . 7 cum omnibus aliis aisiamentis infra uillam illam 7 extra . pertinentibus ad illud toftum . Et ut hec concessio rata 7 stabilis permaneat 7 eam sigilli mei atestacione comuniui . Hiis . testibus . Simone⁴ de Swab⁵ . Hugone fratre

15 eius . Phelippo de Canci⁶ . Phelippo de Praerch⁷.

Endorsed : (1) Lindes' . (14 cent.). (2) Gelletre Horsýnton (13 cent.). (3) vj 13 cent.). (4) Gairtre (by Q).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 6¼ x 2 inches.

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/38. This charter is attached by a parchment string to dij/72/3/39, with a docket marked Hemingby Horsington 7 Scamblesby. The Hemingby and Scamblesby charters are no longer attached. A. R1866.

Var. R.: ¹ Symone R. ² Horsington' R. ³ Millay A and R. ⁴ Symone A. Swaby A. Suaby R. ⁶ Cana R. ⁷ Parch' R.

ADD. CHART.

1934. Release and quitclaim by Alice widow of Thomas of Horsington, to Andrew of Wispington, of all her right and claim in virtue of dower in the land which Andrew had bought of Thomas in the fields of Horsington. For this release Andrew gave her five shillings sterling in her necessity. (Possibly about 1230-40.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri . Quod ego Alicia quondam vxor
Thome de Horsingtun' in mea libera viduitate constituta
concessi . dedi . ⁊ omnino quietum clamaui a me inperpetuum
Andree de Wispington' ⁊ heredibus suis vel assignatis totum
5 jus meum ⁊ clamium quod vnquam habui vel habere poterro¹
ex nomine dotis in tota illa terra ⁊ in toto illo prato quam
dictus Andreas quondam emit de Thoma quondam marito
meo in campis de Horsingt[on] pro quinque solidis sterlingorum
quos dictus Andreas dedit michi premanibus in mea necessitate ,
10 Ita quod ego Alicia nullum jus siue clamium in predicta terra
nec in predicto prato de cetero¹ poterro¹ vendicare vel exigere
⁊ vt hec mea concessio . donacio . ⁊ quieta clamacio rata ⁊
stabilis maneat inperpetuum . huic presenti scripto sigillum
meum apposui . Hiis testibus Simone camerario de Edlingt' .
15 Andrea Freman de eadem . Simone Le Westreys de eadem .
Henrico de Horsingtun' . Henrico pastore de Wyspingt' .
Johanne filio Agnetis de eadem . Roberto Ferrand de Minting' ⁊
aliis.

No ancient endorsement.

Slit for seal tag. Size: 9 x 3½ inches.

Text: MS—Orig. dij/72/3/37.

Var. R.: ¹*Sic*.

Note: It is difficult to identify the grantor and witnesses of this charter.

SCAMBLESBY

672

1935. Grant by Simon of Scamblesby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, two acres of land and common pasture for 60 sheep, six ploughbeasts and two horses in Scamblesby. (Circa 1160.)

Carta Symonis de Scamblesby de .j. tofto ⁊ terra in eadem.
(A rubric.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis tam presentibus
quam futuris Symon de Scamblesby salutem . Noverit
5 universitas vestra me dedisse ⁊ concessisse deo ⁊ sancte Marie

- ad communam Lincolniensis ecclesie consilio 7 assensu Ide uxoris mee 7 heredum meorum unum toftum in villa de Scamlesby qui fuit Levrici Stafflois . 7 unam acram terre ex parte occidentali que uadit usque ad predictum toftum . 7
- 10 unam aliam acram ex parte orientali eiusdem ville . 7 comunem pasturam ad . lx . oves pascendas 7 ad opus sex animalium . 7 duorum equorum in liberam . 7 puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam pro anime patris mei 7 matris mee 7 antecessorum meorum . Hiis testibus Roberto sacerdote de
- 15 Scameleb' ¹ : Iuno sacerdote de Walmesgar . Willelmo clerico de Muketune² Hugone clerico de Scamlesby . 7 toto capitulo Linc'.

Marginalia in A: (1) Scamlebi. (2) unum toftum .ii. acre cum pastura.

Texts: MS—A. R1868.

Var. R.: ¹Scamlesby R. ²Mucketune R.

Note: Simon of Scamblesby witnessed a charter dated 31st January, 1160 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 152). William the clerk of Muckton witnessed late Henry II (*ibid.*, p. 304). This grant was confirmed by Rannulf, Earl of Chester, 1208-13 (see no. 1850 above).

673

1936. Confirmation of the preceding grant by Simon son Simon. (Circa 1160-1170.)

Confirmatio Simonis filii dicti Symonis de eadem terra. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . Simon filius Simonis . salutem . Sciatis me dedisse 7 hac presenti carta confirmasse
- 5 deo 7 ecclesie sancte Marie Linc' . donationem quam pater meus deo dedit preface ecclesie . scilicet unum toftum in Scamlesbi' qui fuit Lefric² Stafflois cum duabus acris terre . unam ex orientali parte uille . 7 alteram ex occidentali parte uille . in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam . 7 quietam ab omni seruitio .
- 10 ³7³ contra omnes homines warantizabo . Hiis testibus . magistro Alexandro . 7 Alexandro Malebisse . Hugone decano Reginaldo⁴ decano Ada capellano . Petro de Esterbi⁵ . Waltero de Bab'.

Endorsed: (1) Simonis filii Simonis. (13 cent.). (2) Skamlesby (13-14 cent.). (3) Gaitre (query by Q). (4) Gaitre (query by Q). (5) .ix.

Tag for seal. Size: 6½ x 2¼ inches.

Marginalia in A: de eodem tofto.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/12. A. R1869.

Var. R.: ¹Scamleb' A. Scamlesby R. ²Leuerici A. ³⁻³R omits. ⁴Rogero A and R. ⁵Esterby A and R.

Note: Master Alexander and Alexander Malbisse both witnessed the foundation charter of Elsham Priory circa 1162 (*Mon.*, vi, p. 559). The former witnessed a charter concerning the parish of All Saints in the Bail (A. 807 to be printed in a later volume). Alexander Malbisse witnesses 1162 or 1163 (no. 1292 in vol. iv above), 1173-82 (*Danelaw Charters*, p. 9) and with Reginald dean of Covenham who may perhaps be identified with the fourth witness, late Henry II (*ibid.*, p. 219). He was a canon before 1183 (*ibid.*, p. 315).

ADD. CHART.

1937. Grant by Hugh son of Simon, to the church of All Saints, Scamblesby, of half an acre of land in Scamblesby. (Circa 1215–1225.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus presens scriptum visuris uel
 auditoris . Hugo filius Sýmonis¹ de Scamelebý² salutem .
 in domino . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine caritatis³
 intuitu ⁊ pro animabus patris mei ⁊ matris mee ⁊ predeces-
 5 sorum meorum dedisse ⁊ hac carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊
 ecclesie Omnium Sanctorum de Scamelebý² dimidiam acram
 terre in territorio de Scamelebý² que jacet in Wadhholm' inter
 terram Willelmi de Maletoft' ⁊ terram Willelmi filii Baldrici
 in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam ⁊ quietam . liberam . ⁊
 10 absolutam omni seculari seruitio ⁊ exactione inperpetuum .
 Hanc itaque terram cum omnibus pertinentiis suis ego Hugo ⁊
 heredes mei⁴ warrantizabimus prefate ecclesie contra omnes
 homines ⁊ contra omnes feminas . Et ut hec mea concessio
 rata ⁊ stabilis perpetuo perseueret ⁊ presentem cartam quam
 15 super altare ecclesie de Scamelebý² optuli⁵ . sigilli mei
 impressione roborauí . Hiis testibus . Rogero de Bristoll'
 canonico Lincoln' ⁊ ipsius ecclesie tunc persona . Randulfo
 de Kalkewell' decano . Thoma de Sutterbý capellano . Rogero
 de Welletona . ⁊ Willelmo de Welleton'⁶ clericis . Johanne filio
 20 Roberti . Sýmone⁷ de Randebý . Thoma filio Roberti
 capellani . Hereberto⁸ de Luda . Henrico Fichet . ⁊ multis
 aliis.

Endorsed : (1) Gartre Skamlesbi (13–14 cent.). (2) Gaýtre (query by Q). (3) vij.
 Tag for seal. Size : 7 x 3½ inches.

Texts : MS—Orig. dij/86/3/13. R1867.

Var. R. : ¹ Simonis R. ² Scamblesby R. ³ pietatis R. ⁴ a small square hole has
 been cut in the charter. ⁵ obtuli R. ⁶ Welton R. ⁷ simone R. ⁸ Herberto R.

Note : Roger of Bristol was a canon of Lincoln before 5th August 1215 (*Liber Antiquus*, p. 76). If he is to be identified with Roger the chaplain, canon, which is possible as he is often styled Roger of Bristol, chaplain, canon, he obtained the dignity before 7th February of that year (*ibid.*, p. 74). He died before 1233 as Hugh of Wells in his will dated 1st June of that year left a little missal to be sold and the proceeds to be distributed to the poor for the soul of Roger of Bristol formerly canon (see no. 372 in vol. ii above). Neither the institution of Roger nor that of his successor to Scamblesby is recorded. Rannulf of Calkwell was dean of Louthesk in the early years of Hugh of Wells (L.R.S., iii, pp. 18–9, 64, 86, etc.). He was presented to Walmsgate within the first ten years of Hugh of Wells' pontificate (*ibid.*, p. 62). As both this church and Aslackby which he had also held, were vacant at the beginning of Hugh's seventeenth year 1225–6, it is probable that Rannulf was dead by then (L.R.S., ix, pp. 142, 145).

ADD. CHART.

1938. Manumission by Avice de Venables in her free widowhood, of Robert son of Walter Francigenus of Scamblesby, her *seruiens*. (Circa 1215–1225.)

Omnibus hoc scriptum uisuris uel audituris . Auicia de Venables¹ . salutem . Noueritis me in libera uiduitate mea quietumclamasse de me ⁊ de omnibus successoribus meis ; ⁊ liberum fecisse ab omni seruicio ⁊ ab omni seruitute ad me ⁊
 5 ad successores meos pertinente Robertum filium Walteri Francigeni de Scameleby² seruientem meum . Ita quod idem Robertus poterit facere de se ipso ⁊ de omnibus rebus suis quicquid sibi placuerit . ⁊ ire ⁊ redire ubicunque ⁊ quando-
 10 liber homo disponere . absque omni reclamacione mei ⁊ successorum meorum imperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ eidem Roberto litteras meas sigillo meo signatas feci patentes . Hiis testibus . ³Randulfo de Calwell' decano³ . Willelmo de Calkwell'⁴ capellano . Ricardo capellano de
 15 Scamelesbý² . Johanne filio Roberti . Symone de Randeby . Philippo de Kele ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed : .x.

Tag for seal. Size: 7 x 2½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/86/3/13a. R1870.

Var. R.: ¹Venalles R. ²Scamlesby R. ³⁻³R omits. ⁴Calkewell R.

Note: The date is probably similar to that of the preceding charter.

Folio 128d.

Hdl.

GARTR'

STIXWOULD

674

1939. Grant by Roland of Woodhall, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, two selions and a wood in Stixwould. (Probably before 1219.)

Sciant presentes ⁊ futuri quod ego Rollandus de Wdehalle¹ concessi ⁊ dedi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ commune ecclesie sancte Marie Lincolnie . vnum toftum ⁊ duos seliones terre in territorio de Stikeswald quos Robertus caretarius tenuit . scilicet illum toftum qui jacet inter toftum
 5 Ricardi de Campenaie . ⁊ toftum Willelmi Martel . Et preterea totum boscum quod pertinet ad feodum meum in illo bosco qui uocatur Sokenwde² . ⁊ abutat super . Baxiholm . Habend' ⁊ tenend' in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libere ⁊ solute ⁊
 10 quiete . absque omni seruicio ⁊ exactione seculari . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei ³warantizabimus³ omnia predicta predictae ecclesie Lincoln' uersus omnes [homines⁴] in perpetuum . ⁵vt autem hec⁵ mea concessio ⁊ donatio firma ⁊ stabilis perseueret ⁊

- eam ⁶hac presenti carta mea sigillo meo mun[ita⁴] confirmaui .
 15 Hiis testibus Henrico de Langet' . Radulfo de Barewrth'⁷ .
 Ricardo de Millai⁸ . Thoraldo clerico de Horsington⁹ . Gaufrido
 de Millai¹⁰ . Thoraldo¹¹ de Wincebi¹².

Endorsed: (1) Stikeswalde (13-14 cent.). (2) .j. Horncast' (by Q). (3) xiiij.

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{1}{2} \times 2\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A: (1) Stikeswald. (2) .j. toftum .7. ii. selliones cum bosco.

Texts: MS—Orig. Dij/87/2/31. A. R1874.

Var. R.: ¹ Wodehall' R. ² Soken Wode R. ³⁻³ A omits. ⁴ supplied from A: there is a hole in the charter. ⁵⁻⁵ Et ut hec R. ⁶⁻⁶ R omits. ⁷ Barewrth A. Barcworth R. ⁸ Millay A. ⁹ Horsington' R. ¹⁰ Millay A and R. ¹¹ Toraldo A. Winceby A and R.

Note: Roland of Woodhall held half a carucate for fifteen shillings and a pound of pepper in Woodhall in 1212 (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 164). He returned to the service of the King in 1217 (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, i, p. 373b). With Henry of Langton he was accused of disseisin in 1219 but was acquitted (Selden Society, vol. liii, no. 792). Amand of Woodhall had succeeded him by 1235 when he presented to the church of Woodhall (*L.R.S.*, xi, p. 2). Ralf of Barkwith died in 1218-9 during the eyre of that year (Selden Society, liii, no. 419) though there seems to have been another person of the same name who was alive in June 1219 (*ibid.*, no. 715).

675

1940. Grant by Roland of Woodhall, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, a croft and various parcels of land in Stixwould. (Probably before 1219.)

Carta feofamenti Rodlandi de Wdehall' . de .j. tofto . 7
 crofto . in Stikeswald. (A rubric.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit ⁊ Rollandus de Wodehall'¹ salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me diuine pietatis intuitu dedisse ⁊ concessisse ⁊ hac
 5 mea carta confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie ⁊ unum toftum ⁊ unum croftum in Stikeswald que Thomas filius Brunne tenuit de me . ⁊ sex acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville ex parte australi ; de terra
 10 quam tenuit . Robertus filius Walteri . ⁊ ex parte aquilonari² eiusdem ville de terra quam tenuit idem Robertus . quinque acras ⁊ dimidiam . ⁊ dimidiam perticatam . ⁊ de terra quam tenuit Willelmus filius Ernisi ex eadem parte ville ⁊ dimidiam acram . que iacet inter terras Ricardi de Campenn'³ . ⁊ tres
 15 partes prati ; quod pertinet ad ⁴illam⁴ bouatam terre que fuit predicti Roberti . ⁊ in Midelworthebuskes ⁊ illam partem que me contingit . cum quicquid juris ibidem habui sine aliquo retenemento . cum omnibus pertinentiis ⁊ aisiamentis ⁊ libertatibus ad prefatas terras pertinentibus . Habenda ⁊
 20 tenenda ⁊ in puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libera soluta ⁊ quieta ab omni seculari seruicio ⁊ exactione imperpetuum . Et ego ⁊ heredes mei warentizabimus prenominatis canonicis omnes predictas terras imperpetuum contra omnes homines . In huius itaque rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presens scriptum

- 25 sigilli mei appositione communiui . Hiis testibus . Willelmo filio Henrici de Claxeb'⁵ . Radulfo de Barcworth'⁶ . Ranulfo de Daub'⁷ . Ricardo de Midlei⁸ . Johanne de Horsington'⁹ . Willelmo de Midlei¹⁰ clerico . Petro de Cheuermund' clerico . Thoraldo clerico de Horsington'⁹ . Roberto de Horsington'⁹ .
- 30 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) xiiij. (2) Sthikewaud' .j. toft' vj . acr' terre (13 cent.). (3) .jj.
Seal on tag—round, 1 $\frac{3}{8}$, green, a fleur de lis.

+ SIGILL' ROLANDI FIL' WILLELMI

Size: 5 $\frac{1}{2}$ x 5 $\frac{3}{8}$ inches.

Marginalia in A. (1) Stikeswald'. (2) unum toftum 7 croftum 7 plures particule.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/32. A. R1875.

Var. R.: ¹ Wdehale A. Wodehale R. ² aquilonali R. ³ Campen' R. ⁴⁻⁴ R omis. ⁵ Claxeby A and R. ⁶ Barworth A. ⁷ Baub' R. ⁸ Millai R. ⁹ Horsington' R. ¹⁰ Milley R.

676

1941. Confirmation by Richard de Sanford, with the assent of Maud of Bayeux his wife of the preceding grant. (Circa 1215.)

Confirmacio eiusdem per Ricardum de Saýnford'. (A rubric.)

- Vniuersis Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Ricardus de Sainford' salutem . Nouerit uniuersitas uestra me de assensu 7 consensu Matildis de Baiocis sponse mee . 7 pro animabus omnium antecessorum 7 successorum nostrorum : concessisse 7 presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie : donationem 7 concessionem quam Rollandus de Wodehall'¹ fecit eidem ecclesie . uidelicet vnum toftum ² 7 vnum croftum² in Stikeswald . que Thomas filius Brunne tenuit : 7 sex acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville . ex parte australi : de terra quam tenuit Robertus filius . Walteri . 7 ex parte aquilonali eiusdem ville : * de terra quam tenuit idem Robertus : quinque acras 7 dimidiam . 7 dimidiam perticatam . 7 de terra quam tenuit Willelmus filius Ernisi ex eadem parte ville : dimidiam acram . que iacet inter terras Ricardi de Campenn'³ . 7 tres partes prati : quod pertinet ad illam bouatam terre que fuit predicti Roberti 7 in Midelworthebuskes⁴ illam partem : que ipsum Rollandum contingit . cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 aisiamentis 7 libertatibus ad prefatas terras pertinentibus . Habenda 7 tenenda in puram 7 liberam 7 perpetuam elemosinam . libera soluta 7 quieta ab omni seculari seruitio 7 exaccione 7 demanda in perpetuum .
- 25 In huius itaque concessionis 7 confirmationis robur 7 testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus . Petro de Bekingh'⁵ . Willelmo de Baiocis . Roberto

'de⁶ Amundeuill' . Roberto de Campuill' . magistro Hugone de Mares'.

Seal on tag—heartshaped, green, 1½ inches across top, a shield of arms.

SIGILL' RIC UNFORD

Endorsed: (1) .xv. (2) xiiiij. (3) Stthikewaud' confirmacio de .j. toft' .vj. acr' terre . (13 cent.).

Marginalia in A: Confirmatio.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/33. A. R1877.

Var. R.: ¹ Wodehalle A. ²⁻² R *omits.* ³ Campen' R. ⁴ Middelworthebuskes R.

⁵ Bekering A. Bekering' R. ⁶⁻⁶ A *omits.*

Note: Richard de Sanford' was alive in 1217 when he had letters of scutage (*Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 371b) but both he and his widow Maud daughter of Hugh of Bayeux had died before Easter 1229 when John de Bayeux was claiming to be next heir to Maud (Selden Society, liii, no. 713). In 1212 he was holding six bovates in chief of the King in Stixwould (*Book of Fees*, i, p. 169). Roger de Campvill and Hugh of Mattersey witness circa 1215–1220.

*Folio 129.

Hdl.

GARTR'

. 1 . 2 . 9

Half this folio is blank: at the bottom a charter relating to Gosberton has been written by Q2 with a heading by Q.

ADD. CHART.

1942. Grant by Amandus of Woodhall, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, a croft and a bovate of land in Stixwould. (Circa 1223–1230.)

Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis ad quos presens scriptum peruenerit : Amhandus de Wudehalle¹ salutem . Noueritis me pro salute anime mee 7 antecessorum meorum dedisse . concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse

5 deo 7 beate Marie 7 comune canonicorum Lincoln' ecclesie vnum toftum cum crofto in uilla de Stikeswalde² que Hugo filius Walding' aliquando ten[uit 7³] iacent inter toftum Willelmi filii Ernisi 7 croftum Radulfi filii Durand : cum vna bouata [terre³] in teritorio eiusdem uille quam dictus Hugo

10 filius Walding' aliquando tenuit cum omnibus pertinenciis [liber³]tatibus 7 aisiamentis infra uillam 7 extra . videlicet in pratis . in pascuis . 7 pasturis . in v[illis in semiti³]s . in planis . 7 boscis . 7 [mariscis³] . 7 aquis . 7 omnibus [aliis³] aisiamentis . tenend' [7 habend' dictis canonicis³] . in perpetuum in

15 [puram³] 7 perpetuam elemos[inam³] liberam 7 quietam [ab³] omni [seruicio 7 exactione secu³]lari . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus totum dictum tenementum cum omnibus pertinenc[iis libertatibus³] 7 aisiamentis dictis canonicis nec non 7 defendemus contra omnes homines inperpetuum .

20 Et in hui[us rei rob³]ur 7 testimonium : presens scriptum sigilli mei appositione corroborauit . Hiis testibus . E . suce[ntore³] Philippo de Tumba . 7 Adam de feretro beati Hugonis . Roberto de Sancto Egidio . Fulcone Sibman . [magistro³]

Willelmo . ⁴Willelmo⁴ de Altarupa⁵ . 7 Johanne capellanis 7
25 vicariis . Roberto Scoto . Ricardo⁶ de Leicestr' . Gileberto 7
Wynimero⁷ clericis 7 aliis.

Endorsed: (1) Gairtre (13-14 cent.). (2) Stikeswalde (13-14 cent.). (3) iij.
(4) xij.

Tag for seal. Size: $6\frac{3}{4} \times 4\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/87/2/30. *This charter is attached to dij/87/2/31 by a strip of parchment tied round the seal tags. The strip has been cut from a letter to the sacrist and begins Venerabili viro 7 amico in Christo karissimo domino Thome sacriste canonico Lincoln' devotus suus Tho[mas]. Unfortunately the rest of the letter is lost. The handwriting is of the first half of the 13th century and the sacrist is therefore presumably Thomas of Norton (circa 1220-1230). R1873.*

Var. R.: ¹ Wodehall' R. ² Stikeswald' R. ³ supplied from R: the charter is injured. ⁴⁻⁴ R omits. ⁵ Alta Ripa R. ⁶ Roberto (sic) R. ⁷ Winimero R.

Note: For Elias the succentor see vol. iv, p. 280, above. He is not known to have held office earlier than 1223. This group of clerks is found witnessing about this time.

ADD. CHART.

1943. Promise of canonical obedience to the church of Lincoln and the bishop by master Matthew and Maud the prioress of Stixwould. (1209-1235: probably before 1227.)

Vniuersis sancte matris ecclesie filiis . magister Matheus . 7
Matilda priorissa de Stikeswald . 7 totus eiusdem loci conuentus
salutem . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra quod nos promittimus
matri ecclesie nostre Linc' . 7 venerabili patri . H . episcopo
5 Linc' secundo . 7 successoribus suis canonicè substituendis
canonicam in omnibus obedientiam . subiectionem . 7 reueren-
tiam . renuntiantes in perpetuum priuilegiis 7 instrumentis
aliis contra hoc impetratis¹ 7 impetrandis . In huius autem rei
testimonium : presenti scripto sigillum nostrum apposimus .
10 Valete.

Endorsed: (1) xvj. (2) tangit episcopum pro obediencia de Stikeswald' (by Q).
Seal on tag—fragment, green. Virgin crowned and child.

..... **ESW**

Size: 6 x $1\frac{3}{4}$ inches.

MS—Orig. dij/87/2/34. R1878.

Var. R.: ¹ sic: impetratis R.

Note: This charter adds a new name both to the list of priors and of prioresses of Stixwould. Hitherto no prioress has been known earlier than 1274. The limiting dates are those of the pontificate of Hugh of Wells and as Geoffrey occurs as prior in 1227-8 (V.C.H., p. 149) it is possibly in Hugh's earlier years. An unnamed prioress who may be Maud died in 1236 (*ibid.*).

ADD. CHART.

1944. Grant by Roger the dean, and the chapter of Lincoln, to Geoffrey *nepos* of Gimpe of Stixwould, of the land which they had of the gift of Roland of Woodhall. For this Geoffrey shall pay them a yearly render of eighteen pence. (Early thirteenth century.)

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus ad quos presens scriptum peruenit Rogerus decanus ⁊ capitulum ecclesie Lincolnensis salutem in domino . Nouerit vniuersitas vestra nos concessisse ⁊ presenti carta nostra confirmasse Galfrido nepoti Gimpe de
- 5 Stikeswald vnum toftum ⁊ vnum croftum croftum¹ in Stikeswald que Thomas filius Brunne tenuit ⁊ sex acras terre arabilis in territorio eiusdem ville de terra quam tenuit Robertus filius Walteri et ex parte aquilonali eiusdem ville de
- 10 dimidiam perticatam de terra quam tenuit Willelmus filius Ernisi ex eadem parte ville dimidiam acram que iacet inter terras Ricardi de Campenay ⁊ tres partes prati quod pertinet ad illam bouatam terre que fuit predicti Roberti et Midel Worthe Buskes illam partem que Rollando de Wodehall
- 15 contingit que quidem habemus ex dono eiusdem Rollandi Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis libertatibus ⁊ aisiamenis ad prefatas terras pertinentibus eidem Galfrido ⁊ cuicumque assignare voluerit exceptis viris religiosis in feodo ⁊ hereditate libere ⁊ quiete . Reddendo inde nobis per annum
- 20 decem ⁊ octo denarios pro omni seruicio ⁊ exaccione videlicet nouem denarios ad Pascha ⁊ nouem denarios ad festum sancti Michaelis . In huius autem rei robur ⁊ testimonium ⁊ presenti scripto sigillum nostrum fecimus apponi.

Text: MS—R1876.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

HEMINGBY

ADD. CHART.

1945. Grant by Philip de Midley, son of Rannulf de Midley, to W[illiam] the dean and the chapter of Lincoln of a toft and four selions of land in Hemingby. (1223–1238.)

- Sciant ¹omnes¹ tam presentes quam futuri quod ego Philippus de Mithley² ¹ filius Rannulfi de Mithley¹ . dedi ⁊ concessi ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmaui deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊ W. decano ⁊ capitulo ecclesie Linc³ ⁊ eorum successoribus intuitu
- 5 dei ⁊ pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum ⁊ successorum meorum . vnum toftum in villa de Hemmiggeb³ . scilicet illud toftum quod iacet inter toftum Nigelli filii Roberti . ⁊ toftum Abraham . quod abutissat de via que tendit ad
- 10 monasterium usque in Baine.⁴ Et quatuor selliones terre in territorio eiusdem ville . videlicet duos selliones uersus austrum . qui iacent inter terram Roberti filii Willelmi ex una parte . ⁊

- terram Henrici de Angulam⁵ ex altera parte . Et duos alios selliones uersus aquilonem qui jacent inter terram . Walteri filii Gode ex una parte . ⁊ terram Agnetis de Ponte ex altera .
- 15 Habenda ⁊ tenenda cum omnibus pertinentiis . libertatibus ⁊ hesiamentis infra villam ⁊ extra libere quiete ⁊ pacifice in liberam puram ⁊ perpetuam elemosinam . libera soluta ⁊ quieta ab omni seculari seruitio 'exactione' ⁊ demanda .
- 20 Et ego Philippus ⁊ heredes mei predictas terras cum pertinentiis . memoratis decano ⁊ capitulo ⁊ eorum successoribus warentizabimus defendemus ⁊ aquieta bimus de omnibus erga omnes homines inperpetuum . In huius rei robur ⁊ testimonium huic scripto sigillum meum apposui . Hiis testibus. Ricardo filio Gille . Petro de Hedellington⁶ . Nigello
- 25 filio Roberti . Hugone filio Ricardi . Henrico de Banbur⁷ . Simone de Banbur⁷ . Thoma filio luonis⁸ capellani ⁊ multis aliis.

Endorsed: Gayretre . Hemingbi . j. toft' (13 cent.). .ij. (13 cent.).

Slit for seal tag. Size: 7½ x 5½ inches.

Texts: MS—Orig. dij/72/2/7. R1862.

Var. R.: ¹ R omits. ² Milay R. ³ Hemmyngeby R. ⁴ Bayne R. ⁵ sic. ⁶ Edelingtona R. ⁷ Baunburg R. ⁸ Yuonis R.

Note: For the grantor see note to no. 1932 above.

ADD. CHART.

1946. Grant by Philip de Midley, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of a toft, various parcels of land and meadow, common pasture for eighty sheep and five ploughbeasts, and as much of the special pasture as pertains to a bovate of land in Hemingby. (Circa 1223–1230.)

- Omnibus sancte matris ecclesie filiis presentibus ⁊ futuris ad quos presens scriptum pervenerit : Philippus de Milay salutem . Noverit universitas vestra me dedisse concessisse ⁊ hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo ⁊ beate Marie ⁊
- 5 canonicis Linc' ecclesie pro salute anime mee ⁊ antecessorum meorum totum toftum quod Joseph tenuit in villa de Hemmyngeby quod iacet inter toftum Nigelli ⁊ toftum Abraham ⁊ extendit in longitudine a ripa de Bayne usque ad Kirkegate et ex aquilonali parte ville duos seliones iacentes
- 10 inter terram quam Agnes ad pontem tenuit ⁊ terram quam Walterus Gode tenuit ⁊ unum selionem qui iacet inter terram quam Stephanus tenuit ⁊ terram que fuit Thome Paluum et ex australi parte ville tres selliones iacentes inter terram que fuit Henrici de Engulam¹ ⁊ terram quam Robertus filius
- 15 Willelmi tenuit ⁊ unum selionem cum akerheued qui iacet inter terram quam Ricardus Kukewald tenuit ⁊ terram quam Yaderic tenuit ⁊ totum pratum meum iacens inter Bayn

- Aldha ex australi parte prati Roberti filii Ernisi 7 pasturam ad octoginta oves 7 ad quinque animalia in communi pastura de Hemmyngeby 7 tantam pasturam in speciali pastura quantam pertinet ad unam bovatom terre in eadem villa. Tenend' et habend' dicte ecclesie 7 canonicis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam et quietam ab omni servicio 7 exactione seculari cum omnibus pertinentiis 7 libertatibus 7 aisiamentis infra villam 7 extra . Et ego 7 heredes mei warantizabimus dictum toftum cum dictis terra prato 7 pertinentiis dicte ecclesie 7 canonicis contra omnes homines 7 feminas inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus
- 30 Elya succentore Linc' Henrico Torpel' Philippo de Tumba Ricardo de Rowell' decano de Horneastr' Jocelino persona de Stratt' Radulfo de Edelington capellanis Hugone de Baunberg' capellano, Petro de Edelington' Nigello de Hemingby Hugone filio Ricardi Roberto fabro 7 aliis.

Texts: MS—R1861.

Var. R.: ¹ sic.

Note: The succession of rural deans at this date is difficult to trace. Richard of Rothwell is found frequently in the early 13th century in the Kirkstead cartulary, (B.M. Cott. MS., Vespasian, xviii, ff. 152, 152d, 164d, 165) On the other hand Elias could not have been succentor earlier than 1219 when Roger is found (*see* vol. iv, p. 280 above). Henry de Torpel witnesses frequently 1210–1220 (e.g. nos. 1110, 1125–8, 1167–71 in vol. iv above) and Philip de Tumba occurs with him *ibid.* no 1173. Richard of Bardney was dean of Horneastle by 1237 (L.R.S. xi, p. 21). It is not known when he entered on this office and there is also a Richard de Bardney, dean, who is probably a different person for he held office at least as early as 1192–5 (Cartulary of Bardney Abbey, B.M. Cott. MS., Vespasian E. xx, f. 33). It is probably the latter who witnesses no. 1928 above.

ADD. CHART.

1947. Grant by Walter son of Roger of Hemingby, to the church of Lincoln and the Common, of three perches of land in Hemingby. Circa 1225–1235.

- Omnibus Christi fidelibus Walterus filius Rogeri de Hemmyngeby salutem . Noveritis me dedisse concessisse 7 hac presenti carta mea confirmasse deo 7 beate Marie 7 commune canonicorum Lincolniensis ecclesie tres particatas¹
- 5 terre arabilis in territorio de Hemmyngeby ex parte aquilonali super Corkeniswang inter terram meam 7 terram que fuit Mariorie vidue . Tenendas 7 habendas dictis canonicis cum suis pertinentiis in puram 7 perpetuam elemosinam liberam 7 quietam ab omni servitio 7 exactione seculari . Et ego 7
- 10 heredes mei defendemus 7 warantizabimus prefatam terram cum pertinentiis prefatis canonicis centra omnes homes inperpetuum . Et in huius rei robur 7 testimonium iuramento interveniente presens scriptum sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis

testibus Henrico de Beltesford decano , Hugone capellano de
 15 Baunburg' Radulfo capellano de Edlington' Nicholao filio
 Roberti de Hemmyngeby , Hugone filio Ricardi filii capellani
 de eadem villa . Rogero filio Ricardi . Ricardo ad aulam 7
 aliis.

Text: MS—R1863.

Var. R. : ¹ sic.

Note: The attestation of Hugh the chaplain of Baumber and Ralf the chaplain of Edlington suggests a date similar to that of the preceding charter. Henry may have been dean of Gartree.

ADD. CHART.

1948. Notification by Hugh son of Roger of Baumber that he is bound to pay a yearly render of tweldepence, to the dean and chapter of Lincoln, for two tenements in Hemingby which they had of the gift of Philip de Midley and of Walter son of Roger of Hemingby He acknowledges that he may not alienate these tenements without the licence of the dean and chapter. (Circa 1230–1240.)

Omnibus Christi fidelibus Hugo filius Rogeri de Baunburg' salutem . Noveritis me teneri decano et capitulo Linc' ecclesie in duodecim denariis reddendis per annum scilicet ad Pascha in sex denariis 7 ad festum sancti Michaelis in sex denariis
 5 pro duobus tenementis cum suis pertinenciis que teneo de eis in villa 7 territorio de Hemmyngeby que habent de dono Philippi de Milay 7 de dono Walteri filii Rogeri de Hemmyngeby que quidem tenementa expresse nominantur in cartis quas iidem decanus 7 capitulum habent inde de
 10 prefatis Philippo 7 Waltero . Et sciendum quod non licebit michi 7 heredibus vel assignatis meis prefata tenementa dare vel assignare vendere vel inuadiare vel aliquo alio modo alienare nisi licencia decani 7 capituli Lincolnensis ecclesie . Et in huius rei testimonium presens scriptum iuramento
 15 interveniente sigillo meo confirmaui . Hiis testibus Henrico sacrista Ricardo de Tumba Ricardo de Stretton Thoma de Waltham Achardo clericis Alexandro serviente 7 aliis.

Texts: MS.—R1864.

Note: Henry was sacrist circa 1230–1245 (see p. 281 in vol. iv above).

APPENDIX I

THE DATE OF THE SECOND SEAL OF THE CHAPTER

In the summer of 1947 I had the privilege of meeting the late Dr. Fritz Saxl, Professor of the Classical Tradition in the University of London and Director of the Warburg Institute, when he told me he wished to investigate at Lincoln, among other things, the date of the second seal of the chapter. He said that he found it practically impossible to believe that it could be so late as *circa* 1190, the date assigned to it by Canon Foster on the evidence set out in the Appendix to Volume II of the present edition, for it belonged artistically to the mid-twelfth century.

Accordingly he shortly afterwards came to Lincoln and I produced for his inspection the charter of Richard fitz Nigel (Dij/83/3/10) cited in Vol. II as having the only specimen of the first seal at Lincoln and which has since been printed with facsimile in Vol. IV at no. 1112 above. It was found, however, that this was unquestionably the second seal used without the counterseal which is found on all the specimens cited as the second seal in the Appendix to Vol. II. Since, therefore, the second seal's date was carried back to 1184-9 at the latest instead of 1189-95 it became necessary to try to find a still earlier use. As there are several thousands of charters in the chapter muniments and no catalogue of seals and since normally the archives of the dean and chapter are not the most likely source of specimens of their own seal, the chances of producing earlier evidence immediately seemed slight. By good fortune, however, a well preserved fragment was found showing the figure of the Virgin from the knees downwards, all the details of which correspond to the other specimens of the second seal. All that appears of the legend is **SAICTE M.**

This seal is attached by a tag three-quarters of an inch wide through a single thickness of the parchment and hangs horizontally. There is a ribband on the charter.

The charter (Dij/76/1/19) is a notification by H[aimo] chancellor of Lincoln to R[obert II] bishop of Lincoln and to all the chapter and all his friends that in the presence of the chapter and with their assent he has granted to Hugh the falconer the tenement belonging to the chancellor which Hugh held before Haimo took office. The tenement was in the parish of St. Edmund in the city of Lincoln and the charter will be printed in a later volume of this edition. The grant was made in the presence of Humfrey the subdean, Wiger, Gilbert, Siward, Ralf of Caen, Ilbert, Pagan and Gervase, canons, and in addition Achard the priest of Skillington, Alexander, Haimo's brother, Peter de Balbenei and others

whom it would be tedious to enumerate *quos est enumerari labor*.

The date of the charter cannot be earlier than 1148 when Robert Chesney became bishop nor later than 1162 by which time Ralf of Caen had succeeded Humfrey as subdean (No. 335 in Vol. II above). Of the witnesses Humfrey and Ralf of Caen are found with Haimo 1155-9 (No. 322 in Vol. II above): all three, with Wiger, Gilbert and Siward, canons c. 1150-60 (No. 331 in Vol. II above), Humfrey, Gilbert, Pagan and Ilbert are found c. 1150 (No. 495 in Vol. II above). It seems therefore that the second seal came into use between 1150 and 1160, the period to which Dr. Saxl had assigned it on artistic grounds. The first seal was still in use c. 1150 (*Danelaw Charters*, No. 440).

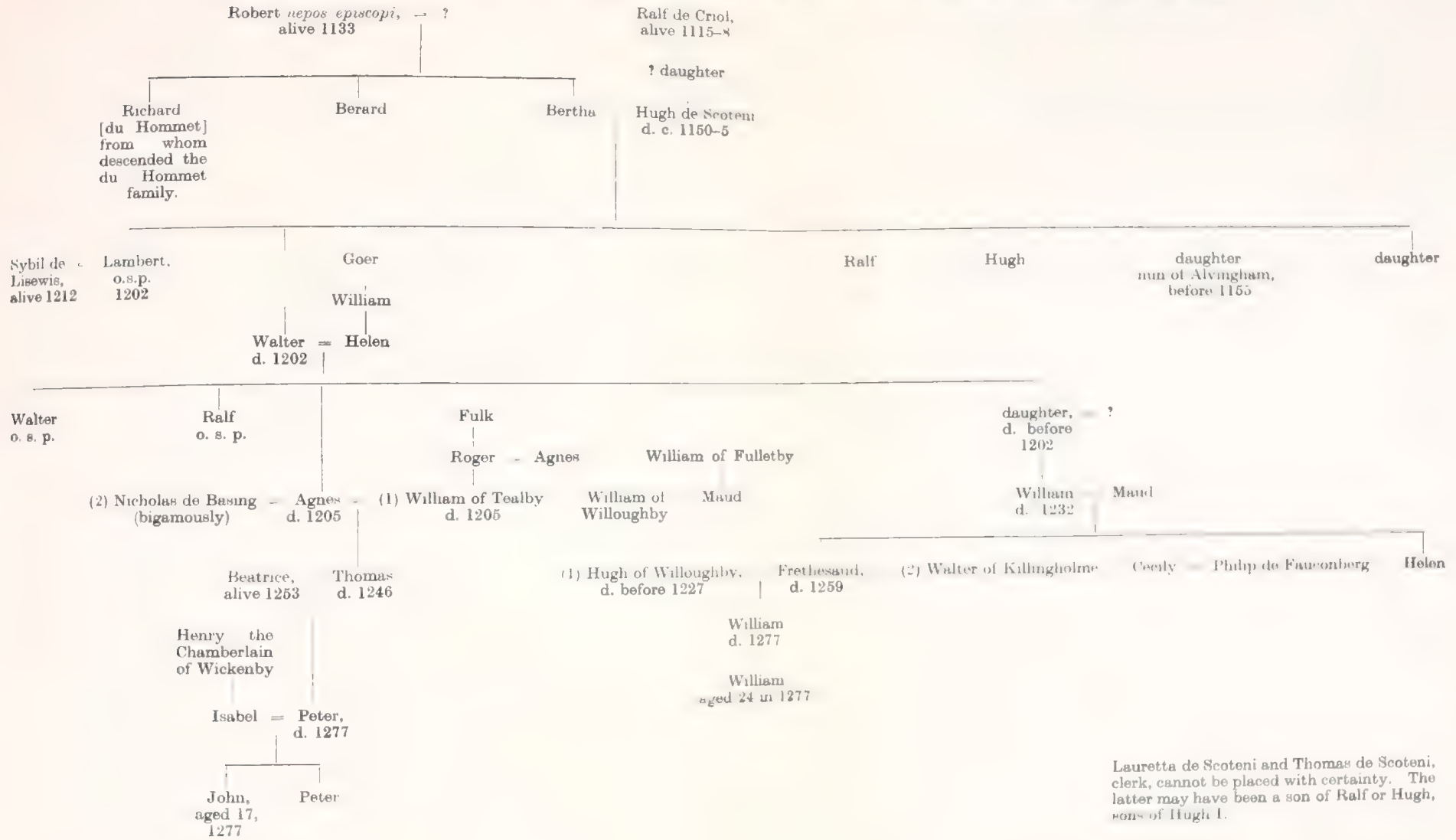
The fact that the seal is used on a charter of Haimo the Chancellor does not raise any difficulties as to its authenticity, for while personal seals for most individuals of position were becoming the rule by this time, seals of ecclesiastical bodies might be applied to charters of persons other than the owners of the seal as guarantees and in fact the specimen of the first seal on the charter printed by Sir Frank Stenton is attached to a grant of Robert de Bereville and the lady Mabilia to Sempringham Priory.

The second seal continued in use until the nineteenth century and it is interesting to notice that it was used without the counter-seal, as in its earlier days, on the patents of Robert Swan as Chapter Clerk and Receiver General in 1821 which I recently saw through the kindness of his successor the present chapter clerk, Mr. Edward Mason.

As Professor Saxl had not published the account of his re-dating of the seal at the time of his death I asked permission from the Warburg Institute to record the events of the afternoon of his visit.

I hope later to investigate the continuous history of the sealing practice of the chapter for which there is a considerable amount of information scattered through the records.

SUGGESTED DESCENT OF THE FAMILY OF SCOTENI IN THE 12TH AND 13TH CENTURIES



Lauretta de Scoteni and Thomas de Scoteni, clerk, cannot be placed with certainty. The latter may have been a son of Ralf or Hugh, sons of Hugh I.

APPENDIX II

THE FAMILY OF SCOTENI

The family of Scoteni¹ most probably takes its name from Etocquigny,² a hamlet in the commune of St. Martin le Gaillard (dep. Seine-Inferieure, arr. Dieppe, cant. Eu) and various persons of that name are found as tenants of the count of Eu in England.³ They held Crowhurst in Sussex of which Sutton Scotney in Hampshire was a member and have also left their name in Scotney Castle in Lamberhurst in Kent. The V.C.H. Sussex stated that these Scotenis were descended from the Domesday tenant of Crowhurst, Walter son of Lambert,⁴ but apart from the recurrence of Walter as a name in both the Sussex and the Lincolnshire branches, and Lambert in the latter there is no evidence for this.

The earliest evidence for the family of Scoteni in Lincolnshire is of the first half of the twelfth century and comes from two grants by Hugh de Scoteni to religious houses. One of these is to Lewes Priory⁵ which suggests that he had earlier Sussex connexions. That by which he granted to Lewes two parts of his tithes of Great Limber, Stainton le Vale and West Wykeham to Lewes and the remaining third to the parish churches is possibly the earlier of the two. It was made for the souls of his father, mother, wife, sons and relatives in the presence of Berard his wife's brother, Hamo the knight, Hugh's kinsman, Ailfric his man, Walter his son and various other persons named. This must be later in date than the Lindsey survey 1115-8 as Ralf de Criol⁶ was the holder of the later Scoteni lands at that time, Ralf himself having succeeded the Domesday tenant Rainer de Brimou,⁷ but at what date is not known. The form of the charter is archaic and has a *signum*, but is probably not earlier than about 1135-40.

¹ I am much indebted to the late Mr. Lewis Loyd who read the first drafts of this appendix and gave me much help and to Mr. C. T. Clay with whom I have discussed several points at various stages.

² I am indebted to the late Mr. Lewis Loyd for this identification.

³ Walter de Scotenies issued two charters for Robertsbridge Abbey c. 1180 (Hist. MSS. Comm. Rep. Lord de L'Isle and Dudley, i, 38-9). Peter de Scoteny his son issued one for the same place in 1216 (*ibid.*, p. 71). Walter de Scotenies witnessed a charter (in Normandy) of William Abbot of Le Tréport 1191-3 (*Cartulaire de St. Michel de Tréport ed. P. Laffleur de Kermaingant*, pp. 73-4). Enguerand de Escoteignies witnessed Norman charters of John count of Eu., 1149 (*ibid.*, p. 41) and 1152 or 1153 (*ibid.*, pp. 52-54). Ralf de Scotenaus witnessed 1151 (*ibid.*, p. 45).

In 1210-12 Peter de Scoteny held nine fees of the Count of Eu in Sussex and was his standard bearer (*Red Book*, p. 62).

⁴ V.C.H. Sussex, vol. ix, p. 79.

⁵ B.M. Cottonian M.S. Vespasian F. xv. f. 243^v. I am indebted to Sir Frank Stenton for a copy of this charter of the existence of which I was not aware. Not only had it a *signum* but it also uses the term *monasterium* for parish church.

⁶ L.R.S. xix, pp. 245, 250.

⁷ *Ibid.*, pp. 159-62.

The other charter is a grant by Hugh de Scoteni and Bertha his wife, with the consent of their sons Lambert, Walter, Ralf and Hugh, of two bovates of land in Great Limber to Newhouse Abbey between 1143 and 1147.¹ Although Hugh held two carucates in Great Limber it is probable that this grant was made from Bertha's marriage portion not from the Scoteni barony as two carucates in Great Limber were given to the Templars,² while it is known that Bertha's portion lay in Great Limber from an inquisition taken in 1272-3³ which recorded that Peter de Scoteni holds half a Knight's fee, not of his barony in Great Limber "because Richard de Humes sometime constable of Normandy held the vill of Great Limber of the King in chief and gave the half Knight's fee to Hugh de Scoteney, ancestor of the said Peter in marriage with his daughter; there are thirty-four bovates each of the yearly value of five shillings". The statement as to Bertha's parentage seems clear enough but for reasons which will be discussed below it seems more probable that she was Richard's sister than his daughter.

There is also a third grant c. 1155, made with the assent of Lambert his son and Bertha his wife, of the third part of the church of St. Mary of Alvingham (afterwards of North Cockerington), and all the lands the men of his fee had given in alms to the same church and to the church of St. Leonard and St. Margaret, the church of South Cockerington, a bovate in the same place, were also given and Hugh also confirmed the mill called Wramilne with a croft and twelve acres in Cockerington which he had given to the nuns with his daughter.⁴

Dugdale⁵ suggested that Hugh de Scoteni might have been the founder of Alvingham and the V.C.H. for Lincolnshire⁶ follows him in this, but Sir Frank Stenton attributes the foundation to Roger son of Jocelin, brother of St. Gilbert of Sempringham.⁷ The connexion of the Scotenis with the Priory was, however, close for Lambert, Hugh's son, with his wife Sybil, made a grant to them "*quando prefate sanctimoniales concesserunt ei (i.e., Sybil) suscepi in sanctimoniam in consorcio earum cum ei placuerit sicut dominam et advocatam earum*".⁸

In 1212 it was stated by the jurors for Louthesk Wapentake that Ralf de Criol had held certain tenements in Somercotes,

¹ *Danelaw Charters*, pp. 227-8. This was later confirmed by Lambert, *ibid.*, p. 228. Hugh had also a daughter who was a nun at Alvingham. L.R.S. xviii, p. 103.

² *Records of the Templars*, p. 104. He had also granted a toft and a bovate in Withcall, *ibid.*, p. 107.

³ *Cal. Inq. Misc.*, vol. i, No. 944.

⁴ L.R.S. xviii, p. 103. He had apparently at least one other daughter, for Lambert made one grant to Alvingham for the souls of his brothers and sisters. Bodleian Library, Laud MS. 642, *Cartulary of Alvingham Priory* (hereafter cited as Laud MS. 642), f. 60.

⁵ Mon. vi, p. 958.

⁶ V.C.H. Lincs., vol. ii, p. 192.

⁷ L.R.S. xviii, p. xvi.

⁸ Laud MS. 642, f. 60.

Cockerington, Saltfleetby, West Wykeham and Withcall to which Hugh de Scoteni succeeded as his heir and to him Lambert and to him Thomas the present tenant.¹ The tenements mentioned tally exactly with the holding of Ralf de Criol² in the Lindsey Survey except that the entry of 4 bovates in Keddington (1115-8) is given as 4 in Cockerington in 1212, a scribe's slip, as the Cockerington holding of 1 carucate, 6 bovates had already been given and below he states that Roger de Millers holds 4 bovates in Keddington of the heirs. An entry of 2½ bovates in Alvingham does not appear in 1212.³

In the North Riding in 1212 it was said that Thomas de Scoteni and William de Scoteni were holding the lands of Ralf de Criol.⁴ The Stainton le Vale holding was given as 4½ bovates as against 5½ in 1115-8.⁵ Roger de Millers held of them the carucate in Otby by the service of one knight.⁶ William de Cantilupe, 7 bovates in Holton le Clay by the service of one knight⁷ and William son of Roger one carucate six bovates by the service of half a knight in a place the name of which is lost.⁸ The brothers of the Temple held 2 carucates in Great Limber in alms but William and Thomas de Scoteni performed the service due from two parts of a knight's fee to the King.⁹ Lambert de Scoteni had given this land to the Temple before 1185.¹⁰

The property in Calcewath Wapentake is entered briefly as being held for half a fee of Thomas and William by Sybil de Scoteni in Cumberworth.¹¹ The fee in the Lindsey survey is given as lying in Mablethorpe, Cumberworth, Sutton le Marsh and Uleeby, to the extent of one carucate, six and a half bovates.¹² None of these other places is stated as being held by the Scotenis in 1212 and it may be that Cumberworth was only part of the property actually held by Sybil, for she presented to the church of Anderby. She apparently died before the admission of her presentee John son of Alexander who was then presented by Thomas and William.¹³ An otherwise unknown Thomas de Scoteni, clerk, had previously been presented but had withdrawn.

In 1242 under the heading Cumberworth the heirs of William de Scoteni were said to hold one and a quarter knight's fees in Cumberworth, Anderby, Sutton le Marsh, Hogsthorpe and Uleeby.¹⁴

¹ *Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 177.

² L.R.S. xix, p. 259.

³ One bovate had been granted to Alvingham Priory, Laud MS. 642, f. 24.

⁴ *Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 156. This section is not divided into Wapentakes, but these lands lie in Walshcroft, Bradley and Yarborough.

⁵ Cf. L.R.S. xix, p. 245.

⁶ Cf. *ibid.*

⁷ Cf. *ibid.*, p. 249.

⁸ The identity of this man is uncertain. For William son of Roger who was the husband of Agnes de Scoteni, see below, p. 176. If it had been he, he would presumably have been holding by the courtesy of England for his life and Thomas would not yet have succeeded.

⁹ *Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 156.

¹⁰ *Records of the Templars*, p. 104.

¹¹ *Book of Fees*, vol. i, p. 156.

¹² L.R.S. xix, p. 254.

¹³ L.R.S. iii, p. 57.

¹⁴ *Book of Fees*, ii, p. 2057.

They had made some claim to a fourth part of the advowson of Cumberworth against Alan of Mumby but the heirs of the latter presented in subsequent vacancies.¹

The remaining group of lands lay in Wraggoe Wapentake. Here Ralf de Criol had held one carucate in South Willingham, 2 bovates in Strubby (in Langton by Wragby), one third of a carucate and a fourth of a bovate in Kingthorpe, one carucate in Barkwith and Hainton, half a bovate in Ludford and 5 bovates in Sixle.² In 1212 Hugh de Scoteni was said to have held 6 bovates in Hainton, 4 in Barkwith and 4 in Strubby which he gave to Hacon of Hainton whose heirs still held them³; in South Willingham one carucate, in Kingthorpe $2\frac{1}{2}$ bovates, held by William de Cantilupe and 6 bovates in Sixle which he or his heirs had given to the nuns of Sixle.⁴ There is no reference to the Ludford holding. From these entries it appears that the Criol lands passed practically, if not entirely, to Hugh de Scoteni which suggests the possibility that his mother was Ralf's heiress.

Hugh died about 1155 since a charter of his heir Lambert c. 1150-60 indicates that he has succeeded to the property.⁵ In his *carta* of 1166 Lambert states that he holds 16 carucates and 2 bovates by the service of 10 knights, of which five knights were of the old feoffment, Richard de Haia, Eudo of Grainsby and Thomas son of William (of Saleby) owing one each and Roger de Millers or Millei, two knights. He owed five knights from his demesne and had given Robert de Portemort two thirds of a knight's fee.⁶

Lambert was also a benefactor to Louth Park⁷ and to Alvingham⁸ and it is in the cartulary of the latter house that his wife's family name appears. She was Sybil de Lisewis⁹ and was probably related to the John de Lisewis who was a tenant of the Earl of Chester in Mablethorpe in 1179 and 1180¹⁰ and of Roger de Lisewis who witnessed a Withcall charter of the late twelfth century¹¹ and who acted for her in a suit of novel disseisin against Nicholas of Basing in 1212.¹²

¹ L.R.S. iii, p. 57. Alan's heirs presented on subsequent occasions. L.R.S. ix, pp. 128, 159, 175. There are no institutions in the rolls of Grosseteste or Gravesend. Sir Adam of Well was patron in Sutton's time. L.R.S. xxxix, p. 140, 220.

² L.R.S. xix, p. 256.

³ *Books of Fee*, vol. i, pp. 170-1. For the heirs of Hacon of Hainton see C. W. Foster, *A History of Aisthorpe and Thorpe in the Fallows*.

⁴ The grant was made by Lambert de Scoteni, L.R.S. xviii, p. 6.

⁵ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 228. Hugh was alive after the consecration of Bishop Robert Chesney (L.R.S. xviii, p. 103) but there is no reference to the payment of relief by Lambert in the Pipe Rolls of Henry II.

⁶ *Red Book*, i, p. 385.

⁷ L.R.S. xviii, p. 107. *Cal. Ch. R.* iii, pp. 247, 263.

⁸ Laud MS. 642, *Cartulary of Alvingham*, ff. 29. 60 (5 charters), 60^v (2 charters), 143ⁱ, 143^v.

⁹ *Ibid.*, f. 143.

¹⁰ *H. & K. F.* ii, pp. 110-1.

¹¹ No. 1587 in vol. v above.

¹² L.R.S. xxii, No. 49.

No fewer than ten charters of Lambert are recorded in the Alvingham cartulary and his gifts included a bovate in Alvingham¹, three men and their possessions², two thirds of the church of Stainton,³ and confirmations of the gifts of his father and his tenants. He also bought, for four and a half marks, from Rannulf of Witheall and Margery his wife, three parts of a bovate which belonged to Golle son of Gerard with Golle's toft in Witheall and Geoffrey Ka son of Osbert with his progeny and chattels.⁴ This purchase Lambert gave to Sybil his wife and she gave the whole of it to Alvingham *ad usum monialium in infirmatorio lecto doloris detentorum*.⁵ Lambert also gave to Sybil Rannulf son of Anketin the reeve of Witheall, with his chattels and offspring but though she presumably granted him to Alvingham, as the grant to her is in the cartulary, her own charter concerning him does not appear.⁶

Lambert gave five acres of land and pasture for seven hundred sheep in Saxedale to Kirkstead Abbey and an agreement about rights in Saxedale made in 1172 is also extant.⁷ There is another interesting agreement between the townships of Cockerington and Somercotes for the maintenance of the causey of Skipfletdic which shows Lambert in the capacity of one of the chief landowners in Cockerington.⁸

He was involved in a suit against Gerard de Camville *de placito servicii et homagii* in 1199⁹ and in 1200 with Ralf son of Nigel who was represented by William de Cantilupe.¹⁰ This latter plea is obscure as in a second entry Ralf is said to be acting for William. In the settlement William de Cantilupe is said to be suing *positum loco Radulfi filii Nigelli petentis et Lambertum de Scoteni de rationabili parte que cum contingit de terra que fuit Radulfi de Crioll*. William quitclaimed the land to Lambert and Lambert assigned to William ten librates of land in Wykeham and Willingham *et quod deerit in atis terris perficient tam de terra quam de servicio, ita tamen quod ipse Lambertus illas X libratas terre tota vita sua tenebit et post eius obitum redibit ipsi Radulfo*. A day was assigned for receiving the chirograph *et interim assignetur ei terra predicta: et pretereum ipse dat ei servitium Willelmi de Grennebi de feudo i militis in Houton' tenendum per servitium quod pertinet ad feudum illud*. There is no indication why Ralf son of Nigel had claims in the Criol lands and this is the only known attempt to contest Lambert's inheritance which he had entered on forty years earlier.

It may be noted that William de Cantilupe was a tenant of the Scotenis in Holton le Clay by the service of one knight and also tenant in Kingthorpe, in 1212.¹¹

¹ Laud MS. 642, f. 29.

² *Ibid.*, f. 60.

³ *Ibid.*, loc. cit.

⁴ *Ibid.*, f. 143.

⁵ *Ibid.*, loc. cit.

⁶ *Ibid.*, f. 143^v.

⁷ B.M. Cottonian MS. Vespasian A. xviii, *Cartulary of Kirkstead Abbey*, ff. 82^v, 79^v.

⁸ L.R.S. xvii, pp. 333-4.

⁹ C.R.R. vol. i, p. 72.

¹⁰ C.R.R. i, pp. 254, 261-2, 269, 379, 415.

¹¹ *Book of Fees* i, p. 156.

Lambert died before Michaelmas 1202¹ when the Sheriff was accounting for the scutage of the fee *quod fuit Lamberti de Scoteni*. His widow was alive in 1212.² He had no children, or at least none who survived him, and was succeeded by Thomas and William de Scoteni.

A question arises as to the identity of these two heirs: they were not brothers but it seems probable they were the sons of two sisters, daughters of Walter de Scoteni. Walter de Scoteni the elder was a son of Hugh³ and himself had two sons Walter and Ralf.⁴ He married Helen (Elena), daughter of William son of Goer⁵ and it seems probable that he acquired an interest in Roxby⁶ and North Willingham⁷ by his marriage. This land does not figure in the possessions of Ralf de Criol or Lambert, but both Thomas and William had claims to it which must have been derived from a common ancestor on another side.

In 1203 William de Scoteni owed 100 marks for his reasonable share accruing to him in right of his mother of the land which was of Lambert and Walter de Scoteni and of which Nicolas of Basing and his wife had deforced him.⁸ In 1202 Walter had died, and Nicholas of Basing who had paid in some of the scutage due from Lambert's fee had also given 60 marks and a palfrey *pro habenda filia Walteri de Scoteni cum hereditate sua*.⁹ In later suits she is usually called Agnes though there is one in which she is called Sybil (possibly in confusion with Lambert's widow).

In 1199 Agnes had appeared as daughter of Walter de Scoteni and wife of William son of Roger.¹⁰ In a grant made 1228–32 Thomas de Scoteni¹¹ son of William son of Roger gave to Sixle Priory lands in West Wykeham which formed part of the Criol lands.¹² The identity of William son of Roger is not certain but it is possible that he was William son of Roger of Tealby who made grants to Sixle Priory (late Henry II)¹³ and to Lincoln Cathedral before 1183.¹⁴ He witnessed a charter of Walter de Scoteni to

¹ Pipe Roll 4 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 15, p. 239.

² *Book of Fees* i, p. 161. She probably died not long after. See n. 13, page 173, above.

³ *Danelaw Charters*, p. 227.

⁴ L.R.S. xviii, pp. 4, 5.

⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 13.

⁶ *Early Yorkshire Charters*, vol. vi. The Paynel Fee, edited by C. T. Clay, p. 166, where the claims in Roxby are fully discussed.

⁷ L.R.S. xviii, p. 13. The church was granted to Sixle. Ralf de Criol seems only to have had a bovate in North Willingham (L.R.S. xix, p. 245). Robert Goher levied a fine with two of the later Scoteni heirs in 1252 about land in North Willingham (L.R.S. xvii, pp. 101, 104). The index identifies the Wyvelingham of the text as South Willingham, but a comparison of early forms in Ekwall's Dictionary of English Place Names shows that it should be North Willingham. (See also L.R.S. xviii, p. 36.) Robert's surname is reminiscent of Goer, Helen's grandfather. William son of Goer speaks of himself as "set in old age" in a charter, 1156–62 (*ibid.*, p. 2).

⁸ Pipe Roll 5 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 16, p. 100.

⁹ Pipe Roll 4 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 15, p. 238.

¹⁰ *Final Concords*, i, p. 12.

¹¹ L.R.S. xviii, p. 10.

¹² L.R.S. xix, p. 259.

¹³ L.R.S. xviii, pp. 2, 12, 36.

¹⁴ No. 1374 in vol. iv above.

Drax Priory¹ and one of Lambert de Scoteni to Sixle,² while Walter witnessed his grant to Sixle.³ Moreover in 1206 William de Scoteni gave 3 marks to summon Gerard de Camville to show cause why he had disseised William of 2 marks rent in Roxby and had given seisin to Thomas of Tealby.⁴ The latter can surely be none other than Thomas de Scoteni on whom Agnes's claims had descended and with whom William was engaged in further litigation over Stainton le Vale.⁵ The capital messuages of the Criol fee were in dispute and it was agreed that if Thomas took the one in Stainton, William should have the one in North Cockerington, and if this were not so large as that of Stainton, Thomas would add to it from his holding in the village. In 1219 Thomas was seeking three carucates of land in Tealby against Thomas de Montbegon⁶ and in 1242 he held in Middle Rasen half a knight's fee of Ralf Paynel which Ingeram Paynel was holding of him.⁷ In 1201 Agnes de Scoteni had claimed dower against William Paynel, tenant of the land in Middle Rasen which she had been given as part of her dower by William son of Roger. She was assigned a third part of the vill of Middle Rasen for the service of a sixth of a knight's fee.⁸ In 1202 Nicholas of Basing and Agnes his wife, daughter of Walter de Scoteni, had letters patent exempting them from being impleaded except before the King or the Justiciar.⁹

In 1203 there are three entries concerning suits involving Lambert's inheritance in one of which Nicholas of Basing and Sybil his wife are petitioners,¹⁰ in another Nicholas and Agnes de Scoteni,¹¹ in a third the husband of Agnes de Scoteni is said to be Nicholas de Stutevill¹² (the plea being that continued from the second of these by the Abbot of Roche). This last entry ends with the words *Et sciendum est quod dictum fuit in curia quod non potuerunt finem fecere quia ipsa alium virum habet adhuc viventem*. This throws light on the entry in the Pipe Roll for 1204 when William son of Roger (i.e., the first husband of Agnes) and William de Scoteni are said to owe 25 marks scutage for a fee of 10 knights¹³ and that William son of Roger owes £100 for his reasonable share which belongs to Agnes de Scoteny his wife, of the lands belonging to her by right and for the right of seniority (*cum esneicia*).¹⁴

Apparently both Agnes and William were dead by 1205¹⁵ when Thomas de Scoteni was accounting for £100 relief and a palfrey for his share of the barony *cum esneicia*.

¹ Cal. Ch. Rolls, iii, p. 173.

² *Ibid.*, p. 12.

³ C.R.R. iv, p. 162.

⁴ *Book of Fees* ii, p. 1017.

⁵ *Rot. Litt. Pat.*, p. 10.

⁶ *Ibid.*, ii, p. 246.

⁷ Pipe Roll, 6 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 18, p. 51.

⁸ Pipe Roll, 7 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 19, p. 211.

⁹ L.R.S. xviii, p. 6.

¹⁰ *Rot. fin. temp. John*, p. 350.

¹¹ *Ibid.*, viii, p. 146.

¹² *Final Concords* i, p. 18.

¹³ C.R.R. ii, p. 154.

¹⁴ *Ibid.* ii, p. 49.

¹⁵ *Ibid.*, p. 77.

Nicholas of Basing was entered as owing the relief in the Rolls of the two subsequent years but the latter has *set mortuus est et nichil de suo*¹ and this is the end of a somewhat mysterious episode in the life of Agnes de Scoteni. It may be noted that as she had sued for and obtained dower in 1201 there must have been a general presumption of her first husband's death and she was probably an unwitting bigamist. It may be that it is explained by case No. 947 in Bracton's Notebook in which Thomas de Scoteni suing Jollan Nevill whom Simon de Chanci had vouched to warrant land in 1224 Easter Term, pleaded that a charter advanced against him ought not to harm him, because although he admitted it to be of his father William son of Roger son of Fulk in respect of land which was dower of William's mother Agnes, he claimed that his father was never in seisin of the land and in any case was *lunaticus*. Quite what degree of mental instability this implies is not clear but it might account for a prolonged disappearance which led to presumption of death, followed by a return home when in his right mind.

There is no indication at present of the name of her sister nor of the man the latter married and both seem to have been dead in 1202 when Lambert and Walter died, as the claims immediately came to William de Scoteni. It seems likely that these sisters were daughters of the elder Walter and that Agnes in view of her admitted claim to *esnevia* was the elder. Walter's sons must have predeceased him without heirs. The position in the family tree of Lauretta de Scoteni who in 1219 vouched William de Scoteni to warrant land in Cockerington concerning which she was impleaded by Alice, widow of Robert de Portmort is uncertain.² She might have been the widow of an unknown son of William. She later married Peter of Wyham and with him was holding of the heirs of the Scotenis in 1242.³

William and Thomas de Scoteni levied a fine with the prior of Alvingham, 3rd May 1208, acknowledging his claims to two thirds of Stainton church by the gift of Lambert.⁴ They both, in separate charters, confirmed the gifts of their ancestors to Alvingham.⁵ They were evidently against the King during the reign of John and forfeited their lands, though they later received them back again.⁶

William was summoned in a suit at Lincoln in 1219 and levied a fine concerning a rent of 12*d.* in Cockerington, granting this to

¹ Pipe Roll 9 J., P.R.S., N.S., vol. 22, p. 20.

² Selden Soc. iii, Nos. 488, 561.

³ *Book of Fees* i, p. 1053. See also L.R.S. xvii, pp. 38, 127, 154-5.

⁴ *Final Concords* i, p. 77.

⁵ Laud MS. 642, ff. 60^v-61 (three of William), ff. 61-61^v (four of Thomas), f. 124^v (one of William).

⁶ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, vol. i, pp. 249^b, 323^b, 324^b (for Thomas who apparently had some land in Sussex), 337 (for William in Yorkshire) 338 for William, of the earl of Chester's fee.

John of Cockerington, son and heir of William son of Eustace of Cockerington.¹

He granted half a bovate and eight acres of land in Hogsthorpe to Lincoln Cathedral.² He died before 21st March 1232³ leaving a widow Maud and three daughters Frethesaud (or Frethesand), Cecily and Helen. It is clear that his affairs were involved, for the heirs were allowed to pay off the debts he owed to the King at the same rate as their father, namely, £10 a year.⁴

Frethesaud married first Hugh son of William of Willoughby and Maud co-heiress of William of Fulletby. Of this marriage a curious statement was made in a lawsuit over inheritance between William son of Hugh of Willoughby and William son of Robert of Willoughby, his cousin.⁵ The former contested that the latter should not succeed his father in a certain property because William son of Hugh was direct heir of a William of Willoughby. *Idem Willelmus habent duos filios scilicet Hugonem patrem ipsius Willelmi antenatum et Robertum patrem predicti Willelmi filii Roberti postmatum. Ita quod idem Hugo ex voluntate Willelmi patris sui et in vita patris sui duxit in uxorem quemdam mulierem ipsius Willelmi de qua ipse procreavit istum Willelmum et obiit ante Willelmum patrem suum. Ita quod predictus Willelmus post mortem predicti Hugonis filii sui primogeniti recepit istum Willelmum filium ipsius Hugonis in domum suam et ipsum in domo sua nutriri fecit ut heredem suum propinquiorem tota vita sua. Et post mortem ipsius Willelmi avi sui fuit ipse in seisinam de eodem tenemento quousque Robert pater ipsius Willelmi ipsum de predicta terra ejecit unde petit iudicium si ipse qui exiit de Hugoni filio predicti Willelmi antenato sit heres propinquior ipsius Willelmi quam ipse qui exiit de predicto Roberto postnato.*

This explains the entry in the Roll of Hugh of Wells' when Robert son of William presented to Willoughby church 1226-7, that Hugh son of William though the elder⁶ had nothing of the inheritance of his father. William de Scoteni unsuccessfully claimed the presentation on behalf of his grandson. The other grandfather in whose house he had been brought up had only recently died, for he had presented jointly with the lady Alina of Harrington, his sister in law, to Fulletby church in 1225.⁷

Frethesaud had married again, before her father's death, Walter of Killingholme and with him she levied a fine concerning alternate presentation to Fulletby church by the heirs of Maud and Alina de Fulletby.⁸ Frethesaud held a third of a knight's

¹ *Final Concords* i, pp. 121-2.

² See No. 1826 above.

³ *Rot. de oblatiis et de finibus temp. Henrici iii*, i, pp. 220-2.

⁴ *Ibid.*, pp. 228-9.

⁵ C.R.R. No. 160. Mich. 42-3. H. III (1258), m. 48, printed in "*Willoughby of Willoughby, co. Lincoln*" by W. O. Massingberd, *The Genealogist*, vol. xvii, pp. 230-3.

⁶ L.R.S. ix, p. 155.

⁷ *Ibid.*, p. 138.

⁸ L.R.S. xvii, p. 44.

fee in Fulletby in dower. She granted a bovate and a plot in Kettleby Thorpe to Newhouse Abbey *cum corpore meo*, to provide a pittance on her anniversary. This was done in the presence of her husband and it was presumably his land as that was where some of his property lay. William of Willoughby son of Hugh confirmed this gift stating it was his mother's.¹

Frethesaud died before 1st September 1259 when William son of Hugh of Willoughby, her son, of full age, succeeded her. She held in chief in Cumberworth one and a half fees and a third of a half, Kettleby Thorpe manor, of Sir Hugh Bygot for a seventh of a knight's fee: and a third of a knight's fee in Harrington.² Kettleby was presumably dower of her second husband as he was holding of the wake fee there in 1242-3.³

William son of Hugh died before 8th August 1277 and was succeeded by his son William, aged 24.⁴ This William confirmed a grant to Newhouse from the Scoteni fee.⁵

Cecily the second daughter was the wife of Philip de Fauconberg, with whom her father among others had been a respondent in a plea concerning land in Scoreby co. York, in 1229.⁶ He seems to have had property in Appleton, co. York.⁷ On 14th June 1254 he and his son, Walter, were parties to a suit concerning land in Bolton.⁸ He was on the grand assize in 1251.⁹

Helen was under age and unmarried when her father died. On 9th May 1232 Brian son of Alan made a fine for the wardship and marriage of Helen and for the privilege that Maud her mother should not marry without his consent.¹⁰ Helen was still unmarried in 1234¹¹ and was spoken of by her maiden name (though this may not mean that she was unmarried) in 1238-41.¹² Brian son of Alan presented jointly with Walter of Killingholme and Philip de Fauconberg to Anderby church in 1242, but whether as guardian or brother-in-law does not appear.¹³

Thomas, who had been a benefactor to Lincoln Cathedral¹⁴ and had confirmed his ancestors' gifts to Alvingham,¹⁵ was in the hands of the Jews for many years before he died. In 1230 he was summoned to appear before the Justices for the Jews on account

¹ *The Cartulary of Newhouse Abbey*, Nos. 493-4, the property of Lord Yarborough. This note is made from the transcript in the Foster Library, Lincoln. He also confirmed the gifts of his fee in Cockerington, Alvingham and Keddington, Laud MS., f. 62.

² *Cal. Inq.* i, No. 442. *Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus* ii, p. 311.

³ *Book of Fees* ii, p. 1012.

⁴ *Cal. Inq.* ii, No. 226.

⁵ *Newhouse Cartulary*, No. 363.

⁶ Patent Rolls, 1225-32, p. 310.

⁷ *Rot. Litt. Claus.*, p. 129. *Feet of fines for the County of York, 1218-31*. Y.A.S. Record Series, vol. lxii, pp. 88, 94.

⁸ *Ibid.*, 1246-72, p. 96.

⁹ *Ibid.*, pp. 31n, 33n.

¹⁰ *Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus* i, p. 220.

¹¹ *Close Rolls, 1231-4*, p. 407.

¹² *Book of Fees* ii, p. 1475.

¹³ L.R.S. xi, p. 58. William son of Hugh of Willoughby presented alone in 1277. (L.R.S. xx, p. 78) Lady Joan Willoughby presented after a dispute with Adam of Well in 1299. L.R.S. xxxix, pp. 241-4.

¹⁴ Nos. 1373 and 1377 in vol. iv above.

¹⁵ See n. 6, page 178, above.

of his debts to Daia son of Elias and Abraham of Lincoln.¹ In 1238 the justices were to make an extent of his lands to discover their value on account of his debts to Elias L'eveske, Peitevin son of Benedict and Mosse Crespyn.² A fine levied in 1234 of ten shillings rent in Great Limber with Master Walter Crespin shows the raising of ready money by permanent reduction of the annual payments, in this case to the nominal rental of sixpence.³ He died before 9th May 1246 when his son Peter was of full age.⁴ He held five knights' fees in Stainton le Vale, Great Limber, West Wykeham, Cockerington, Withcall, Willingham, Kingthorpe, Hainton and Barkwith, of which the amount held in demesne (11½ bovates) did not suffice to pay the relief. In consequence, so that the King might not suffer, the tenants were to be distrained⁵ and this later led to trouble in that Nicholas de Cantilupe was distrained for the whole and not for his proportion only.⁶ Thomas left a widow Beatrice who was alive in 1253.⁷

Peter the heir married Isabel daughter of Henry the Chamberlain of Wickenby through whom he acquired 7 marks of rent yearly in Bloxholme.⁸ He struggled on with his hopelessly encumbered estate which in 1256 was in the King's hands since Peter *justiciare nequivit homines suos* and all payments were made to the exchequer.⁹ An extent was made in 1272-3¹⁰ and on the basis of this, in 1276, Peter finally surrendered the five knights' fees to the King in perpetuity by a charter to be kept in the King's treasury, where it was reposing at the time Stapledon's Inventory was made in 1322.¹¹ All that Peter retained was 64/- of annual rent in Stainton le Vale, which seems to have been the head of the estate, to be held in chief for one twentieth of a knight's fee.¹² He died before 16th October 1277 leaving a son and heir John aged seventeen.¹³ His widow Isabel was to have dower and to hold the remainder of the lands at a yearly rent.¹⁴

THE FAMILY OF LE HOMMET OR HUMEZ

The statement of the inquisition of 1272 as to the half fee in Limber not of the barony of Scoteni raises a problem as to the identity of the wife of Hugh de Scoteni.¹⁵ She is there said to have been the daughter of Richard du Hommet, constable of Normanby,

¹ *Close Rolls*, 1227-31, p. 371.

² *Ibid.*, 1237-42, p. 109.

³ *Final Concords* i, p. 254.

⁴ *Cal. Inq.*, no. 61, Ass. Arch. Rep. (translation in full), xxv, p. 12.

⁵ *Rotuli de oblatiis et de finibus* ii, p. 65.

⁶ *Close Rolls*, 1247-51, p. 346.

⁷ L.R.S. xvii, p. 104.

⁸ *Ibid.*, p. 107.

⁹ *Close Rolls*, 1254-6, p. 305.

¹⁰ *Cal. Inq., Misc.*, i, No. 944.

¹¹ *Ancient Kalendars and Inventories of the Exchequer*, ed. Sir F. Palgrave, vol. i, p. 37.

¹² *Cal. Close Rolls*, 1272-9, pp. 283, 338.

¹³ *Cal. Inq.* ii, No. 229.

¹⁴ *Cal. Fine Rolls* i, p. 90.

¹⁵ See above.

but chronology makes this statement difficult of acceptance. Her name is not given but it is clear from the charter to Newhouse that she was the Bertha therein mentioned whose son inherited the property both of Hugh de Scoteni and the du Hommet heiress in Great Limber. In 1143-7 four sons were of an age to witness a charter while Walter the second son witnessed the charter to Lewes which is earlier in form than that to Newhouse. The eldest son had succeeded and attained his majority circa 1150-5, so even allowing that the age of majority was that of knighthood rather than 21, Bertha must have been married circa 1135 and cannot have been born later than circa 1120. Richard on the other hand only appears at the court of Anjou circa 1143, became constable of Normandy in 1153, was professed a monk about 1179 and died in 1180.¹ The likelihood of his having a marriageable daughter in circa 1135 is therefore not very great and the probability is that she was his sister and the daughter of Robert nepos Episcopi, who was undoubtedly the father of Richard du Hommet and who was holding three carucates in Great Limber at the time of the Lindsey survey in 1115-8.²

Who then was this Robert and with what bishop was he connected? Two explanations have been given but neither is wholly satisfactory. Stapleton translates *nepos* as grandson, assumes that the bishop is Odo of Bayeux and that Robert was the son of John, the son of Odo mentioned by Orderic Vitalis and infers that he married the heiress of the Hommet property through whom it descended to his son Richard.³ This view was accepted by Mr. Farrar without question.⁴ Canon C. W. Foster in the index to the Lincolnshire Domesday and the Lindsey Survey enters *Robert nepos Episcopi* as "Robert (de Humet) the bishop's nephew" and in the entry for Robert Bloett, bishop of Lincoln, gives a cross reference to his nephew Robert, thereby assuming the relationship of the two.⁵ It has to be admitted, however, that the only ground for this assumption on the evidence available is that the entry of the land of Robert follows immediately on that of the bishop.

¹ Thomas Stapleton (ed.) *Magni Rotuli Scaccarii Normaniae sub regibus Angliae*, 1840, vol. i, p. cxxxv, gives no exact date for his entry into religion "just previous to these accounts" and 1181 for death, but the accepted date is that given by Robert de Torigny (R.S., vol. iv, p. 289) 1180. A.D. 1180 *Richardus de Humet constabularius regis cum religiose vixisset anno uno et dimidio in abbacia de Alneto, quam ipse aedificaverat, obiit: reliquens filios suos heredes suae terrae Guilielmum, Enjorranum, Jordanum.*

² L.R.S. xix, p. 250. Robert held also 7 carucates in Bonby and 1 in Stallingborough. He does not appear in the Domesday inquest. His holdings tally most closely with those of Hugh son of Baldric in 1086, when Hugh had one carcate in Stallingborough (*ibid.*, p. 116): in Great Limber the assessment T.R.E. was 2½ carucates as against Robert's three but in 1086 it has been said that there was land for 5½ teams (*ibid.*): in Bonby he was said to have land for six teams though 3 teams of his own and four belonging to his villeins and bordars were recorded. This might well be the estate rated at 7 carucates in 1115-8.

³ Stapleton, *op. cit.*, vol. ii, pp. clxxxii-xlxxxiii.

⁴ *H. and K.F.*, vol. ii, p. 281.

⁵ L.R.S., index, s.v.

As he was known by this title in Sussex and Normandy¹ as well as in the diocese of Lincoln and there is no other evidence at present to connect him with Bloett, I do not think this identification can be accepted as proved. The attribution of the surname du Humet to Robert seems to be backwards from his son rather than from any contemporary evidence.

Stapleton's assumption is no more satisfactory and any analysis of it is complicated by his failure to give references. In speaking of the Priory of St. Fromond, he says that from a confirmation by William du Hommet son of Richard du Hommet the younger in 1239 we learn "the foundation of this religious house dated back from the time of Richard, duke of Normans and prior to the year 1025, when Hugh, bishop of Coutances, who had exempted it from episcopal custom was deceased: its founder is entitled Robertus de Humeto who was succeeded in his honour by his grandson and heir, William du Hommet, whose grants were made with the consent of William, king of England. Of the gift of Robert grandson of bishop Odo, the Priory of St. Fromond had all the tythe in La Rivière in fisheries, in herbages and wood, in marsh and in toll: and of the gift of Richard du Hommet, constable of king Henry, grandson of William du Hommet abovenamed the mill under the monastery . . ."² Stapleton then gives the proof that William du Hommet of 1204 was the grandson of Robert nepos Episcopi³ and proceeds "Now we know from Orderic Vitalis, his contemporary, that Odo bishop of Bayeux, uterine brother of the Conqueror *carnali ardore stimulatus, genuit filium nomine Johannem, quem nunc in curia Henrici regis videmus eloquentia magnaue probitate pollentem* hence it may be assumed that Robert nepos episcopi who on the roll of the Exchequer, 31 Henry I, 1130, was an accomptant *pro placita bisse* in Northamptonshire, had this designation as grandson of bishop Odo, son of John here named, and that by marriage with the heiress of William de Hommet he acquired her Honour, which thus became united with his own fief of La Rivière. His son did homage to the bishop of Bayeux prior to the accession of Henry II to the throne of England, who by the title of Duke of Normandy and Comte of Anjou, certified to the Justiciaries and barons of Normandy that Richard de Humez had sworn fealty to the bishop of Bayeux Philip as to his lord, in his presence at

¹ Robert *nepos Episcopi* was pardoned by writ of the King of 30 shillings and sixpence. Pipe Roll 31 H. i, p. 70. For Bayeux see below.

² Stapleton, *loc. cit.*

³ *Rotuli de finibus et oblatiis tempore regis Johannis*, pp. 199-200. Simon de Lindon gave ten marks to have an enquiry whether the vill of Easton (Northants) with its appurtenances was pledged by Simon his grandfather to Robert *nepos episcopi* grandfather of William de Humet, the constable, whether it was of the inheritance and right of the said Simon of Easton, whether Simon de Lindon was next heir and whether William de Humet had any entry on the land than through that pledge. Simon eventually won his case as he made fine with the King for 300 marks to have Easton (*ibid.*, p. 218). His sureties are on p. 272.

Bayeux, and had there demised to the same his water of Fosse-Luchon . . ."¹

It is quite clear from the last paragraph that the charters do not specifically give the descent of Robert through John: nor indeed in the absence of the text of the charter of 1239 is it quite certain that Robert is described as nepos of bishop Odo and not merely as *nepos episcopi* and that Stapleton, having assumed the descent has not made a vague designation precise. Unfortunately only two charters of St. Fromond were printed in the Calendar of Documents in France² and even their full text in the transcripts in the Public Record Office does not throw any light on this point, but it may be noted that in the first William is designated "grandson (*nepos*) and heir of Robert" without the attachment of any surname to the latter. As to a connexion with Odo either as grandson or nephew the evidence is so slight as to be almost non-existent, but Robert did hold of the bishopric of Bayeux and in the Inquest of Bayeux of 1133 is the statement *De feodo octo militum qui fuerunt de honore Grimoudi . . . Robertus nepos episcopi servitium unius militis de Ferraria de Valle et de Crespigneyo et de Rouchamp de feodo Aaloudi camerarii*.³

Mr. Lewis Loyd, to whom I owe this reference, comments: "Grimoud du Plessis one of the rebels of 1048 suffered forfeiture and lifelong imprisonment. The conqueror gave his honour to Odo bishop of Bayeux, who used some of the lands to found prebends in the cathedral and retained the rest as sub-infeudated lands. In view of this there seem grounds for suspecting that the Robert of the Bayeux Inquest was Odo's nephew, though I suppose it is theoretically possible that he was the nephew of a later bishop. Of the two known Roberts who were Odo's nephews, it does not seem to me that either of them can be the Robert now in question: a son of Robert count of Mortain would have been so described, while Robert de la Ferté must have been the ancestor of the later lords of La Ferté-Macé or in the alternative have died without issue . . . But there may have been nephews of whom I know nothing".

On the question of a marriage with the heiress of Le Hommet, it may be noted that there is no evidence for the existence of such a person nor is there any certain proof of the possession by Robert *nepos Episcopi* of the castle of Le Hommet at any time. Indeed the available evidence is against it and points rather to its having been in the hands of the king and Stapleton himself says "Roger de Bienfaite, second son (of Richard fitz Gilbert) had after the decease of his father the land in Normandy, and having also claimed Brionne because it had been held by his grandfather, the castle

¹ Stapleton *loc. cit.*

² *Cal. Doc. France*, Nos. 967-8. No. 967 is printed among the charters of Cérisy le Foret in *Mon. Angl.*, vol. vi, p. 1074, column 2.

³ *Recueil des historiens de France*, vol. xxiii, p. 702a.

called Hommet was given to him through the advice of Robert, count of Meulan, not indeed in consideration of his claim being set aside at rest, but by reason also of a considerable sum of money which the said Roger had given to the king on this behalf. Having died without issue the castle of Hommet fell to the Crown, but the patrimony of the family devolved upon his nephew Gislebert, second son of Gislebert de Clare, whose elder brother Richard had succeeded his father in the Honour of Clare."¹

On this Mr. Loyd commented "As usual Stapleton does not give his authority, but it is clearly the 15th chapter of the 8th book of the continuation of William of Jumièges by Robert de Torigny." After recounting how Robert count of Meulan had obtained the castle of Brionne which had formerly been held by Count Gilbert de Brionne he continues *Et quoniam Rogerius filius Richardi idem castrum repetebat, quia avus suus comes Gislebertus idipsam (sic) sicut dictum est, antea possederat, Robertus comes Mellenti omni inquietine carere gestiens, egit apud ducem Robertum, ut quoddam municipium nuncupatum Humetum situm in Constantiensi comitatu daretur Rogerio filio Richardi non solum pro illa calumnia sopienda verum etiam pro minima pecunie summa quam Rogerius hac de causa duci contulerat.* Stapleton is not very accurate for you will observe that the donor was Robert Curthose and the transaction was therefore before 1106. What Stapleton says as to the reversion of Le Hommet to the "Crown" I take to be his own inference, probably a correct one since there is no reason to think that it passed to Roger's nephew Gilbert fitz Gilbert. The date of Roger's death is uncertain but he was living in 1131 and was present at the Council of Northampton on September 8th of that year.² so it must have been later than that that Le Hommet came to the family of Robert *nepos Episcopi* and Roger presumably held it for more than twenty-five years. In face of these facts, the lengthy period during which Le Hommet was in the hands of either the duke or of Roger fitz Richard the theory of a marriage between Robert *nepos Episcopi* and the heiress of Le Hommet hardly seems to "impose itself" as necessary to explain the succession. One can only surmise in the absence of express evidence, but to me a ducal grant appears the most probable explanation. The first certain connexion of the family of Robert with the castle of Le Hommet is circa 1143, when a bull of Innocent III dated 18th June, addressed to Hugh archbishop of Rouen and Philip, bishop of Bayeux confirming their sentence against Richard du Hommet and Philip de Columbières for their spoliation of the church of Bayeux. Philip became bishop of Bayeux in 1142 and Innocent died 24th September, 1143, so the bull must fall in one of those years and probably the latter as Philip's predecessor did not die

¹ Stapleton, vol. ii, p. cxxxvi.

² J. H. Round, *Geoffrey de Mandeville*, p. 265.

until 3rd April 1142.¹ Richard du Hommet later swore fealty to Philip and demised to him the water of Fosse Luchon. Since the researches of the late C. H. Haskins this charter has been regarded not as one of Henry Fitz-Empress as both Stapleton and Bourienne had surmised but as of Geoffrey his father. Bourienne corrected his original attribution and date from 1151-2 to 1144-9 in his note.² The date may be early in the period and represent the end of the dispute in the course of which Innocent III had issued the bull. There is also a charter of Robert, earl of Gloucester, issued at Devizes in September 1146 witnessed by Richard du Hommet.³ These three references show that Richard was connected with Le Hommet by 1143 or earlier but there is nothing which indicates the method of acquisition. So far therefore no evidence has appeared to prove that Robert was ever in possession of Le Hommet and it seems therefore possible that his son Richard, the constable, received it by grant from Geoffrey of Anjou or his son Henry.

It may be noted that apart from the St. Fromund charters mentioned the only other known references to people with the surname du Hommet before the time of Richard in 1143 are in two charters of which one is certainly spurious the other probably so.⁴ Moreover the charter of Richard bishop of Coutances makes no reference to any earlier house of St. Fromund nor does he mention any earlier benefactors and it is only from the charter of 1239 that anything is said about them. Unfortunately an examination of these charters is now impossible as they were in the departmental archives of the Manche which are reported as destroyed. "Les archives départementales ont été anéanties sous les décombres de bâtiments incendiés lors des bombardements consécutifs au débarquement".⁵

¹ *Antiquus Cartularius Ecclesiae Baiocensis*, ed. V. Bourienne (Soc. Hist. de Normandie), vol. i, p. 241.

² *Ibid.*, no. 18.

³ *Ibid.*, no. 41.

⁴ H. W. C. Davis. *Regesta Regum Anglo-Normannorum*, vol. i, nos. 286 and 363.

⁵ *Bulletin of the Institute of Historical Research*, vol. xx, p. 5.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES

- A., the dean of Bolingbroke. *See* Verona,
Alan of
- Abraham, 164-5
chaplain, withn., 48
- Acca, 122
- Ace. *See* Azo
- Achard the clerk, withn., 167
the priest of Skillington, 169
- Achet. *See* Haket
- Acus, Aucus: his son. *See* Gilbert
- Adam, withn., 123
brother of Walter the clerk, withn.,
109
the chaplain, withn., 157
the clerk, withn., 53; warden of the
great altar of Lincoln, withn., 75
the cook, withn., 53
the smith (*ferrarius, le ferur, lefur*),
101-2, 110 (2), 111 (2); withn.,
101-4, 108, 111-2
son of Hamo, withn., 118
son of Ivo. *See* Theddlethorpe,
Alan son of Ivo of
son of William, 107-9 (2), 112
his son. *See* Gilbert; Robert
- Addlethorpe, 8n
- Adelard: his son. *See* Matthew;
Richard
- Adeliza, Adeliz, second wife of King
Henry I, 51n
her brother. *See* Louvain, Jocelin
of
wife of Robert son of Martin, 34
- Adelsi son of Walter, 152
- Aelard. *See* Adelard
- Affortheby, Robert de, withn., 73
- Agnes daughter of Hugh son of Pinceon,
wife of Walter Bek (I), 74n, 80n
mother of William son of Roger
son of Fulk, 178
wife of Huetred, 40 (2)
her son. *See* Alan; John
- Aggethorp', Agthorp', Agthorpe. *See*
Authorpe
- Aia. *See* Haye
- Ailby, Herbert of, 35n
- Ailfric the man of Hugh de Scoteni, 171
- Ailwin, 122
- Aki: his son. *See* Alan
- Alagrene, William, 34n, 48-9n; cf.
Grene, William at the
- Alan:
brother of Gilbert of Burgh, withn.,
67, 76-7
brother of Ketelbert of Keal, withn.,
90
the chaplain, withn., 64
the clerk, son of Gilbert of Keal,
withn., 96
- Alan—*cont.*
the clerk of Mablethorpe, withn., 11
the clerk of Saleby, withn., 1-2
the dean of Fillingham, 136n;
withn., 136 (2); his son. *See* Ralf
the dean (of Langton by Partney),
124; his son. *See* Alan below
father of Ralf North of Tothby, 61
parson of East Keal. *See* Verona,
Alan of
son of Agnes, withn., 65, 130
son of Aki, 10 (2), 11 (2)
son of Alan the dean of Langton
by Partney, 125 and n
son of Alan. *See* Theddlethorpe,
Alan son of Alan of
son of Alexander, withn., 129
son of Auke, 35-6
son of Bernard, withn., 123
son of Constance, 53n; withn., 53
son of Eudo, withn., 49-50
—, his brother. *See* William
son of Hingelais, 93, 95-7
son of Reingot. *See* Stickford,
Alan son of Reingot of
son of Richard, withn., 134
son of Roger, withn., 58-9
son of Simon the clerk, 47
son of William, withn., 22, 24, 28-9
(another) withn., 47
his son. *See* Brian; John; Nicholas;
Richard; William
- Alard. *See* Adelard
- Albert; his son. *See* Thorpe, William
of; William
- Albus, John, of High or Low Toynton,
withn., 149. *Cf.* Blund
- Aldan. *See* Haldan
- Aldham, Audham, co. Suffolk, Peter
of, precentor of Lincoln, withn., 62
- Alexander, 110 (2), 112
brother of Haimo the chancellor,
169
master, 157n; withn., 157
the miller, 39
serviens, withn., 167
son of William, withn., 99
son of William the parson of Mable-
thorpe, 33; withn., 32
his son. *See* Alan; John
- Alford, Auford, Aufort, co. Linc.:
Eudo son of Robert of, withn., 62
Henry of, withn., 1-2
John son of Benedict of, withn., 58
Ralf son of John of, 62
Walter son of Henry of, 2n; withn.,
1
- Alfred son of Toki, 121
his son. *See* Ralf; William

- Alice la Conestable, daughter of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne, 14n, 47n
 daughter of John Argot, 90
 daughter of Ralf of Mumby, 7n, 55 and n
 sister of Thomas son of Thomas of Beesby, 18
 sister of the lord William of Claxby, 103-4
 widow of Robert de Portemort, 178
 widow of Thomas of Horsington, 156
 widow of Walter the smith of Swaby, 43-5
 —, her seal, 44
 wife of Adam le Muter, 8n
 wife of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne, 14n
 wife of Roger son of Tove, 65 (2)-6, 71
 —, her son. *See* William
- Alida wife of Robert Carbunel, witn., 87
- Alina daughter and co-heiress of William of Willoughby, also called the lady Alina of Harrington, 179
- Aloud the chamberlain, fee of, 184
- Altar, Henry of the, chaplain, witn., 54, 57
- Alta Ripa, Alta Rupa, William de, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 28, 163
- Altun. *See* Halton Hologate
- Alvingham, co. Linc., 173, 175, 180n
 church of St. Mary of, later called North Cockerington, 172
 priory of, 172, 175, 178, 180
 priory of, infirmary of, 175
 —, prior of, 178
- Aluorth (? Alford):
 Ivo of, witn., 61
 Ralf of, witn., 61
- Alward. his son. *See* Gilbert
- Amabel, Amable, 34
- Amand, witn., 98
- Ameshas. *See* Amisius
- Amaury the clerk, witn., 67 (2)-8
- Ambi. *See* Hamby
- Amfrid, Anfred, witn., 148
 his son. *See* Richard; William
- Amis, master Richard, witn., 117
- Amisius, Ameshas, 13
- Amundavill, Amundavilla, Mundevill', Robert de, witn., 161-2
 William de, witn., 47, 49
- Anderby, Anderbi, co. Linc., 51-60, 173
 church of, 173, 180
 parson of. *See* Robert
 places in:
 Flet, 53
 Haudik, Haudedich, Haudedick, 54, 58-60
 Holm, 53, 60
 Pyrne (*sic*, cf. Thirne), 53
 Salteroft, Saltcroft, 52-4, 58-9
- Anderby, places in—*cont.*
 Salteroftdic, Salteroftdik, Salteroftdich, 52, 54, 58-9
 Thirne, 60
 Wylghebidayle, 53
 Alan of, 53n; witn., 49, 54, 58-9
 Eudo son of Robert of, 49-50
 Geoffrey son of Eudo of, also called Geoffrey Skeg, 50-2 and n, 54, 57-9
 —, his north dale in Anderby, 54
 —, his wife. *See* Hawis
 Robert son of Alan of, witn., 55-6 (2)
- Andrew, 84
 the clerk, 148-9
- Angevin, Angesin, Andegauensis, Robert, 121n, 123; witn., 121-2, 142
- Angoteb'. *See* Osgodby
- Angulam, Engulam, Henry de (*sic*), 165 (2)
- Anjou, Count of, 183
- Apostolorum, Philip, 47n; witn., 47, 64; canon of Lincoln, 47n
- Appleton Roebuck, co. York., 180
- Arcellis, Seier de, witn., 107, 113
- Ardenne, Adam de, 84
- Arderne, Ardern', the lady Cecily de, 26-7
- Argot, John, *nativus*, 89-90
 his daughter. *See* Alice; Lewa; Isolda
 his son. *See* Geoffrey; Henry; Ralf; Richard; Thomas; William
- Arnold (called Ernald in vol. V), brother of Bona, 83
- Arnwin: his son. *See* William
- Arsic, Arsyce, Arsyhc, Osbert, 23-4n; kt., 47-9
 his seal, 49
 Ralf, 24 and n-5 (2), 49n
 Roger, witn., 2
- Aschebi. *See* Ashby Puerorum
- Asethorpe. *See* Hasthorpe
- Asfordeb', Asfordeby. *See* Asserby
- Asgarby by Spilsby, Asgerb', Hasgerb', Hasgerby, co. Linc.:
 chaplain of. *See* Ralf; William
 clerk of. *See* Henry
 Ralf son of Walter of, witn., 103-6, 108
- Ashby, Askeby, [unidentified] Thomas of, canon of Lincoln, witn., 27, 43, 117
 [unidentified] co. Linc., Elicia of, 101-2, 109-10
- Ashby Puerorum, Aschebi, Askeb', co. Linc., 134n, 135n
 parson of. *See* Simon
- Ashby, West, also called Ashby by Horncastle, Ascheby, Askeby, 145-8
 mill in, 147
 places in:
 Gutheford olm, 147
 Suthorp', Suth Torp', 145-6

- Ashby, West—*cont.*
road from Horncastle in, 147
Eudo of, withn., 145
Henry of, chaplain, 147
Robert son of Henry of, 145-6
- Askeby. *See* Ashby
- Aslackby, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Calkwell, Rannulf of
- Asserby, Asfordeb', Asfordeby, Assefordeby, co. Linc.:
Jordan of, kt., withn., 62
Simon of, withn., 62
Robert of, 5n; withn., 5-6
William of, withn., 6
- Asterby, Esterbi, Estrebi, Estreby, co. Linc.:
Gilbert son of Roger of, withn., 15-6
Peter of, withn., 157
- Aubrey, Albreda, 53
wife of Richard the clerk, 89
- Auford, Aufort. *See* Alford
- Auke, Oucke, Houc, 152
his son. *See* Alan
- Aumâle, Earl of, 127n, 135n
- Authorpe, Aggethorp', Agthorp', Agthorpe, co. Linc., 144n (2)
Eudo of, 53n; withn., 53-4, 63
Robert of, withn., 73
— (another), parson of Farforth, 31n, 124n
- Auwyse. *See* Hawis
- Avalon [Isère: France] Adam of, vicar of the church of Lincoln, withn., 43
Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 37n
William of, canon of Lincoln, withn., 124
- Avice widow of William of Benniworth, 90n
- Azo: his son. *See* Richard; William
- Bab', Walter de, withn., 157
- Bachelor, Bacheleir, Bachelier, Robert, 8 and n, 13, 83, withn., 8, 10 (2), 11, 20
- Bacon, Benedict, withn., 67 (2)-9
- Bain, Baine, Bayne, river, 164-5
- Baius. *See* Bayeux
- Balbenei, Peter de, 169
- Balderton, co. Nott., Robert of, chaplain, withn., 55-6 (2)
- Baldric the priest, withn., 76-7
his son. *See* Hugh; William
- Baldwin the chaplain of Mumby, withn., 50
his son. *See* William
- Banbur', Banburg'. *See* Bamber
- Bareworth, Barcwrth. *See* Barkwith
- Bardney, Barden', co. Linc., Richard of, dean, 166n; withn., 151
(probably another) dean of Horncastle, 166n
- Bardolf, Hugh, 144n-5n; withn., 144
- Barkwith, Barcworth, Barcwrth', co. Linc., 174, 181
Ralf of, 146n, 160n; withn., 146, 160-1
- Barlings, Barlinges, co. Linc., abbey of St. Mary of, abbot of. *See* Nicholas
- Basing, co. Hant., Nicholas of, 174, 176, 177 (3), 178
his (bigamous) wife. *See* Scoteni, Agnes de
- Basing: his son. *See* William
- Bassett, William, 144n
- Bassingbourn, co. Camb., Humphrey of, archdeacon of Salisbury, 69n, 71; withn., 69
- Baston, Nicholas, rector of Muckton, 4n
- Batuent, Bauen'. *See* Bavent
- Bamber, Banbur', Banburg', Baumberg', co. Linc., 153-4
chaplain of. *See* Simon
Henry of, withn., 165
Hugh of, chaplain, 167n; withn., 166-7
Hugh son of Roger of, 167
Hugh son of Roger son of Gymp' of *nativus*, 153
Simon of, withn., 165
Thomas of, withn., 74
- Bavent, Bathuent, Batuent, Bauen', Eudo de, 1-2, 51n; withn., 2 (5)
wife of. *See* Maud
Richard de, 2n
Walter de, 2n; withn., 17-8, 69
- Bayeux, de Baiocis, Baius, [Calvados: France], 184-5
bishopric of, bishop of. *See* Harcourt, Philip de; Odo
Inquest of, 184 (2)
Maud of, daughter of Hugh of, wife of Richard de Sanford, 161-2n
William of, withn., 136 (2), 161
- Bayne. *See* Bain
- Be, Philip de, withn., 98
- Beatrice daughter of Ralf of Mumby, wife of Robert de Turs, 6-7 and n, 55n
wife of Thomas de Scoteni, 181
- Beckering, Bekering', Bekeringh', co. Linc., Peter of, 150n; withn., 150 (2), 161
- Bedford, archdeacon of. *See* Crachall, John de
- Beesby, Besabi, Besebi, Beseby, co. Linc.:
Gilbert of, clerk of Thoresthorpe, withn., 61
Philip brother of Robert of, withn., 18
Robert of, withn., 18
Thomas of, 2n, 31n, withn., 1-2; the lord Thomas of, withn., 31
Thomas son of Thomas of, 18
—, his sister. *See* Alice
William brother of Thomas of, withn., 18, 31-2

- Bek, Bec, Bech, Bhec, family of, 74-5
 Gilbert de, withn., 28
 Henry son of Walter, of Lusby,
 74-6, 78-82
 John, withn., 79-80, 82
 Nicholas, 98, 151n; withn. 151
 —, brother of Henry, 80 and n
 —, clerk, 98-9
 Walter I, 74n
 —, his wife. *See* Agnes
 — II, 75n, 80n, 104n, 151n,
 withn., 103-4, 107-8, 113, 151
 —, brother of Henry, 80n;
 withn., 79
- Bekering, Bekeringh'. *See* Beckering
- Belchford, Beltesford, co. Linc., 155n
 Henry of, dean, 166n; withn., 167
- Beleman, Belleman, Henry, 124-6
- Belinghai. *See* Billinghay
- Belle, her son. *See* Richard
- Belle, Reginald, 7-8; withn., 10, 20
 his wife. *See* Emma
- Belleau, Heglo, Helgeloue, co. Linc.,
 priest of. *See* Ivo
- Beltesford. *See* Belchford
- Benedict:
 the clerk, brother of Lawrence de
 Butewerc, withn., 130
 his son. *See* Peitevin
- Benniworth, Beniguur', Benigwrd', Benig-
 w'pe, Beningworth, Beningw',
 Beningwrd', Beningwurde, 83
 Geoffrey son of William of, 89-90
 —, his seal, 90
 Gilbert of, 83 (2), 85; withn., 64, 91
 Gregory of, brother of Matthew of,
 withn., 91, 95
 Henry son of Bona of, brother of
 Ralf of, 110n, withn., 109
 Matthew of, withn., 89, 95
 Nigel of, 110n; withn., 109
 Ralf son of Bana of, withn., 109
 Roger brother of Matthew of, withn.,
 89
 Walter of, withn., 99
 William of, 84, 90n
 —, his wife. *See* Avice
 — (another) sub-dean of Lincoln,
 43n
- Berard brother of the wife of Hugh de
 Scoteni, 171
- Bereville, Robert de, 170
- Bernard:
 the chaplain, withn., 144
 his son. *See* Alan
- Bertha wife of Hugh de Scoteni, 172 (3),
 181-2 (2)
 marriage portion of, 172 (2)
- Besabi, Besebi, Beseby. *See* Beesby
- Beverley, Beverlaco, co. York., master
 Lambert of, 31n; withn., 31-2
- Bhec. *See* Bek
- Bienfaite, Roger de, second son of
 Richard fitz-Gilbert de Clare,
 184-5
- Bigby, co. Linc., 121n
- Bilingburc. *See* Billingborough
- Billr, Henry (also called Hervey), 74-5
- Billesb', Billesbi, Billesby. *See* Bilsby
- Billingborough, Bilingburc, co. Linc.:
 Henry of, withn., 135
- Billinghay, Belinghai, Bilinghay, Henry
 of, withn., 79, 85-6
- Bilsby, Bilesb', Bilesbi, Bilesby, Billesb',
 Billesby, co. Linc., 1-5
 dikes of, 1
 pasture in, 1
 place in:
 Northfen, Nordfen, Nortfen,
 1-5
 Henry of, withn., 1-2
 Ralf of, 2, 6; withn., 1
 —, his wife. *See* Joan
 Ralf son of Eudo of, 5 and n.,
 83
 Robert of, withn., 1-2
 William of, kt., 5n
- Biscopodon, Walter de, 147
 his brother. *See* Osbert
- Biva: her son. *See* Richard
- Blakeman, Geoffrey, 91
- Blankorn, Gunn, 91
- Bleasby, Blesebi, Bleseby [in Legsby
 par.], Richard of, withn., 12 (2)
- Blitone. *See* Blyton
- Bloett, Robert, bishop of Lincoln, 182-3
- Blois, [Loir et Cher: France]:
 master William of, sub-dean of
 Lincoln, 35n, 125n, 152n; pre-
 centor of Lincoln, 65n, 103n,
 150n; withn., 65-6; bishop of
 Lincoln, 155n
- Bloxholme, co. Linc., 181
- Blund:
 master Hugh, 31n; withn., 31-2
 John, withn., 20
 Walter, withn., 10; chaplain, 8n;
 withn., 8 (2), 13, 65-6, 77, 101-2
 master Walter, withn., 65-6; the
 elder, withn., 69; canon of Lincoln,
 withn., 64, 124
 Walter, the younger possibly iden-
 tical with Walter, the chaplain,
 31n, 50n; withn., 11, 17, 31-2,
 50, 67-8, 141, 150 (2)
 (another) 152. Cp. Albus
- Blyton, Blitone, co. Linc., 93, 95
- Bobi. *See* Boothby
- Bolingbroke, Bolingbrok', Bolingbroc,
 Bulingbroch', co. Linc.
 charter dated at, 87, 96
 court of the earl of Chester at,
 96-7
 soke of, 95-7
 deanery of, dean of. *See* Verona,
 Alan of
 wapentake of, 78-100
- Bolleshouer, Bollesouere, Bollesouers.
See Bolsover
- Bolon', Gilbert, withn., 89

- Bolsover, Bolleshouer, Bollesouere, Bollesouers, co. Nott., Robert of, canon of Lincoln, 37n; witn., 27, 43; master Robert of, witn., 37, 117
- Bona; her brother. *See* Arnold
- Bonby, co. Linc., 182n
- Bonde, William, 101-2, 109 (2), 113
- Bonservant, Bonseriant, Bonseriaunt, Bon sergant, Rannulf, 111, 114, 116; witn., 101-2, 109
- Boothby, Bobi, [in Welton le Marsh par.], Thomas of, witn., 137
- Borei, Matthew, witn., 78
Robert, witn., 78
- Boston, Sanctus Botulfus, co. Linc. clerk of. *See* William
Eudo of, 141n, witn., 66, 77, 101-2, 141, 150 (2); chaplain, 8n; witn., 8 (2), 13, 65
Op. Eudo the provost
- Boulogne, Bolonia, Bulonia [Pas de Calais: France]:
Robert of, witn., 94, 98
Simon of, witn., 92
- Boune, Beatrice, 17
William, 18
- Bourne, Brunna, co. Linc., Elias of, witn., 64
- Bradley, Braidele, co. Linc., wapentake of, 173n
Ralf son of William of, 35n; witn., 34
William of, witn., 34
- Braibof, Richard de, 135n; witn., 135
- Braidele. *See* Bradley
- Bramfeld, William de, sub-dean of Lincoln, 35n, 125n, 152n
- Brancewell. *See* Brancewell
- Brand, James, witn., 84
- Bratoft, Braytoft, co. Linc., Hugh of, witn., 73
- Brauncewell, Brancewell, co. Linc., William of, witn., 69; master William of, witn., 93
- Bretun, Brito, Le Bret:
Eustace son of William, witn., 76-7
—, his brother. *See* Richard
Richard son of Simon the elder, 69n; witn., 69
Simon, 66-7 (2)-9, 76
—, the younger, 69-71
- Brian:
son of Alan, 180 (2)
his son. *See* William
- Bridge, at the, *de Ponte, Ad Pontem*:
Agnes, 165 (2)
Peter, witn., 84
- Brimou, Rainer de, 171
- Brinkhill, Brincele, co. Linc., Robert of, witn., 128; master, witn., 147; official of the archdeacon of Lincoln, 148n
- Brionne, 184-5
Count of. *See* Gilbert
- Bristol, Bristol', co. Glouc., Roger of, canon of Lincoln, rector of Seablesby, 157n; witn., 157
- Brittany, Earl of (*sic*), 127n
- Broc, Broch:
Ralf, witn., 74
Ralf son of Thomas, 131
Thomas, witn., 73
- Brun: his son. *See* Thomas
- Brunna. *See* Bourne
- Buch, Reginald, 31-2
- Buehton (*sic*) wrongly for Ruchton (Roughton)
- Bulingbroch'. *See* Bolingbroke
- Bullington, co. Linc., priory of; canons of. *See* Gamel; Guthred
- Bulonia. *See* Boulogne
- Bunting, William, 21
- Burdon, Helen, of Sutton le Marsh, 33
- Burel, William, the younger, son of Eustace the clerk of Mablethorpe, 74
- Burgefin, Burgefyn, Gilbert, of Swaby 39-40, 42; witn., 37, 41-2
his seal, 40
- Burgh le Marsh, Burch', Burgus, co. Linc., 7n, 76-7
places in:
Parroc, Parroch, 76 (2)
Scalflet, 76 (2)
Gilbert of, witn., 67, 69, 73
—, son of William of, witn., 76 (2)-7
—, —, his brother. *See* Alan
Simon of, 8n
—, his wife. *See* Wimarc
- Burguign, brother Ralf de, witn., 64
- Burre, Reginald, 122-3
- Burseccotes, Martin de, clerk of the archdeacon, witn., 75
- Burton (*sic*) wrongly for Ructon (Roughton)
- Burwell, Burwellia, co. Linc., 144 and n, (3)-4n
Ansgot of, 144n
- Bury St. Edmunds, co. Suffolk, abbey of, 12n, 69n
- Butehiate, Henry de, witn., 129
- Butewere, Laurence de, witn., 130
his brother. *See* Benedict
- Buxstan, John, witn., 90
Ralf son of John, witn., 90
- Bygot, Sir Hugh, 180
- Cadwell, co. Linc., 14n
- Caen [Calvados: France], Ralf of, canon of Lincoln, 169-70
- Calceby, Calseby, Kalesbi, Kalesby, Kalseby co. Linc., Hugh of, witn., 38 (2)-42
- Calcewath, Calsewath, Calswath, Calswaz, wapentake of, 1-63 *passim*, 80n, 173

- Cale. *See* Keal
 Caletoft', the lord Philip de, withn., 44
 Calkwell, Calwell', Kalkewell, co. Linc.:
 Rannulf of, dean, withn., 158-9;
 dean of Louthesk, 158n; rector
 of Aslackby, 158n
 Calli, John de, 14n
 Calwell. *See* Calkwell
 Calseby. *See* Calceby
 Calsewath, Calswath, Calswaz. *See*
 Calcewath
 Campenaie, Campem, Campenay,
 Richard de, 159-61, 164
 Camvill, Campvill, Caumpvill, Canuilla,
 Robert de, 135n, 146n, 162n;
 withn., 48, 93, 135, 145, 162
 his brother. *See* Kent, Gilbert of
 Camville, Gerard de, 175, 177
 Canci. *See* Chanci
 Candlesby, Kanlosb', co. Linc., Nicholas
 of, withn., 73
 his brother. *See* Ralf
 Cane, Robert, withn., 129
 Canuilla. *See* Camvill
 Candleshoe, Candelesho, Candeleshou,
 wapentake of, 63-78 *passim*, 130n
 Cantilupe:
 Nicholas de, 181
 William de, 173-4, 175 (5)
 Canwick, Canewic', Canewyc, Canewych',
 Kanewic', co. Linc., 42n
 Richard of. *See* Haye, Richard de
 Carbunel, Carb', Carbonel, Carbunnell':
 Ralf, 98n; withn., 79, 98
 Robert, 35n; withn., 34, 99, 100;
 dapifer of William de Roumare
 [I], withn., 87, 89
 —, his wife. *See* Alida
 Walter son of Robert, withn., 34
 Carelthona. *See* Carlton
 Carlton, Castle, co. Linc., 144n
 Carlton, Great, co. Linc., 144n
 Carlton Kyme cum Dalby prebend, 78n
 Carlton, Carelthona, Karleton', co. Linc.:
 Gilbert of, 40
 —, his son. *See* Swaby, Philip of
 William of, withn., 30
 Casterton (unidentified), Alexander of,
 withn., 145
 Caistor, Cast', Castre, co. Linc., Ralf of,
 withn., 85-6
 Caua, master Herbert de, withn., 47
 Caumpvill'. *See* Camvill
 Caythorpe, ? *recte* Kingthorpe, co. Linc.,
 q.v.
 Cestr'. *See* Chester
 Chales. *See* Keal
 Chanci, Canci, Chancy, Philip de, withn.,
 64, 155
 Simon de, 178
 Chapel, Hugh of the, 114 (6)-5 (2)-6 (8)
 Charthehare, Rannulf, 126
 Chel', Rannulf, withn., 74
 Cheles, William, withn., 65
 Cheleseia. *See* Kelsey
 Chen, Robert le, withn., 82
 Chesney, Robert, bishop of Lincoln,
 86-7n, 100 and n., 169-70, 174n
 Chester, Cestr', co. Ches.:
 earl of, 73n, 174
 council of, 84
 court of, 84
 fee of, 5n, 178n
 high steward of, 84
 See also Rannulf II (de Gernon),
 Rannulf III (de Blundeville)
 Reginald of, 102n
 Roger of, withn., 95
 Cheuermund. *See* Kirmond le Mire
 Chichester, co. Sussex, bishop of. *See*
 Greenford
 Chireir, Chireh'. *See* Kirkby
 Clac, Clacke, 128-9
 (? another), 130-1
 Clackthorp', Ivo de, 58n
 Clacsebi. *See* Claxby Pluckacre
 Clare:
 Gilbert de, son of Gilbert de, 185 (2)
 Richard son of Gilbert de, 184-5
 Claword. *See* Clayworth
 Claxby by Normanby, co. Linc., 135n
 Claxby Pluckacre, Clacsebi', Claschebi,
 Claxeb', co. Linc., 83 (2), 100-20
 bridge of the monks of Revesby in,
 101
 church of, 102n, 109
 —, cemetery of, 109
 —, land of, 105-7 (2), 109-10,
 112, 114 (2)-116 (2)
 —, toft of, 114-7
 clerk of. *See* Walter
 headland of the hospital (? of St.
 Mary Magdalene of Partney)
 in, 107 (2), 108 (2)
 land of the hospital in, 107-8,
 112 (3)
 land of the monks of Revesby in,
 109-10, 112 (2), 114, 116
 land of St. John in, 112 (2)
 parson of. *See* William
 places in:
 Austthorp daile, 112 (2)
 Berg, Beerg, Berck, Bergh,
 103-7 (2)-9, 111 (3), 114 (2),
 116 (2)
 Boumanfurlonges, Bouman-
 furlanges, 114, 116
 Cirpos, 109
 Cnarhoued, 112
 Croft, 105-6, 115-6
 Cragthewelle, 112
 Crumedic, 119
 Fimrig, Fymrig, 107 (2), 108 (2)
 Gaire, 101-2
 Gosfurlanges, Gosefurlanges,
 Gosefurelanges, 114, 116 (2)
 Goslangfurlangs, 114
 Gosewellefurlanges, Gooswelle-
 furlanges, 109-10, 112
 Holmor, 114, 116

- Claxby Pluckacre, places in—*cont.*
 Holthamgate, Holthamgate,
 114 (2), 116 (2), 119
 Hopenland, 113
 Knarhotdale, 101-2
 Leinefurlanges, 110
 Leirgraves, Lairgraves, 101-2,
 112
 Litlewell, Litcheluelle, 109, 112
 Mar, 101-2, 112
 Mythingesbimare, 109
 Ouesch, Houesch, 101-2, 112
 Ridland, Ridlaund, 103-4, 106
 (2), 108 (2), 110, 119
 Rutepit, 112
 Ryskes, Riskes, 114, 116
 Sudholm, Suthholm, 101-2
 Suethwelle, 103-4
 Sunebec, Sunebech, 105-6, 119
 Suncroft, 101-2
 Suthbech, Suthebech, 114 (3),
 116 (3)
 Wadecroft, 120
 Wadecroftfurlanges, 119
 Waddyce, Waddich, Wathdyc,
 111, 115-6
 Waddingemore, 115-6
 Alan son of Hugh of, witn., 115
 Gilbert of, witn., 103-4, 108
 Gilbert brother of the lord Henry
 of, 120; witn., 119-20
 Hamund of, witn., 112
 Henry son of Alan of, 83, 101,
 105-6
 —, court of, in Claxby, 107
 Henry son of William of, 113-5
 and n-6 (3)-20; witn., 120
 —, his mother. *See* Isabel
 —, his seal, 118, 120
 John of, rector of Claxby, 115n;
 witn., 115-6, 118-20 (2)
 —, his brother. *See* Roger
 Jordan of, witn., 101, 107
 —, *Cp.* Jordan
 Richard son of Rannulf of, 115 (2)
 and n, 116-7, 119; witn., 118-20
 (2)
 —, his seal, 117
 Robert son of Walter of, witn., 118-
 20 (2)
 Roger son of Benedict of, 120 and
 n; witn., 118
 Thomas son of William of, witn.,
 120
 —, his brother. *See* Henry
 William of, 83; son of Henry of,
 101, 104-13; witn., 161; the
 lord William, 103 (2)
 —, his seal, 106
 —, his sister. *See* Alice
 Clayworth, Claword, co. Derby, 129n
 Adam of, witn., 129
 Constantine of, witn., 129
 Robert son of Adam of, witn., 129
 Walter of, witn., 129
- Cleia, Reginald son of Hugh de, witn.,
 143
 Clement the chaplain, witn., 93
 Clincam, Seruan' de, witn., 78
 Clive, Ralf de, 123
 Cnut, Chunt, Cnhut, 124-6
 Cockerington, North, co. Linc.:
 capital message of the Scoteni
 family in, 177
 John of, son and heir of Eustace of,
 179
 Cockerington, South, co. Linc.:
 church of St. Leonard in, 172
 Wramilne in, 172
 Cockerington, North or South, 173 (3),
 175 (2), 178, 180n, 181
 Cod, Codde, Kod, Roger son of Ralf, of
 Anderby, *nativus*, 53n, 55-6 (2)-
 7 (2)-60
 his *sequela*, 55-6 (2)-7
 Colswain, 98-9
 Columbières [Calvados: France]:
 Alan de, witn., 90
 —, his brothers. *See* John; Thomas
 Philip de, 185
 Conan the sacrist of Lincoln, 4n; witn.,
 3 (2)-4, 134
 Conisholme, Cuningesholm, co. Linc.:
 Gilbert son of Harold of, 13-4 and
 n-5 (2), 21n, 83 (2)
 —, his seal, 15
 Richard of, 83
 Thomas son of Gilbert of, 14n
 Constance, her son. *See* Alan
 Cornhill, William of, witn., 69
 Coutances [Manche: France] bishop of.
See Hugh; Richard
 Coventry, Couentr', Couentrie, co.
 Warwick, Walter of, seneschal of
 Chester, 98n; witn., 84, 98
 Crachall, John de, archdeacon of Bed-
 ford, witn., 62
 Craike, co. York., 80n
 Craon, Maurice de, 142n
 Crespyn:
 Mosse, 181
 master Walter, 181
 Cressy, Adam, witn., 146
 Crèvequer, barony of, 134n, 135n, 140n.
 Cécily de, 135n
 Criol, Ralf de, 171-6
 fee of, 174-5, 177
 Crochesb', Crochesbia. *See* Croxby
 Croft, co. Linc.:
 William of, witn., 75
 William son of William of, witn.,
 74
 Crowhurst, co. Sussex, 171 (2)
 Croxby, Crochesb', Crochesbia, co. Linc.,
 Philip son of Alan of, 87-9
 Crudai, Cruday, Crude:
 Martin son of Ralf, witn., 30
 Ralf, witn., 30
 Simon, witn., 26, 32
 Culling, Reginald, 37-8

- Cumberworth, Cumberwrthe, co. Linc.,
173 (5), 180
church of, advowson of, 174
—, presentations to, 55n
Eudo of, withn., 49
Cuninghesholm. *See* Conisholme
Cusin, William, 39, 41
Cutteclerc, Rannulf, court of, in Theddle-
thorpe, 9
- Dacia [S.E. Europe], Albert of, withn., 49
Daia son of Elias, 181
Dalby, Daub', Daubi, Dauby, co. Linc. :
77-8, 83, 130n
church of, 78n
garden of Simon of Dalby in, 77
places in :
Heseles, 77 (2)
Hesteroft, 77 (2)
road in, 77
watercourse in, 77
Guy son of Hugh of, withn., 78
Rannulf of, withn., 161
Simon of, 77
Damietta, Damieta, [Egypt] Henry of,
52
Darcy :
Norman, 42n
Thomas, his widow. *See* Joan
Daub', Daubi, Dauby. *See* Dalby
Dauuill', Walter de, 94n, withn., 94
David :
the chaplain, withn., 82
the clerk of [Keal] Cotes, withn., 128
Derby, Dereby, co. Derby :
master Henry of, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 124
John of, withn., 117
Derneluue, Dernelove, Simon, of Swaby,
39, 42; withn., 41
Dexthorpe, Drexthorpe, co. Linc., church
of, 126
Devizes, co. Wilt., 186
Dinington', William de, withn., 153
Doding : his son. *See* Walter
D'Oyry, family of, 31n
Drax, co. York., priory of, 177
Driby, co. Linc., Simon of, 150n ;
withn., 84, 150 (2)
Drie, Drye :
Adam, son of Robert, of Swaby,
36-7, 42
—, his seal, 37
Robert, 36
Drogo, Droco : his son. *See* William
Dumping, Odo, of Saltfleetby, 30n ;
withn., 30
—, his brother. *See* Randulf
Dunthorpe, Dunestorp', Dunstorp', [in
Hameringham par.], co. Linc.,
109, 142n
boundary of, 109, 119
chaplain of. *See* Ralf
- Dunthorpe—*cont.*
priest of. *See* Ralf
rector of. *See* Ownby, Ralf of
Peter of, 104n
Thomas of, 115, 117; withn., 119
William of, withn., 115
Dunston, co. Linc., 42n
Durand : his son. *See* Ralf; Roger
Durham, co. Durham, bishop of, 74n,
75n, 80n
court of, at Craike, 80n
- E. the succentor. *See* Elias
Easton, co. Northant., Simon de, 183n
Eastgate, Estgate. *See* Lincoln (3),
Eastgate
Edlington, Edelington, Edligt', Edlino-
ton', Edlington', Hedellington, co.
Linc., 83, 152-3
chaplain of. *See* Ralf
Peter of, withn., 165-6
Ralf son of Simon of, 83, 152-3n
Eleanor daughter of Haimo, 118
Elias, Elyas, Helias, Helyas :
withn., 123
the butler, withn., 94
the chaplain, withn., 147
l'évêque, 181
the succentor, 28n, 29n, 38n ;
withn., 28 (2), 38 (2), 39-42,
75, 162, 166
his son. *See* Daia
Elicia. *See* Ashby, Elicia of
Elsham, co. Linc., priory of, 35n, 157n
Ely, co. Camb., Richard of, surnamed
FitzNeal, dean of Lincoln, 169
Emma :
widow of Rannulf de Midley, 155n
wife of Reginald Belle, 8
Enderby, Bag, Enderbi, co. Linc., 134n,
135n, 140-1
Enderby, unidentified, probably Bag
Enderby :
parson of. *See* William
Reginald son of Geoffrey of, withn.,
149
Roger of, chaplain, withn., 134
William of, chaplain, withn., 134
Enge, John, withn., 48
Engelram. *See* Ingeram
Engleys. *See* Hingelais
Eresby, co. Linc., 79-81
great road in, 79
places in :
Benedic, 79
Holm, 79-81 (3)
Huntegard, 79 (3), 81 (2)
Jadeswinestic, 79
Mukwang, 80
Pittes, marsh of, 79-81
Redland, Redlandes, 79, 81
Sterneland, 79
Sternedland, 81

- Eresby—*cont.*
 pond of Nicholas Bek in, 80-1
- Ernebald:
 witn., 134
 son of Hugh, 135 (2)
- Ernis:
 witn., 142
 brother of Roger son of Durand,
 30n. *Cp.* Theddlethorpe, Ernis
 of
 his son. *See* Robert; William
- Ernis, Robert, 84
- Escoteignies. *See* Scoteni
- Esterbi. *See* Asterby
- Estgate. *See* Lincoln (3) Eastgate
- Estrebi, Estreby. *See* Asterby
- Etocquigny in St. Martin le Gaillard
 [Seine Inferieure; France], 171
- Eu [Seine Inferieure: France], Count of,
 171
 John, Count of, 171
- Eudo:
 brother of Walter the parson of
 Mablethorpe, witn., 8, 13, 30;
query parson of Mablethorpe
 St. Peter, 31n, 33n
 the clerk, witn., 151
 the parson: his son. *See* Philip.
Cp. Eudo the brother of Walter
 the parson of Mablethorpe
 the priest of Saleby, 2n; witn., 1-2
 prior of Markby, 5n
 provost of the Common of the
 church of Lincoln, 50n (2), 73n;
 witn., 10, 16-7 (2), 50, 67-8,
 73
 son of Richard, witn., 14, 73
 son of Tove, 66-8
 his man. *See* Warin
 his son. *See* Alan
See also Boston, Eudo of
- Euintun' [? Evington, co. Leic.], Alan
 de, witn., 129
- Eustace:
 the clerk of Mablethorpe, 74
 parson of Farforth, witn., 123. *Cp.*
 Farforth, Eustace of
serviens, witn., 65
 his son. *See* Ralf
- Everard the chaplain of Horncastle,
 witn., 112
- Fabian: his son. *See* Robert
- Faleis, Richard, 132, 139
- Farforth, Farford', co. Linc., 124n
 church of, 31n
 parson of. *See* Authorpe, Robert
 of; Eustace
- Eustace of, witn., 122
- Farlesthорpe, Farlestorp', Fulestorp', co.
 Linc., 5, 155n
 Eudo of, witn., 7, 10, 63
 Roger of, 34-5n and n
- Fauconberg, Philip de, 180 (2)
 his wife. *See* Scoteni, Cecily de
 Walter son of Philip de, 180
- Felice (? *recte* Alice), the lady, 112
- Feribi. *See* Ferriby, South
- Ferrand, Robert, of Minting, witn., 156
- Ferrars, Earl, 127n
- Ferrarius, Rannulf de, parson of a mediety
 of East Keal, 68n, 82n
- Ferriby, South, Feribi, co. Linc., 121n (2)
 John son of Turfin of, witn., 121
- Ferté, Robert de la, 184
- Ferté Macé, la, lords of, 184
- Fichet, Henry, witn., 158
- Fillingham, Philig', co. Linc., dean of.
See Alan
- Fingest, Tinghurst, co. Buck., Richard
 of, witn., 70
- Fitz-Peter, Geoffrey, 155n
- Franche, 132, 139
- Fosse-Luchon, 184, 186
- Franceys, Franceis, Franceys, Francig',
 Francigenus:
 Osbert le, 114 (2), 116 (2)
 Ralf son of Walter le, witn., 5
 Robert son of Walter, witn., 53
 —, of Scamblesby, *serviens*, 159
 Walter le, witn., 5-6
 —, of Thurlby. witn., 58-9
- Frederic, the clerk, witn., 147
- Freman, Andrew, of Edlington, witn.,
 156
- Friskney, Fresken', Freskeneya, co.
 Linc., 79-81
- Fulestorp'. *See* Farlesthорpe
- Fulk:
 servant of the sub-dean of Lincoln,
 witn., 11
 son of Philip, witn., 47
 his son. *See* John
- Fulleby, Fuleteby, co. Linc., 180
 church of, 179 (2)
 William of, his daughters. *See*
 Alina: Maud
 William son of Alexander of, 116
- Fulstow, co. Linc., 75n
- Furnage, Randulf, 123
- G. Norensē. *See* Norreis, Gilbert
- G. the clerk of Hameringham. *See*
 Hameringham, Geoffrey of, clerk
- Gaitree. *See* Gartree
- Galle:
 Odo, 22n
 Peter, 53; witn., 7
 Philip, witn., 26
- Gamel, canon of Bullington, witn., 64
- Gartree, Gaitree, Gart'r', wapentake of,
 154-67
- Gayton le Marsh, Gaitun', Gaituna, co.
 Linc., Reginald of, witn., 136 (2)
- Gayton le Wold, Geit', co. Linc., master
 Robert of, 23n; witn., 23

- Geoffrey : 142
 the chaplain, 53n; witn., 28, 53;
 warden of the great altar (of
 Lincoln) witn., 38 (2)—42, 75
 the chaplain (probably another),
 witn., 64
 the chaplain of the treasurer of
 Lincoln, witn., 54
 the clerk, witn., 138-9
 prior of Stixwould, 163n
 servant of the sub-dean, witn., 11
 son of Hugh, 123 (2)
 —, his brother. *See* Simon
 son of John Argot, 90
 son of Nicholas, 115-6
 son of Saxelin, witn., 122
 his son. *See* Robert; William
- Gerard, his house in Theddlethorpe, 10-1
 his son. *See* Golle; John
- Gernun, Alexander, witn., 15-6
- Gervase canon of Lincoln, 169
- Gilbert :
 123. *Cp.* Gilbert son of Robert
 brother of the lord. *See* Claxby,
 Gilbert brother of the lord Henry
 canon of Lincoln, 169-70 (2)
 of Sempringham, Saint, 172
 the clerk, witn., 163
 count of Brionne, 185
mercator. *See* Marchant, Gilbert
 son of Acus or Aucus, 17-8
 son of Adam, witn., 35
 son of Alward, witn., 67 (2)-8
 son of Brun. *See* Theddlethorpe,
 Gilbert son of Brun of
 son of Harold. *See* Conisholme,
 Gilbert son of Harold of
 son of Hawis, witn., 24
 —, his brother. *See* William
 son of Hugh, 131
 —, his wife. *See* Wimarc
 son of Ingeram, 15 (4), 21 (2)
 son of Odo, 33 (7)
 son of Richard, witn., 24, 28
 son of Robert, 123. *Cp.* Gilbert
 son of Tove, 17-8; witn., 20
 son of William, 115-6
 his son. *See* Hugh; Robert; Simon
- Gille: his son. *See* Richard
- Girlington, co. York., family of, 70n
 William son of Roger of, 69-70
 and n, 72
- Goda: her son. *See* Walter
- Godard, 110
- Godric :
 son of Aliuf, 10 (2), 11 (2)
 son of Swain, 5
- Godwin: his son. *See* William
- Goer, 176 and n
- Goher, Robert, 176n
- Golkesb'. *See* Goulceby
- Gollan. *See* Jollan
- Golle son of Gerard, 175
- Gosberton, co. Linc., 162
- Gotte, 110
- Goulceby, Golkesb', co. Linc., clerk of.
See Hugh
- Graberd, Gilbert, witn., 22
- Grace daughter of Thomas son of
 William son of Hacon of Hainton,
 wife of Brian de Insula and later
 of Geoffrey de Worth, 60-2
- Graham. *See* Grantham
- Grainsby, Grennebi, co. Linc. :
 Eudo of, 174
 William of, 175
- Grant, Graunt, William le, of Blyton,
 93 (2)-7. *Cp.* Magnus
- Grantham, Graham, co. Linc., Benedict
 of, witn., 111
- Gratham. *See* Greetham
- Gravele, Grauel, master Robert de,
 117n; witn., 3 (2)-4, 117
- Gravesend, Richard, dean of Lincoln,
 61-2; bishop of Lincoln, rolls
 of, 174n
- Greuc, Nicholas, canon of Lincoln, witn.,
 27
- Greddyc, Gredtyc, Griddic, Gilbert ad,
 witn., 29
 William ad, witn., 22, 49
- Greenfield, Grenfeld [in Aby par.], co.
 Linc., priory of, 50n, 53
- Greenford, John, bishop of Chichester,
 witn., 87
- Greetham, Gratham, co. Linc. :
 court of the Earl of Chester at, 84
 Roger of, chaplain, witn., 126
- Grene, Ralf at the, of Maltby, 33-4n
Cp. Alagrene, Ralf
 William, 33
- Grennebi. *See* Grainsby
- Griddic. *See* Gredtyc
- Grim, Walter, witn., 85-6
- Grimblethorpe, co. Linc., Ralf of,
 brother of William son of Hacon
 of Hainton, witn., 99
- Grimkel, Grinkel, Grunkel: his son.
See Ingeram; William
- Grosseteste, Robert, bishop of Lincoln,
 37n; rolls of, 174n
- Gule, Richard, witn., 35
- Gunne, 133-4, 140
- Gunwat, 147
- Gurnay, Hugh de, witn., 92
- Guthred canon of Bullington, witn., 64
- Guve: his son. *See* Simon
- H. the dean of Lincoln. *See* Lexington,
 Henry de
- H. the sacrist of Lincoln. *See* Henry
- H. the sub-dean of Lincoln. *See* Hoke-
 ton, Hugh de
- Hachewrdeham. *See* Hagworthingham
- Hacon the dean, witn., 87
 son of the priest of Hundleby, witn.,
 99
- Hacwꝛpe, Robert de, 84

- Hagnaby, Hagenebi, co. Linc., 100
church of 100
- Hagworthingham, Hachewrdeham, Hagwr'd', Hagwr'dham, Hagwr'd'ham, Hagwr'd'ingham, Hagwr'd'hing', Hagwr'd'ingham, Hagwr'thingham, Hagwurd'ingham, co. Linc., 83, 127-30
dean of. *See* Hagworthingham, Richard of
places in:
 Sigwordcroft, Sigwarcroft, 129-30
 Eudo of, witn., 129
 Hugh son of Robert of. *See* Hardreshull, Hugh de, the falconer
 Rannulf of, witn., 141
 Richard of, 138
 —, dean, 104n, 113n, 141n; witn., 103-6, 108, 112, 137, 141
- Hauiles, Hayles, Heyl', co. Glouc., Robert of, archdeacon of Huntingdon, later archdeacon of Lincoln, 147n; witn., 147
Walter of, witn., 147
- Hauimo:
114, 116
the chancellor of Lincoln, 169-70 (2)
—, his brother. *See* Alexander the knight, kinsman of Hugh de Scoteni, 171
his daughter. *See* Eleanor his son. *See* Adam
- Hainton, co. Linc., 174 (2), 181
Hacon of, 153n, 174
Thomas son of William son of Hacon of. *See* Saleby, Thomas of William son of Hacon of. *See* Saleby, William of
- Haket, Hacket, Achet, 111-2 (3)
- Haldan, Aldan:
145-6
his son. *See* Walter
- Hall, Richard at the (*ad aulam*), witn., 167
- Haltham on Bain, Holtham, co. Linc., 149
- Halton Hologate, Altun', Halton', Hauton', co. Linc.:
John of, witn., 79
Reiner of, witn., 81
Richard of, witn., 81-2
Simon of, witn., 99
William of, witn., 77, 79, 82
- Hamby (or Hanby), Ambi, [in Welton le Marsh par.], co. Linc.:
Maud of, daughter of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne, 14n
Walter of, witn., 137
- Hameringham, Hameringeham, Hamer-nyngham, co. Linc., 83, 134n, 135n, 141-4
boundary of, 119
- Hameringham—*cont.*
church of, 142
clerk of. *See* Geoffrey below
places in:
 Biholm, 142
 Braidegate, 143
 Crocket mare, 143
 Grimesthoren, 143
 Hildewellewang, 142
 Hov, 143
 Ketlesdale, 142
 Northwellebuskes, 143
 Northwellefurlang, 142
 Pesedalegate, 142
 Scheland, 142
Geoffrey of, clerk, 83, 141-2 (2)-3 (2)
—, his demesne messuage in, 142-3
—, his daughter. *See* Idonea
Peter of, witn., 115
Harcourt, Philip de, bishop of Bayeux, 183, 185
Hard, Alan, of Haltham on Bain, witn., 149
Hardewin, Hardewine, Hardewyn, Ralf, witn., 44-6; "writer of this charter," witn., 79, 82
Hardres, co. Kent:
 Richard of, 111n; witn., 17; chaplain, witn., 8 (2), 141, 150 (2); master, witn., 20, 110-1
 Thomas of, witn., 50, 145; chaplain, witn., 134, 153
Hardreshull, Hugh [I], de, 129n
 Hugh de, the falconer (*austurcator*) of Clayworth, also called Hugh son of Robert of Hagworthingham, 83, 128-9 (2) and n; witn., 99
 William [I] de (*ostriciarius*), 61n, 129; witn., 64
 William [II] de, 61n
Hareby, co. Linc., 143n
 Alan of, witn., 128; chaplain, 143n; witn., 94; clerk, 143n; witn., 143
Harlaxton, co. Linc., church of, 144n
Harmston, Hermestun', co. Linc., chaplain of. *See* Robert
Harold son of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne, 14n
Harrington, Harington', Haringtona, Harintun', co. Linc., 180
 the lady Alina of. *See* Alina
 Henry of, witn., 128, 132
 Hugh of, witn., 7
 William of, 137n; witn., 137
Hasgerb', Hasgerby. *See* Asgarby by Spilsby
Hasthorpe, Asetorp' [in Willoughby le Marsh par.], Simon of., witn., 18
Hauton'. *See* Halton Hologate
Hawis, Auwyse, Hauuise, Hawys:
 the lady, 124-6

Hawis—*cont.*

wife of Geoffrey son of Eudo of
Anderby, 57-9
her son. *See* Gilbert

Haye, Aia, Haia, Hay:

Ralf de, 144 and n, 155n
Richard de, 174
Richard de, of Canwick, 37-8, 41-2
(2) and n
—, his seal, 42
—, his wife. *See* Sara
Robert de, 144n

Hayles. *See* Hailes

Hayne: his son. *See* Peter

Hayton, William de, withn., 129

Hedellington. *See* Edlington

Heglo. *See* Belleau

Helen daughter of William son of Goer,
176

Helgeloue. *See* Belleau

Helias, Helyas. *See* Elias

Hellecoc, John, withn., 58, 60

Hemingby, Hemingbi, Hemmiggeby,
Hemmynggeby, co. Linc., 155n,
164-7

chaplain of. *See* Richard
places in:

Aldha, 166

Corkeniswang, 166

road leading to the minster in, 164;
also called Kirkegate, 165

Nicholas son of Robert of, withn.,
167

Nigel of, 166n; withn., 166

Walter son of Roger of, 166-7

Henry:

101-2

(another) withn., 132

brother of Geoffrey of Thorpe, withn.,
112

brother of Ralf son of Bona of
Benniworth. *See* Benniworth
brother of Thomas son of William
of Claxby, withn., 120

brother of Walter the clerk, withn.,
109

the chaplain, withn., 132

(another) 58n. *Cp.* Tetney,

Henry of

the chaplain of Keal, withn., 88

the chaplain of Winthorpe, withn.,
70

the clerk of Asgarby by Spilsby,
withn., 103-8, 113

—, his brother. *See* Odard;
Ralf

the clerk of Huttoft, withn., 58-9

I, King of England, 99 and n

—, his wife. *See* Adeliza

II, (Fitz-empress) King of England,
87, 186

III, King of England, 55n

the parchment-maker (*parment-*
arius), 141

the priest, withn., 90

Henry—*cont.*

the sacrist of Lincoln, 7n, 24n, 29n,
33n, 38n, 54n, 75n, 167n; withn.,
7, 24, 28, 32, 38 (2)-42, 54, 75,
167

the shepherd of Wispington, withn.,
156

son of the priest, 137

son of Haimo. *See* Sausthorpe,

Henry son of Haimo of

son of John. *See* Sausthorpe,

Henry son of John of

son of John Argot, 90

son of Odo, 53n; withn., 53-4, 63

the steward, 98n, withn., 98

son of William, 112

—, his son. *See* Richard;
William

Herbert son of Robert, withn., 7

Hermer, Walter, 127

Hermestun'. *See* Harmston

Herodes, Roger, 114 (2)-6 (2)-7

Hervey son of Turbern, 85 (2)-6 (2)

—, his wife. *See* Leviva

—, his son. *See* Simon

Hessle, Hesel, Hesele, co. York.:

Robert of, 121 (2)-2 (2)-3

—, his father. *See* John

—, his widow. *See* Joan

Heyl'. *See* Hailes

Hihalf, 154

Hill, Hille, deanery, dean of. *See*

Hagworthingham, Richard of

wapentake of, 100-45

Hilletoft, Robert de, withn., 49

Hingelais, Engleys, Ingelais, Ingleys:

her son. *See* Alan; Simon

Hodo. *See* Odo

Hogsthorpe, Hogestorp', Hoggestorp',

co. Linc., 62-3, 173, 179

places in:

the Dunes, 63

Humbelothon, 63

Yafland, 63

William of, dean, 5n, 66-7 (2)-71;
withn., 5-6, 17

Hoketon, Hugh de, sub-dean of Lincoln,
27n, 43n; withn., 27, 43

Holland, Hoyland, Ralf son of Ralf son
of Stephen of, 146 and n

Holm';

Eudo son of William de, of Mable-
thorpe, 33. *Cp.* Mablethorpe,

Eudo son of William of
master Robert de, canon of Lincoln,
withn., 124

Holton le Clay, 173, 175 (2)

Hommet, castle of, 184-6

Hommet, Humes, Humez:

family of, 181-6

Richard du, constable of Nor-
mandy, 172, 181-6

Robert du, 183-4

William du, 183

— (another), 183

- Horncastle, Hornec', Hornecastr',
Hornecastre, Ornecastre, co.
Linc., 148-9
chaplain of. *See* Everard
deanery of, dean of. *See* Bardney,
Richard of; Richard; Rothwell,
Richard of
wapentake of, 145-54
William son of Simon of, withn., 112
- Horne, Tove, 12 (2)
- Horrebi. *See* Orby
- Hors, Philip, withn., 3 (2)-4
- Horsington, Horsinton', Orsingtun',
Orsingtunia, co. Linc., 83, 154-6
church of, 155n
clerk of. *See* Thorald
Henry of, withn., 156
John of, withn., 161
Robert of, withn., 161
Thomas of, 156
——, his widow. *See* Alice
- Hoscum, Robert de, 73
- Hotham (? Holtham), 64
- Hotoft. *See* Huttoft
- Houc. *See* Auke
- Howell, Howelle, co. Linc., Walter of,
47n; withn., 47
- Hoyland. *See* Holland
- Huctred: his wife. *See* Agnes
- Hugh:
51
(another) withn., 132
abbot of Revesby, 96n; withn., 91,
96
archbishop of Rouen, 185
bishop of Coutances, 183
brother of David of Toynton, withn.,
89
the chaplain, withn., 76-7
the clerk, withn., 142
the clerk of Goulceby, withn., 145
the clerk of Scamblesby, withn., 157
the Constable, withn., 144
the dean, withn., 157
the falconer. *See* Hardreshull
the priest of Witheren, 2n; withn.,
1-2
prior of Stixwould, withn., 91
the shepherd, 133-4
son of Baldric, 182n
son of Brese, 127
son of Gilbert, withn., 118, 120
son of John, withn., 153
son of Nicholas, withn., 90
son of Ralf, 134 and n, 135n, 140n
son of Richard, withn., 165-6
son of Richard son of the chaplain
of Hemingby, withn., 167
son of Robert. *See* Hardreshull
son of Simon, withn., 76-7
son of Werebald, 63-4
——, his heirs, 63-4
son of Waldin, 162 (2)
his son. *See* Geoffrey; Gilbert;
Ralf; Simon; William
- Humfrey the sub-dean of Lincoln,
169-70 (3)
- Hundefot, Hundef', Walter, 101-2, 109;
withn., 88
- Hundleby, Hundelby, Hundelby, Hundel-
bia, Undelbi, co. Linc., 97-9
Gotsalm of, withn., 99
William of, withn., 81
- Huntingdon, archdeacon of. *See* Hailes,
Robert of
- Huttoft, Hotoft, Oustoft, co. Linc.,
6-7, 34-7n, 83
church of St. Margaret in, gift to,
59-60
chaplain of. *See* Robert
clerk of. *See* Henry
dale of the monks of Louth Park in,
34-5
dale of Roger of Farlesthорpe in,
34-5
dale, great, of Adam de Suleni in,
35
places in:
Haudich, Havedich, 6, 35
Thweredic, 6
priest of. *See* Robert
vicar of. *See* Tetney, Henry of
Rengot of, 6-7
- Hwdehall. *See* Woodhall
- Ida wife of Simon of Scamblesby, 157
- Idonea:
widow of Robert of Sausthorpe,
78n
wife of Richard son of Walter of
Northorpe, daughter of Geoffrey
the clerk of Hameringham, 143-4
——, her heirs, 144
- Ilbert:
canon of Lincoln, 169-70
——, his son. *See* John
- Ingelais. *See* Hingelais.
- Ingeram, Ingelram, Engelram:
son of Grimkel. *See* Theddlethorpe
——, his son. *See* Gilbert
- Ingham, Yngham, co. Linc., William of,
canon of Lincoln, withn., 43
- Ingoldmells, Ingaldemel, Ingaldesmeles,
Ingoldemeles, Ingoldemelis, 72-5
parson of. *See* William
places in:
Ivettcroft, Ivthercroft, 72-3
le Waterlade, 72
- Ingan, Geoffrey, 114 (3), 116 (3)
- Innocent II, Pope, 185-6
- Innocentibus, Gilbert de, dean of the
city of Lincoln, 146n
- Insula:
the lord Adam de, kt., withn., 61
Brian de, 61n
Grace de. *See* Grace
master Robert de, archdeacon of
Shropshire, 93n; withn., 93 (2)

Isabel :

- daughter of Henry the Chamberlain of Wickenby and wife of Peter de Scoteni, 181
- mother of Henry son of William of Claxby Pluckaere, 117
- , her dower, 117
- wife of Simon son of Simon of Kyme, 63

Isolda, Ysouda :

- daughter of David of Toynton and wife of Alan son of Reingot of Stickford, 98n
- daughter of John Argot, 90

Ivetta wife of Roger son of Durand of Mablethorpe, 30

Ivo :

- the baker: his son. *See* William the chaplain of Moorby, witn., 113
- the clerk of Walmsgate, witn., 157
- the priest, witn., 34
- the priest of Belleau, 2n; witn., 1-2
- son of Ralf, 33
- his son. *See* Adam

James: his son. *See* Richard

Joan :

- widow of Robert of Hessle, 121n
- widow of Thomas Darcy, 151n
- wife of Ralf of Bilsby, 2

Jocelin : 28

- chaplain of St. Giles, witn., 50
- his son. *See* Roger

John :

- brother of Alan de Columbières, witn., 90
- brother of Richard son of Robert of Somercotes, witn., 9
- brother of Simon son of Gilbert, witn., 122
- the chaplain, vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 163
- father of Robert of Hessle, 122
- King of England, 55n
- the parson, brother of Richard son of Robert of Somercotes, 15n; witn., 16
- the parson of Theddlethorpe, witn., 8 (2), 13
- the parson of Woodhall, witn., 152
- , his sons. *See* John; Ralf the smith (*ferrarius*, le Ferrur, le Ferur), 114 (3), 116 (3); witn., 118-20 (2)
- son of Agnes, of Wispington, witn., 156
- son of Alan, witn., 29
- son of Alexander, 173
- son of Fulk, witn., 27; clerk, witn., 43
- (probably another), witn., 126
- son of Gerard. witn., 92, 143

John—*cont.*

- son of Ilbert, witn., 123
- son of John the parson of Woodhall, witn., 152
- son of Odo the bishop of Bayeux, 183-4
- son of Ralf, witn., 73
- son of Robert, witn., 158-9
- son of Robert son of Mole, witn., 14
- his son. *See* Hugh
- Jollan, Gollan, witn., 115
- prior of Spalding, 92n; witn., 91
- , his son. *See* Richard
- Jordan, Jurdan, 101 (2)-2, 110, 114, 116; the clerk, 103 (2), 104 (2), 107-9 (2), 111-2; witn., 102, 104-6; the clerk of Claxby, witn., 103, 108, 113. *Cp.* Claxby, Jordan of (another), 123
- brother of Swain son of Rannulf, witn., 19
- the chaplain, witn., 35
- Joseph, 165
- Jungwin, Jinguine, Yunguine, his son. *See* Roger
- Jurdan. *See* Jordan
- Ka, Geoffrey, son of Osbert, 175
- Kalesbi, Kalesby. *See* Calceby
- Kalkewell. *See* Calkwell
- Kalseby. *See* Calceby
- Kanewic. *See* Canwick
- Kanlosb'. *See* Candlesby
- Karleton. *See* Carlton
- Keal, East, Cale, Estrekeles, Kale, co. Linc. :
 - parson of a mediety of the church of. *See* Ferrariis, Rannulf de; Roger; Verona, Alan of
 - Alan of, 80n; witn., 70, 79-81, 135
 - Alan son of Philip of, witn., 82
- Keal, West, Kalis, Kales, Kelis, West-keles, co. Linc., 83, 85-90
- chaplain of. *See* Henry great street (*magnus vicus*) in, 88
- William son of Alan of, 87-8 and n
- Keal, East or West, Chales, Kal', Kele, Keles :
 - Ailwin of, priest, 100
 - Gilbert of, his son. *See* Alan the lord Ketelbert of, 90n; witn., 90
 - , his brother. *See* Alan
 - , his widow. *See* Sara
 - Peter of, canon of Markby, witn., 60
 - Philip of, 96n; witn., 97
 - Cp.* Philip son of Rabod
 - (? another) witn., 159
 - Philip of, clerk, witn., 63
 - Philip son of Robert of, witn., 90

- Keal Cotes, Cotes, Kotes, co. Linc., 90-1
 clerk of. *See* David
 Richard of, withn., 90
 William son of Robert of, 90
- Keddington, co. Linc., 155n, 173 (2), 180n
- Keles, Guy of, 52n; withn., 52, 134, 148, 153
- Keles, Aveiron de (*sic*). *See* Verona,
 Alan of, parson of East Keal
- Keles. *See* Keal
- Kelloc, her son. *See* Walter
- Kelsey, North or South, co. Linc.,
 Cheleseia, Keleseia:
 Gilbert son of Hugh of, withn.,
 124
 Hugh of, withn., 14, 124
 Richard of, canon of Lincoln, withn.,
 64
- Kent:
 Alice of, 146n
 Gilbert of, brother of Robert de
 Camvill, 146n; withn., 145
- Kentensis, Richard, sub-dean of Lincoln,
 35n
- Ketel, 141
- Kettleby Thorpe, co. Linc., 121n, 180
 (3)
- Killingholme, co. Linc.
 Walter of, 179-80
- Kim'. *See* Kyme
- Kingthorpe [in Apley par.], co. Linc.,
 174 (2)-5, 181
- Kirbi. *See* Kirkby, East Kirchebi
- Kirkby on Bain, co. Linc., 80n
- Kirkby, East, Kirbi, Kirchebi, Kirke-
 by, Kyrkeby, co. Linc., 92-7
 Alan of, withn., 96, 143
- Kirkby (unidentified), Chireir', Chirch
 Kirbi, Kircebi, Kyrceab, Kyrkebi,
 probably East, or on Bain, co.
 Linc.:
 parson of. *See* Thomas
 John of, withn., 107
 Philip of, 114, 116
 Thomas of, withn., 35, 95; clerk,
 withn., 36
- Kirkeman, Roger, 133-4, 140
 William, of Dunsthorpe, withn., 109
- Kirkstead, co. Linc., abbey of, 35n,
 175
- Kirmond le Mire, Cheuermund, co.
 Linc., Peter of, 135n; withn., 3
 (2)-4, 135; clerk, withn., 70,
 146, 161
- Kod. *See* Cod
- Kotes. *See* Keal Cotes
- Kukewald, Richard, 165
- Kyme, Kim', Kym', Kyma, co. Linc.:
 Philip I of, 78n
 Philip II of, son of Simon of, 32-3n,
 40-1n, 64 and n, 153-4n
 Richard of, withn., 64-6; canon of
 Lincoln, withn., 64
- Kyme—*cont.*
 Simon son of Simon of, brother of
 Philip I of, 63-4 (2), 83
 —, his wife. *See* Isabel
Cp. Simon son of Simon
 Simon of, son of Philip I of, 74n,
 155 and n
 Simon of, parson of Swaby, 37n;
 withn., 37-8 (2)-40, 45-6
 —, his brother. *See* Matthew
- Lacy, Lasey, Roger de, constable of
 Chester, 85n; withn., 84
- Lamberhurst, co. Kent, 171
- Lambert, his son. *See* Walter
- Langfer, Lamfer, Lamf', his son. *See*
 William
- Langoe, wapentake of, 42n
- Langton, Langhet', co. Linc., probably
 Langton by Horncastle, Alard of,
 withn., 153
- Langton by Horncastle, Langet', Lang-
 getun', co. Linc., Henry of (son
 of Alan of Woodhall and brother
 of William of Woodhall), 150n,
 160n
 withn., 112, 149-50 (2)-1, 160
 ? the same, his brother. *See*
 Nicholas prior of Barlings
- Langton by Partney (also called Langton
 by Spilsby), Langetun', co. Linc.,
 83, 124-7
 dean of. *See* Alan
 places in:
 Aunej, Aunei, 124-6
 Cauce, le, 124-6
 Holdegate, Holgate, 124-6
 Kiterdal, 127
 Northeroft, Norderhot, 124-6
 Northdayle, 126
 Risumholm, Rysumholm, 124-6
 road in, 124
 Gilbert of, 127-8; son of Osbert
 II of, 128n
 John of, 127; withn., 127
 Osbert of, 83, 124-5, 128n (2)
 Richard son of Warin of, withn., 126
 Walter son of Alan of, withn., 126
 William son of Daniel of, withn., 127
- La Rivière, 183
- Lasey. *See* Lacy
- Lauerd, Robert le, 21
- Launde, Land, Landa, Reginald de la,
 withn., 144
 (? another) withn., 151
 Richard son of Reinald, withn., 144
 William de la, 151, and n; withn., 77
 William son of William de la, withn.,
 77
- Launeys, Richard de, withn., 28
- Laycestr'. *See* Leicester
- Lecheburn'. *See* Legbourne
- Lechesbi. *See* Legsby

- Legbourne, Lecheburn', Leckeburne',
Lekeburne, Lekeburnia, co. Linc.,
church of, 14n
Gilbert of, 14n
—, his heir, 14n
—, probably identical with Gilbert
of Conisholme, q.v.
Herbert of, kt., with., 20
Richard son of Robert of. *See*
Somercotes, Richard son of
Robert of
Robert son of Gilbert of, 14n
—, his wife. *See* Alice
Robert II of, son of William of,
15-7, 19-20, 83 (2); with., 84, 155
—, his uncle. *See* Somercotes,
Richard son of Robert of
William son of Robert son of
Gilbert of (cousin of the Gilbert
above), 14n, 15, 47n; with.,
20, 47
- Legsby, Lechesbi, co. Linc., Philip of,
with., 14
William of, with., 14
- Leicester, Leicestr', Laycestr', Leycestr',
co. Leic., Ralf of,
treasurer of Lincoln, 117n; with.,
27, 43, 117
Richard of, with., 163; vicar of
the church of Lincoln, with., 48;
succentor of Lincoln, with., 117
- Lekeburn', Lekeburnia. *See* Legbourne
- Le Tréport, abbey of St. Michel de, 171n
- Leverun, Gilbert, 29n; with., 28
- Levifa, Levifa, 109
wife of Hervey son of Turbern,
85 (2)-6 (2)
- Lewa daughter of John Argot, 90
- Lewes, co. Sussex, priory of, 171 (3), 182
- Lexington, Henry de, dean of Lincoln,
26-7, 42-3, 115-7n
- Leysingthorpe, Lesingtorp', an extinct
hamlet probably in Scremby par.,
co. Linc., 79-81
- Limber, Great, co. Linc., 171-2 (4)-3,
181 (3)-2 (2)
- Limber, Great or Little, Lindberge, co.
Linc., William of, with., 79
- Linc, Robert son of Alice, with., 143
- Lincoln, Linc', Lincolnia (1) county
of, sheriff of, 144n, 176
- Lincoln (2) earl of, earldom of, 73n.
See also Quincy, Hawis de
- Lincoln (3) city of, 178
charter dated at, 89
dean of. *See* Innocentibus, Gilbert
de; William
Bail, Peter of the, with., 54, 57
Eastgate, Estgate, Osbert of, with.,
49
Richard of, 35n; with., 34
Newport, Neuport, Maurice of, 52n,
with., 52
Osbert of, 52n; with., 52,
54-6 (2)-7, 134, 148, 153
- Lincoln (3)—*cont.*
Richard of, 48n; with., 48, 134
Roger of, with., 48, 134; chaplain,
48n; with., 48, 148
Wigford, Wikeford, Wykeford,
Wykefort, John of, 141n; with.,
73, 123; chaplain, with., 8 (2),
13, 141
- Lincoln (4) parishes and churches
of:
All Saints in the Bail, 157n
St. Edmund, 169
- Lincoln (5) men of:
Abraham of, 181
James of, with., 1, 2
John nepos of Warner of, 110n;
with., 109
Ralf son of Lefwin of, with., 145
- Lincoln (6) diocese of, 86, 88
- Lincoln (7) bishops of. *See* Avalon,
Hugh of; Blois, William of;
Chesney, Robert; Grosseteste,
Robert; Lexington, Henry de;
Wells, Hugh de
- Lincoln (8) archdeaconry of:
archdeacon of, his clerk. *See*
Bursecotes, Martin de
See also Hailes, Robert of; Thor-
naco, William de
- Lincoln (9) cathedral church of, *passim*
altar, great, warden of. *See* Adam;
Geoffrey
fabric of, master of the. *See*
Michael
man of. *See* Sraffield, Gilbert of
sacrist of. *See* Conan; Henry;
Norton, Thomas of; Rollain
shrine of St. Hugh in, Adam of,
with., 162
succentor of. *See* Elias; Nicholas;
Leicester, Richard of; Richard
tomb of St. Hugh in, Philip of the,
chaplain, 52n; with., 48, 52, 153,
162, 166
Richard of the, with., 167
vicars of. *See* Alta Ripa, William
de; Avalon, William de; John
the chaplain; Leicester, Richard
of; Magdalena, Guthred de;
Rollain; Stow, Alexander of;
Warin; William, master; Winch-
combe, Nicholas of
- Lincoln (10) chapter of:
grant by, 89, 131, 138-9
grant to, 1-2
rent owed to, 4, 25 (2)
chancellor of. *See* Haimo; Mon-
tibus, William de; Waddingham,
Nicholas of
dean of. *See* Ely, Richard of;
Gravesend, Richard; Lexington,
Henry de; Thornaco, William de
dean and chapter of, bond to, 4,
25 (2), 167

- Lincoln (10), dean and chapter of—*cont.*
 grants by, 20-1, 26-7, 33-4,
 60-2, 71-2, 98-9, 115-7,
 125, 140, 143, 163-4
 grants to, *passim*
 grant to, of rent during the
 minority of the heir, 44-5
 dean and canons, quitclaim to,
 3 (2)-4
 precentor of. *See* Audham, Peter of ;
 Blois, William of
 sub-dean of, his servants. *See* Fulk ;
 Geoffrey
See also Benniworth, William of ;
 Blois, William of ; Bramfeld,
 William de ; Hoketon, Hugh de ;
 Humfrey ; Winemer
 treasurer of, his chaplain. *See*
 Geoffrey ; R.
See also Leicester, Ralf of
 common of the canons of, grants to,
passim
 —, clerk of. *See* Stretton, Richard
 of ; Turville, Roger de
 —, provost of. *See* Turville,
 Roger de ; Eudo
 oath before, 3 (2), 4
 seal of, 43
 —, first seal, 169-70
 —, second seal, 169-70
 tenants of in Theddlethorpe, claims
 of exemption from courts, 84
 witn., 125, 157
- Lincoln (11) canons of. *See* Ashby,
 Thomas of ; Avalon, William of ;
 Blund, Walter ; Bolsover, Robert
 of ; Bristol, Roger of ; Caen,
 Ralf of ; Derby, Hanry of ;
 Gervase ; Gilbert ; Gravele,
 Robert de ; Grecus, Nicholas ;
 Holm, Robert de ; Ilbert ; Ing-
 ham, William of ; Kelsey, Richard
 of ; Kyme, Richard of ; Pagan ;
 Pereton, Robert de ; Serlo ;
 Siward ; Thame, Geoffrey of ;
 Virineto, Robert de ; Wiger
- Lindberge. *See* Limber
- Lindon, co. Northant., Simon of, 183n
- Lindsey, parts of, co. Linc., North
 Riding of, 173
- Lisewis, John de, 174
 Roger de, 174
 Sybil de, wife of Lambert de Scoteni,
 173-6
- Lisures, Lisurs, William de, of Mareham
 on the Hill, 152
- London, Lond', Lund', Lundun', co.
 Middx., Matthew of, 124n ; witn.,
 123 ; chaplain, witn., 150 (2)
- Louth, Luda, co. Linc., clerk of. *See*
 William
 Herbert of, witn., 158
 Hugh brother of Thomas son of
 John of, witn., 23
 Thomas son of John of, witn., 23
- Louthesk, deanery of, dean of. *See*
 Calkwell, Rannulf of
 Louthesk, wapentake of, 29n, 145, 172
 Louth Park, de Parco Lude, Parcoluhe,
 in Louth, co. Linc. :
 abbey of, grants to, 174
 —, land of, in Mumby, 50
 —, —, Thurlby by Bilsby, 5
- Louvain, Jocelin of, 51n
 —, his wife. *See* Percy, Agnes de
 Ralf son of Jocelin of, 51n
 Richard son of Jocelin of, 51n
 Robert son of Jocelin of, 51n
- Lucy the countess, mother of William
 de Roumare I, 99
- Luda. *See* Louth
- Ludford, Ludford, 51n, 174 (2)
 Alfred of, 51
- Lusby, Luceb', Luceb', co. Linc., 74-5
 chaplain of. *See* Ralf
 Boydin of, witn., 107, 113
 William of, 74n
- Mabilia, the lady, 170
- Mablethorpe, Malberthorp', Malbertorp',
 Maubeltorp', Maubertoris, Mau-
 bertorp', Maubetorp', co. Linc.,
 30-4, 83, 173-4
 church of St. Mary of, 31n
 —, parson of. *See* Walter
 church of St. Peter of, 31n
 —, parson of. *See* Eudo
 clerk of. *See* Alan ; Eustace
 dean of. *See* Walter
 parson of. *See* Walter
 places in ;
 Greddik, 33
 Neufen, 33 (2)
 Northteng, 30
- Alan of, 72
 Alan son of Siward of, 72-3
 Eudo son of William of, 32
 Roger son of Durand of, 30-2 (2),
 83 ; witn., 9
 —, his wife. *See* Ivetta
 Walter of, witn., 23
 Walter son of William of, witn.,
 11, 26, 32
 William of, witn., 155 ; the lord, 33
 William son of Robert of, witn., 10
 William son of Walter of, witn.,
 124 ; kt., witn., 19-20
- Maetild. *See* Maud
- Magdalena, Geoffrey de, *alias* Geoffrey
 de Wicham, chaplain, witn., 54,
 57
 Guthred de, vicar of the church of
 Lincoln, witn., 43
- Magnus, Richard, 94-5 and n. *Cp.*
 Grant
- Magtild. *See* Maud
- Mainwaring, Ralf, justiciar of Chester,
 85n

- Malberthorp', Malbertorp'. *See* Mablethorpe
- Malcovenant, Maucovenant, Simon, rector of Muckton, 3
Thomas, 145n
- Malebisse, Malebise, Alexander, 157n; witn., 157; canon, 157n
Geoffrey, witn., 47
- Malesm' (? Malesmains), Freelin, witn., 97
- Maletoff, William de, 158
- Maletot, Hubert de, witn., 99
Roger de, witn., 94
- Malger, Randolph, 123
- Malherbe, Malerbe, John son of Roger, witn., 23
Roger, witn., 23
Walter, witn., 23
- Maltby, Malteb', Maltebi, Malteby, Mautby, Mauteby, Mawteby, co. Linc., 47-9
Rannulf of, 22n, 28n; witn., 22, 24, 26, 28 (2), 29, 32, 45-6, 52, 55-6 (2)
- Manby, Manneby, co. Linc., Robert of, 150n; witn., 150 (2)
- Marchant, Marcham, *mercator*, Gilbert, 28 and n; witn., 24, 32
- Mareham on the Hill, Maring', Maringa, co. Linc., 112
Alan son of Robert of, witn., 58-9
Richard of, witn., 5-6
Robert of, witn., 58-9
- Mares. *See* Mattersey
- Margery wife of Rannulf of Withecall, 175
- Maring. *See* Mareham on the Hill
- Markby, Markebi, Markeby, co. Linc.: priory of St. Peter of, 4-5n
—, grant to, 58
—, land of, in Anderby, 53
canon of. *See* Peter of Keal
prior of. *See* Eudo; Simon
prior and convent of, 58n
Simon son of Ernard of, witn., 58-60
- Marsh, de Marischo, de Marisco, de Mersco, Alan, witn., 76-7
Ernis, witn., 51
Gilbert, witn., 22, 26
Henry, witn., 24, 28
master John, witn., 132
Rannulf, 74-5; witn., 74-5
- Marston, Merstun, Merstune (unidentified), master John of, 111n; witn., 20, 111
- Martel, William, 159
- Martin by Horncastle, Marton', Martona, Martun', co. Linc.:
Agnes of, 20
Alan of, 104n, 151n; witn., 70, 73 (2), 98, 103-6, 108, 130, 151;
bailiff of Philip son of Robert of Tattershall, 151n
Ernard of, witn., 20
Godwin of, 20
—, his son. *See* Theddlethorpe,
Reginald of
Simon of, witn., 155
- Martin by Horncastle—*cont.*
Walter of, witn., 146, 155
- Martin, the clerk, witn., 23, 69
the clerk of Washingborough. *See* Washingborough, Martin of
his son. *See* Robert
- Mary daughter of Ralf of Mumby and wife of Roger of Willoughby, 7n, 54-7
her seal, 54
- Mattersey, Mares', co. Nott., master Hugh of, 48n, 146n, 162n; witn., 48, 146, 162
- Matthew, brother of Simon the parson of Swaby, 36
Cp. Matthew the clerk
the clerk, 40; witn., 45-6
Cp. Matthew brother of the parson of Swaby
master of the priory of Stixwould, 163
son of Adelard, witn., 99
- Maud, Matilda, Mactild, Magtild: daughter and co-heiress of William of Fulleby, wife of William of Willoughby, 179 (2)
daughter of Walter son of William le Norreis of Claxby, 103-4
mother of Richard son of Robert of Somercotes, 22
prioress of Stixwould, 163
wife of Eudo de Bavent, 1
wife of William de Scoteni, 179
her son. *See* William
- Mauteby. *See* Maltby
- Merewen, Merwen, 142 (2)-3 (2)
- Merlay, William de, 92
- Merstun. *See* Marston
- Meulan (Seine et Oise, France), count of. *See* Robert
- Meus (*sic*), Menus, 85-6
- Michael, master, master of the fabric of Lincoln, witn., 54, 57
- Middehal, John de, 80n
- Midley, Midlei, Milay, Milai, Millai, Millei, Millers, Mithley:
Andrew de, witn., 10
Geoffrey de, witn., 160
Philip de, son of Rannulf de, 155n, 164-7 (2)
Rannulf de, 83, 154-5 and n, 164; witn., 64-5 and n
—, his widow. *See* Emma
Richard de, witn., 160-1
Roger de, 173-4; witn., 47
William de, witn., 3 (2)-4, 135;
clerk, witn., 161; rector of Horsington, 155n
- Millers. *See* Midley
- Miningsby, Mithingesby, Mythingebi, Mythinghebi, co. Linc.:
boundary of, 114, 116
Alan of, witn., 96
- Misterton, unidentified, Roger of, witn., 70

- Mithingesby. *See* Miningsby
 Moderles, Hugh, 95-7
 William son of Hugh, 93
 Mole: his grandson. *See* John son of
 Robert son of Mole
 Momby. *See* Mumby
 Montbegon, Mundegume, Hugh de, withn.,
 14
 Thomas de, 177
 Montibus, William de, chancellor of
 Lincoln, withn., 124, 152
 Moorby, Morby, Moreb', Morebi,
 Moreby, co. Linc.:
 boundary of, 101 (2)-2 (2), 119
 spinney of, 101-4
 chaplain of. *See* Ivo
 John of, 114 (2), 116 (2)-7
 William of, withn., 101-2
 Moret, William, withn., 144
 Mortain, Count of. *See* Robert
 Moulton, Muletun', co. Linc., Thomas
 of, withn., 93 (2)
 Moyne, Walter le, withn., 22
 William le, withn., 22
 Muargis, Robert, withn., 144
 Muckton, Muketon, co. Linc., 144n (2)
 clerk of. *See* William
 rector of. *See* Bastun, Nicholas;
 Malcovenant, Simon
 Muletun'. *See* Moulton
 Multon, William, withn., 96
 Mumby, Momby, Mumbi, co. Linc.,
 49-51
 bridge of Everard in, 50
 chaplain of. *See* Baldwin
 clerk of. *See* Herbert, below
 meadow of the ploughmen in, 50
 places in:
 Miletord, 50
 Thirneberch marsh, 49
 Ulseberhes, Ulseberd, 50 (2)
 Watislandis, 50
 Alan of, 55n, 70, 174
 —, his heirs, 174. *See also* Alice;
 Beatrice; Mary
 Alan son of Eudo of, 50n
 Ralf of, 7n: his daughters. *See*
 Alice; Beatrice; Mary
 Herbert of, withn., 49, 52, 58-9
 Herbert the clerk of, 49, 50n;
 withn., 50, 55-6 (2)
 Mundegume. *See* Montbegon
 Mundevill'. *See* Amundavill
 Muntsorel, Peter de, withn., 144
 Muter, Mutarius, Muier, Mutterius, le
 Muer, de Muers:
 Adam le, 7-12 *passim*, 83; withn.,
 13, 15-6 (2)-7, 23, 93
 —, his wife. *See* Alice
 Alan le, brother of Adam le, 10-1,
 27-8
 William le, brother of Adam le, 8n,
 withn., 8 (2), 10, 13, 20
 Mutun, John, of Lincoln, withn., 31-2
 Mythighebi, Mythingeby. *See* Miningsby
- N. the chancellor of Lincoln. *See*
 Waddingham, Nicholas of
 Nettleton, Nettelton, co. Linc., John of,
 withn., 28
 Nevill, Neuilla, Geoffrey, 80n
 Gilbert, withn., 99
 Henry, 146n
 Jollan, 178
 Ralf, withn., 18
 Newhouse Abbey [in Brocklesby par.],
 co. Linc., 172, 180 (2), 182
 Newport. *See* Lincoln (3)
 Nicholas prior of Barlings, brother of
 Henry of Langton, withn., 126
 the succentor of Lincoln, 27n:
 withn., 27
 le Miutor, withn., 16
 Cp. Nicholas the vintner
 son of Alan, withn., 97
 the vintner, withn., 12 (2)
 his son. *See* Geoffrey: Hugh
 Nigel, the clerk, withn., 64
 son of Robert, 165
 Cp. Hemingby, Nigel of
 his son. *See* Ralf
 Nocton, co. Linc., 42n
 Nord, Reingot, withn., 90
 Norensis. *See* Norreis
 Normanby le Wold, co. Linc., 135n
 Normandy, France, Dukes of. *See*
 Richard; Robert
 Norreis, Lenorres, Noreis, Norensis,
 Noreys, Gilbert le, 39; withn.,
 37-8 (2)-9, 41
 Walter son of William le, of Claxby,
 103-4 (2), 113
 —, his daughter. *See* Maud
 North, Ralf, of Tothby, 60-1
 his father. *See* Alan
 his son. *See* Tothby, Benedict son
 of Ralf of
 Northampton, co. Northant., Council of,
 185
 Northorpe, Northorp', co. Linc., Richard
 of, 144n
 Richard son of Walter of, 143-4
 —, his wife. *See* Idonea
 Norton, Northtun', Northtuna, Nortona,
 unidentified, Thomas of, 48n;
 withn., 48, 134, 148, 153; sacrist
 of Lincoln, 53n, 55n; withn.,
 52, 54-6 (2)-7
 fragment of letter to, used as seal
 tag, 163
- Odard, withn., 103-4; brother of Henry
 the clerk of Asgarby by Spilsby,
 withn., 105-6
 Odo, Hodo, bishop of Bayeux, 182-4
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Henry
 Orby, Horrebi, Orreby, co. Linc.,
 Philip of, 14n; withn., 96

Orby—*cont.*

- justiciar of Chester, 85n; withn., 84
 Thomas of, withn., 17
 Ormsby, Ormesbi, Ormeby, North or
 South, co. Linc., 121n
 Richard of, withn., 92
 —, his brother. *See* William
 Robert of, 41
 Ornecastre. *See* Horncastle
 Orreby. *See* Orby
 Orsingtun', Orsingtunia. *See* Horsington
 Osbert, withn., 90
 brother of Walter de Biscopedon',
 147
 the carpenter, 127
 Osgodby, Angoteb', co. Linc., William
 of, withn., 70
 Otby, Ottebi, [an extinct hamlet in
 Walesby par.], co. Linc., 173
 Alexander of, withn., 99
 Oucke. *See* Auke
 Ouetoft. *See* Huttoft
 Ouker, Guy, 85-6
 Owmbly, co. Linc., Ralf of, 104n
 Oxcombe, Oxecum', Oxcum', Oxecumb',
 co. Linc.:
 Stephen of, withn., 79, 81-2
 Walter of, 29n; withn., 7, 28
 William of, withn., 138-9
 William son of William of, 140n

- Pacoc, Gilbert, withn., 22
 Pagan canon of Lincoln, 169-70
 Palmer, Palm', Alan, 152
 Reginald, of Mareham on the Hill,
 withn., 112
 William, of High or Low Toynton,
 withn., 112, 149
 Pape, Richard, 21, 23
 Paris, [France], Thomas of, withn., 145
 Pateshall, Pat', Patesill, co. Northant',
 Simon of, 69n, 71; withn., 69
 Paynel, Ingeram, 177
 Ralf, 177
 William, 177
 Peitevin son of Benedict, 181
 Percy, Agnes de, wife of Jocelin of
 Louvain, 51n
 Perton, Pereton', master Robert de, canon
 of Lincoln, withn., 27, 43
 Peter, the clerk, withn., 52, 58-9
serviens, 38; withn., 37
 son of Hayne, withn., 63
 son of Simon son of the priest, withn.,
 74
 his son. *See* Simon
 Peyhe, his son. *See* Robert
 Philig'. *See* Fillingham
 Philip, brother of Robert son of William,
 withn., 122
 son of Eudo the parson, withn., 32
 son of Rabod, withn., 96

Philip—*cont.*

- son of Rannulf, withn., 26
 son of Walter. *See* Swaby
 his son. *See* Fulk; Walter
 Philippa second wife of William de
 Roumare, III, 91-2n
 Pilate, Pilat', Gilbert, 124n; withn.,
 35, 65-6, 101-2, 123
 Pinceon, 74n
 Plantagenet, Geoffrey, count of Anjou,
 186
 Pleasley, Pleseleia, co. Derby, Thomas
 of, withn., 98
 Plessis, Grimoud du, 184
 Pont l' Evêque [Calvados: France], Roger
 de, Archbishop of York, withn., 87
 Portemort, Robert de, 174
 another: his wife. *See* Alice
 Praers, Praerch, Praeres, Praieris,
 Preeres, Hasculf de, 36, 78
 —, his fee in Dalby, 78
 —, his knight. *See* Suleni, Adam
 de
 —, his seal, 36
 Philip de, withn., 155
 Pratell', John de, withn., 97
 Prest, Alan son of Robert, 41
 Pulford, co. Chester, Herbert of, withn.,
 19
 Richard brother of Herbert of, withn.,
 19
 Pumfol, Roger de, withn., 64
- Quincy, de, fee of, 127n
 Hawis de, countess of Lincoln, 44n
- R. chaplain of the Treasurer, withn., 28
 the dean of Lincoln (Gravesend, de
 Mariscis or Weseham), 33-4n
 the treasurer of Lincoln. *See*
 Leicester, Ralf of
 Rabod: his son. *See* Philip
 Raithby by Spilsby, Ratheb', Rathebi,
 co. Linc., 95
 Anthony of, withn., 90
 Hugh of, 91n; withn., 90, 96
 —, his brother. *See* Roger
 Richard son of Anthony of, withn., 90
 Ralf, abbot of Revesby, 96n
 brother of Hacon of Hainton, called
 Ralf of Grimblethorpe, q.v.
 brother of Henry the clerk of
 Asgarby by Spilsby, withn., 108
 brother of Nicholas of Candlesby,
 withn., 73
 the chaplain, withn., 132
 the chaplain of Asgarby by Spilsby,
 withn., 107, 113
 the chaplain of Dunsthorpe, 104n;
 withn., 103-6, 108
Cp. Owmbly, Ralf of

Ralf—*cont.*

- the chaplain of Edlington, witn., 166-7
 the chaplain of Lusby, witn., 107, 113
 the dean, witn., 1-2
 the priest, 10-1
 the priest of Dunsthorpe, witn., 142
 the reeve (*prepositus*), 128-9
 son of Alan the dean of Fillingham, witn., 136 (2)
 son of Alfred, witn., 142
 son of Durand, 162
 son of Eustace, 23n
 son of Hugh, witn., 128
 son of John Argot, 90
 son of John the parson of Woodhall, witn., 152
 son of Nigel, 175 (2)
 son of Roger, witn., 138-9
 son of Simon, witn., 12 (2)
 — (? another), 128n; witn., 84, 98, 128
 son of William, 138 (2); witn., 134, 138
 son of William the parson of Mablethorpe, witn., 32
 —, his brother. *See* Alexander
 son of William son of Amfred, witn., 23
 the steward, witn., 41
 the succentor of Lincoln, 73n; witn., 73
 his son. *See* Ivo; John; Robert
 Ranby, Randeby, co. Linc., Simon of, witn., 158-9
 Randulf brother of Odo Dumping, witn., 30
 Rannulf, 110
 Rannulf II (de Gernon), earl of Chester, 145n
 Rannulf III (de Blundeville), earl of Chester, 5n, 6n, 14n, 15n, 16n, 19n, 20n, 31n, 64n, 73n, 78n, 82-4, 93 and n, 94, 96 (2)-9, 101n, 125n, 128n, 129n, 130n, 142n, 155n, 157n
 —, his constable. *See* Lacy.
 Roger de
 —, his justiciar. *See* Mainwaring, Ralf; Orby, Philip of
 —, his seneschal. *See* Coventry, Walter of
 the smith, 91
 son of Anketin, the reeve of Withcall, 175
 son of Walter, 107-8
 son of William, 77
 his son. *See* Philip; Swain
 Rasen, Middle, co. Linc., 177 (3)
 Rat, Adam, witn., 155
 Jordan, witn., 155
 Recucon, Ralf, witn., 97
 Reginald, witn., 123
 the barber, witn., 49

Reginald—*cont.*

- the dean, witn., 157
 the dean of Covenham, 157n
 the smith, 95-7
 Reingot. *See* Stickford, Reingot of his son. *See* Alan
 Repinghall. *See* Rippingale
 Reston, North, Ristun', co. Linc., 51, 83
 church of, 51
 house of Alfred of Ludford in, 51
 house of Hugh in, 51
 R. son of Jocelin of, 51
Cp. Louvain, Ralf son of
 Jocelin of; Richard son of
 Jocelin of; Robert son of
 Jocelin of; Richard son of
 Jollan of
 Reston, North or South, co. Linc., Gilbert of, witn., 34
 John of, clerk, witn., 147
 Thorald of, witn., 19
 Revel, Reginald, witn., 8 (2), 13
 Revesby, Reusesbi, co. Linc., abbey of:
 —, grants to, 35n
 —, abbot of. *See* Hugh; Ralf
 —, . . . steward of. *See* Keal, East, Alan of
 Ribald, Robert, witn., 64
 Ribaut, William, witn., 47
 Richard, bishop of Coutances, 186
 brother of Eustace son of William Bretun, witn., 76-7
 brother of William son of Hacon of Hainton, witn., 99
 the chaplain, witn., 7
 (? another), witn., 82
 the chaplain of Hemingby, witn., 34
 the chaplain of Scamblesby, witn., 159
 the clerk son of Hugh of West Keal, 89
 —, his wife. *See* Aubrey
 the clerk, de Stretton'. *See* Stretton, Richard de
 the dean of Hagworthingham. *See* Hagworthingham, Richard of
 the dean of Horncastle, witn., 147
Cp. Bardney, Richard of, dean;
 Rothwell, Richard of
 duke of Normandy, 183
 the falconer, witn., 90
 the parson of Toynton [St. Peter]. *See* Wulveia, Richard de
 son of Alan, 22; witn., 22, 28
 (probably but not certainly the same), witn., 79
 son of Adelard, witn., 128
 son of Azo, 143n; witn., 7, 143
 son of Amfrid, witn., 47
 son of Belle, 127
 son of Biva, witn., 76-7
 son of Gille, witn., 165
 son of Henry, witn., 120
 son of James, witn., 12 (2)
 son of John Argot, 90

Richard—*cont.*

- son of Jollan, 83
Cp. Reston, R. son of Jollan of son of Rannulf. *See* Claxby, Richard son of Rannulf of son of Thorald, 91
 son of William, witn., 49
 son in law of Walter the smith of Swaby, witn., 45-6
 the succentor of Lincoln, 27n, 30n; witn., 29
 the vicar, witn., 47
 his son. *See* Alan; Eudo; Gilbert; Hugh; Roger
 Rigby, Riggebi, Riggeby, Riggesbi, Riggesby, co. Linc.:
 Gilbert of, witn., 93 (2)
 the lord Richard of, kt., 61n; witn., 61-2
 Ring, Ivo, 26-7
 Riolph, 91
 Rippingale, Repinghall', co. Linc., Joce of, witn., 135
 Ristun. *See* Reston
 Roaut, Peter, witn., 78
 Robe, Richard, witn., 74
 Robert, 132, 139
 brother of William the parson (? of Sausthorpe), witn., 130
 the carter, 159
 the chamberlain, witn., 77
 the chaplain, witn., 148
 the chaplain of Harmston, witn., 85-6
 the chaplain of Huttoft also called the priest of Huttoft, witn., 58-9
 the chaplain: his son. *See* Thomas the clerk, witn., 39
 —, another, witn., 99
 the cook, of Well, witn., 62
 count of Meulan, 185 (2)
 count of Mortain, 184
 the dean (probably of Bolingbroke), 88
 Curthose, duke of Normandy, 185
 earl of Gloucester, 186
nepos episcopi, father of Richard du Hommet, 182-6
 parson of Anderby, 50n; witn., 50
 parson of Somersby, witn., 137
 parson of Wainfleet, witn., 111
 the priest of Scamblesby, witn., 157
 the smith (*faber*), witn., 166
 son of the chaplain, witn., 41
Cp. Swaby, Robert son of William the chaplain of son of Adam, witn., 118-20 (2)
 son of Ernis, 166
 son of Fabian, witn., 79, 81-2
 son of Geoffrey, witn., 128
 son of Gilbert, witn., 29
 —, another, witn., 134
See also Tetford, Robert son of Gilbert of

Robert—*cont.*

- son of Henry. *See* Somersby,
 Robert son of Henry of son of Martin, 34-5n
 —, his wife. *See* Adeliza
 son of Peyhe, 53
 son of Ralf, witn., 99
 son of Roger, 70 and n
 son of Turgot, 109, 111 (2)
 son of Walter, witn., 20
 —, another, 160 (3)-1 (3), 164 (3)
See also Claxby, Robert son of Walter of
 son of William, 2; witn., 16-7
 —, probably another, 33 (3)
 —, another, witn., 122
 —, —, his brother. *See* Philip
 —, another, 164-5
 son of William the priest, 46
 his son. *See* Gilbert; Herbert; John; Nigel; Walter; William
 Robertsbridge, [in Salehurst par.], co. Sussex, abbey of, 171n
 Roche abbey, co. York, abbot of, 177
 Rodes, Gerard de, 149n
 Ralf de, 149 and n
 Roger, brother of Hugh of Raithby, witn., 90
 brother of John the parson of Claxby Pluckacre, witn., 115
 the clerk, witn., 95
 the parson of a mediety of East Keal, witn., 67-8
 son of Benedict. *See* Claxby.
 Roger son of Benedict of son of Durand. *See* Mablethorpe.
 Robert son of Durand of son of Jocelin, brother of St. Gilbert of Sempringham, 172
 son of Jungwin, 15, 19, 21
 son of Richard, witn., 167
 son of Tove; his wife. *See* Alice his son. *See* Alan; Ralf; Robert; William
 Rohaise widow of Robert of Tattershall, 73n
 Roland the sacrist. *See* Rollain son of William. *See* Woodhall
 Rollain, Roland the sacrist of Lincoln, 30n; witn., 27, 29; vicar of the church of Lincoln, witn., 43
 Rolveston, Roger de, dean of Lincoln, 20-1, 71-2, 98-9, 125, 140 and n, 143, 152n, 163-4; witn., 152
 Rothwell, Rowell', Rowelle, co. Linc.:
 Alan of, witn., 93
 master G. of, witn., 69
 Richard of, dean of Horncastle, 166n; witn., 166
 Rotomagum. *See* Rouen
 Rouen, Rotomagum [Seine Inférieure: France]:
 charter dated at, 87
 archbishop of. *See* Hugh

- Roughton, Bughton, Burton (*sic*),
Ruechon', Ructon, Ructun', co.
Linc., 149-50
church of, 150
—, toft of, 150
grove (*nemus*) in, 150
toft of the monks of Kirkstead in,
150
road in, 150
John son of Robert of, 149-50 (2)
Peter of, withn., 150 (2)
- Roumare, Romar', Romara, Roumar',
Robert de, 95n, 123 (2); withn., 95
William [I] de, earl of Lincoln, 35n,
86-7 (2), 88-9, 95 and n, 99-100
—, his *dapifer*. See Carunel,
Ralf
—, his mother. See Lucy
—, his man, Philip. See Croxby,
Philip son of Alan of
William [II] de, 35n, 87n; withn.,
87, 89
William [III] de, 91-5
—, his wife. See Philippa
- Rowell', Rowelle. See Rothwell
- Roxby, co. Linc., 176-7
- Rughton, Ructon. See Roughton
- Rudston, Rudderst', Rudderstain, Rude-
stain, co. York., Walter of, withn.,
121-3
- Ruffus, Rufus, Le Rus, Adam, withn., 74
Geoffrey, 142-3 (3)
Peter, of Farlesthorne, withn., 5
Ralf, of West Ashby, 147
Robert, of Hotham, withn., 64
Robert, of Somersby, 139
- Rumfar the chaplain, withn., 3 (2)-4
- Rus, le. See Ruffus
- Rusedala, Guy de, withn., 99
- Ryeton', Richard de, withn., 49
- Sagenes. See Skegness
- Saintbury, Seynesbyr', co. Glouc., Roger
of, clerk, withn., 147
- Saleby, Salebi, Salesbi, Salesby, co.
Linc.:
clerk of. See Alan
priest of. See Eudo
Thomas son of William of, 85n,
174; withn., 85-6
William of, also called William son
of Hacon of Hainton, 99n, 129n;
withn., 99
—, his brother. See Grimble-
thorpe, Ralf of; Richard
- Salieibus, Robert de, 28
William de, withn., 28
- Salisbury, co. Wilt., archdeacon of. See
Bassingbourn, Humphrey of
- St. Fromond, priory of, 183-4, 186
- Salop, Sallopesbyri, Salopesbyri, arch-
deacon of. See Insula, master
Robert de
- Saltfleetby, Salfletbi, co. Linc., 29n, 30,
173
- Salvagus. See Savage
- Sanctus Botolfus. See Boston
- Sancto Edmundo, Robert de, withn., 113
- Sancto Edwardo, John de, clerk, withn.,
28
- Sancto Egidio, Robert de, chaplain, withn.,
48, 52, 162
- Sandale, Thomas de, withn., 129
- Sanford, Richard de, 161-2n
his seal, 162
his wife. See Bayeux, Maud of
- Sara widow of Ketelbert of Keal, 90n
wife of Richard de Haye, 41
- Saterdag, Saterdag, Alan, 23n; withn.,
23
- Sausthorpe, Saucetorp', Saustorp',
Sautzorp', co. Linc., 83, 130-2,
154
Henry son of Haimo of, 126; withn.,
127
Henry son of John of, 126; withn.,
127
Ralf of, withn., 132
Richard son of Cherebaud of, withn.,
127
the lord Robert of, 127n; withn.,
127
Robert son of Ailric of, 126-7
Robert son of Robert of, 77-8 and n,
83, 130 and n
—, his widow. See Idonea
- Savage, Salvagus, William, withn., 34
- Savoy, France, Peter of, Earl of Rich-
mond, 7n
- Saxedale [probably in Welton le Wold
and Withecall par.], co. Linc.,
175 (2)
- Saxelin: his son. See Geoffrey
- Says. See Sees
- Scarua, Henry, 91
- Scamblesby, Scameleb', Scameleby, Scam-
elesby, Scamesby, Schamlesb',
co. Linc., 84, 156-9
chaplain of. See Richard
clerk of. See Hugh
church of All Saints in, altar of,
charter offered on, 158
—, gift to, 158
—, priest of. See Robert
rector of. See Bristol, Roger of
place in:
Wadholm, 150
Hugh son of Simon of, 158
Simon of, 84, 156-7 and n
—, his wife. See Idonea
Simon son of Simon of, 157
- Sceggnes. See Skegness
- Schenkes, Richard de, withn., 69
- Seehgennes. See Skegness
- Scenhe, Dobin, withn., 34
- Schamlesb'. See Scamblesby
- Scheg. See Skeg
- Schegeness. See Skegness

- Scherewind, Hugh, 123
 Schreithesfeld, Scrihesfeld. *See* Srafield
 Scitebroc. *See* Skidbrook
 Scoreby, co. York., 180
 Scot, Robert, witn., 70
 clerk, witn., 163
 Walter, 124-5
 William, 126
 Scoteni, Escoteniis, Scoteney, Scoteniis,
 Scoteny:
 barony of, 172
 —, one half surrendered to the
 King, 181
 family of, 63n, 171-81
 Agnes de, daughter of Walter I,
 wife of William son of Roger of
 Tealby and (bigamously) of
 Nicholas of Basing, 176-8
 Cecily de, daughter of William, wife
 of Philip de Fauconberg, 179-80
 Enguerand de, 171n
 Frethesaud de, daughter of William
 de, wife of Hugh son of William
 of Willoughby and later of Walter
 of Killingholme, 179-80
 Helen de, 179-80
 Hugh I de, 171-4
 —, his daughter, a nun at Alving-
 ham, 172
 —, his kinsman. *See* Haimo the
 knight
 —, his wife. *See* Bertha
 —, his wife's brother. *See* Berard
 Hugh II de, son of Hugh I de, 172
 John de, son of Peter de, 181
 Lambert de, son of Hugh I de,
 172-6, 178
 —, his wife. *See* Lisewis, Sybil de
 Lauretta de, later wife of Peter of
 Wyham, 178
 Peter de, son of Thomas de, 172, 181
 —, his wife. *See* Isabel
 Peter de (of Sussex), son of Walter
 de, 171n
 Ralf de, son of Hugh I de, 172
 Ralf II de, son of Walter I de, 176
 Ralf de (of Sussex), 171n
 Sybil de. *See* Lisewis, Sybil de
 Thomas de, 173, 176-8, 180-1
 —, his wife. *See* Beatrice
 Thomas de, clerk, 173
 Walter I de, son of Hugh I de, 172,
 176, 182
 —, his sons. *See* Ralf II; Walter
 II
 —, his daughters, 176
 See also Scoteni, Agnes de
 —, his wife. *See* Helen daughter
 of William son of Goer
 Walter II de, son of Walter I de, 176
 Walter de (of Sussex), 171n
 William de, 62-3, 173, 176-9
 —, his daughters. *See* Scoteni,
 Frethesaud; Cecily; Helen
 —, his wife. *See* Maud
- Scotney Castle in Lamberhurst, co.
 Kent, 171
 Serafield, Schreithesfeld, Scrihesfeld,
 Seredesfeld, co. Linc.:
 Alina of, 140n
 Gilbert of, the man of St. Mary of
 Lincoln, witn., 109
 Ralf of, witn., 142
 Reginald of, witn., 111
 Seremby, co. Linc., 80n
 Sea, Reginald at the (*ad mare*), witn., 63
 Seffanus. *See* Stephen
 Segrave, Segraua, co. Leic., Stephen of,
 witn., 84
 Sees, Says, Seis, Ses, Hugh de, witn., 17
 John de, witn., 16-7
 Simon de, witn., 84
 Seething, Seing', co. Norfolk, Richard
 of, itinerant justice, 71
 Sempringham, co. Linc., priory of, 170
 Seresb', William, witn., 89
 Serlo, master, canon of Lincoln, witn.,
 27
 Ses. *See* Sees
 Seynesbyr'. *See* Saintbury
 Sewin, Siwin, 95-7
 Sherwood, Syrwoode, co. Nott., William
 of, treasurer of Lincoln, witn.,
 62
 Sibman, Fulk, witn., 162
 Sibsey, co. Linc., rector of, 104n
 Sigge, Richard, 88-9
 Simon, brother of Geoffrey son of Hugh,
 123
 the chamberlain of Edlington,
 witn., 156
 the chaplain of Baumber, witn.,
 112
 the chaplain of High or Low Toynton,
 witn., 112
 the clerk: his son. *See* Alan
 the clerk [of Strubby], 47 and n
 the deacon, witn., 103-4, 107-8,
 113; of Asgarby, witn., 105-6
 the parson of Ashby Puerorum,
 witn., 137, 141
 the parson of Swaby. *See* Kyme,
 Simon of
 prior of Markby, 4-5; witn., 18
 son of the priest, witn., 74
 —, his son. *See* Peter
 son of Gilbert, 123; witn., 122-3
 —, his brother. *See* John
 son of Guve, 17-8
 son of Hervey, witn., 76-7
 son of Hingelais, witn., 127
 son of Hugh, witn., 23
 son of Peter, witn., 63
 son of Simon. *See* Kyme
 son of Simon, 92n; witn., 92
 Cp. Kyme, Simon son of Simon
 of
 son of Tove, 17-8
 son of Wulmar, 10-1
 his son. *See* Hugh; Ralf; Simon

- Siward canon of Lincoln, 169-70
 Siwin. *See* Sewin
 Sixle, co. Linc., 174 (2)
 priory of, grant to, 51n, 174, 176 (2)-7
 Skeg, Scheg, Geoffrey. *See* Anderby, Geoffrey son of Eudo of Gilbert (*sic* : *recte* Geoffrey). *See* Anderby, Geoffrey son of Eudo of Ivetta daughter of Eudo of, 52-3, 60
 Peter, of Anderby, 53-4
 Skegness, Sagenes, Sceggenes, Sceh-gennes, Schegenes, Skegheness, Skegnes, co. Linc., 63-4, 83
 chaplain of. *See* Walter Robert of, 63-4
 Skendleby, Skendelb', co. Linc., chaplain of. *See* Walter
 Skidbrook, Scitebroc, co. Linc., William son of Ernis of, withn., 48-9
 Skillington, co. Linc., priest of. *See* Achard
 Skipfletdic in Cockerington and Somercotes, 175
 Smerehorn, Smereorn, Alan, 35n; withn., 34, 90
 Henry, withn., 96
 Sokeman, Robert le, 128-9
 Somercotes, Sumercot', Sumercotes, Sumercottis, Summercotes, co. Linc., 144n, 172
 Richard son of Robert of (son of Robert son of Gilbert of Legbourne), 9n, 16-7, 22-3, 83; withn., 9, 15-6; kt., withn., 19
 —, his brother. *See* John
 —, his nephew. *See* Legbourne, Robert son of William of Robert of, 84
 William of, withn., 3 (2)-4, 10-1
 Somersby, Sumerdy, Sumeredeb', Sumeredebi, Sumeredeb', Sumert-bi, Sumertebi, Sumeresbi, Sumerthb', co. Linc., 132-140
 clerk of. *See* William
 parson of. *See* Robert
 places in:
 Langnab, 138
 Sigwarth Harth, 135
 Thyne, 139
 Westeroft, 132, 139
 road in, 136
 spring in, 136
 Henry of, 123, 132 and n, 133-4n, 138n
 Ralf of, withn., 7
 Ralf son of William of, 139
 Richard of, withn., 135
 Robert of, chaplain, withn., 134
 Robert son of Henry of, 138; withn., 139
 William son of Guy of, 135-6 (2)
 William son of Robert of, 140
 Soterby. *See* Sutterby
 Spalding, co. Linc., priory of, prior of. *See* Jollan; Warm
 Spilsby, Spilesby, Spillesby, co. Linc., 79-81
 Robert of, withn., 81
 Spivi, William, withn., 70
 Squier, Robert also called Robert son of Squier, 79, 81
 Staflois, Stafloous, Leofric, 157 (2)
 Stafnesb'. *See* Stainsby
 Stain, Stayne, [in Withern par.], co. Linc., chapel of, 26n
 Gilbert of, 26n
 William son of Hacon of, 26-7; withn., 24, 79, 82
 Stainsby, Stafnesb', Stafnesby, Staueneb', Stauenesbi [in Ashby Puerorum par.], co. Linc. :
 Gilbert of, 140n; withn., 129, 134, 139
 Robert of, withn., 129, 141
 master W. of, 140n
 master William of, withn., 129
 William of, withn., 128
 William son of Ralf of, 141
 Stainton le Vale, co. Linc., 173, 181 (2)
 capital messuage of the Scotenis in, 177
 church of, 175, 178
 tithe in, 171
 Stallingborough, co. Linc., 182n
 Stanl', Thomas de, withn., 64
 Stareton'. *See* Stretton
 Stayne. *See* Stain
 Steeping, Great or Little, Steping', co. Linc., Hugh of, withn., 79
 Stephen (Seffanus, *sic*) the chaplain, withn., 99
 Steping'. *See* Steeping
 Stickford, Stikeford, co. Linc. :
 Alan son of Reingot of, 98n; withn., 92, 95, 98
 —, his wife. *See* Isolda
 John son of Alan son of Reingot of, withn., 90
 Reingot of, 95
 Stickney, Stikenia, co. Linc., Alan of, withn., 94
 Stiford, Geoffrey de, withn., 34
 Stikeford. *See* Stickford
 Stixwould, Stikeswald, Stikeswaut, co. Linc., 159-64
 places in:
 Baxiholm, 159
 Midelworthebuskes, 160-1, 164
 priory of, 163
 —, prior of. *See* Geoffrey; Hugh; Matthew
 —, prioress of. *See* Maud
 —, seal of, 163
 wood called Sokenwde in, 159
 Geoffrey, *nepos* of Gimpe of, 163-4
 Stow, Staulia, Stawia, co. Linc. :
 Alexander of, vicar of the church of Lincoln, withn., 43
 Malger of, withn., 12 (2)

- Stretton, Staiton, Starcton, Sterton, Stratona, Stratton', Stretton, Strettun', Strechtun', Strattuni: Richard de, withn., 126; clerk, 53n; withn., 7, 24, 28, 32, 38 (2)-42, 53-4; clerk of the Common of the canons, withn., 75; master, withn., 37
- Strubby, Strubbi, Strubi, co. Linc., 46-7 church of, 5n wood in, 47 Henry son of Ivo of, 46-7 and n Jocelin of, 2n, 9n; withn., 1-2, 9, 18 Ralf son of Jocelin of, withn., 18 Robert son of Jocelin of, withn., 18 William of, withn., 26
- Strubby [in Langton by Wragby par.], co. Linc., 174 (2)
- Stutevill, Nicholas of, 121n, 177
- Sualwe. *See* Swallow
- Suleni, Adam de, 35; kt., of Hasculf de Praers, 36
- Sumercot', Sumercotes. *See* Somercotes
- Sumerdby, Sumeredeb', Sumeredebi, Sumeredebuy, Sumertbh', Sumertbi, Sumertebi, Sumeresbi. *See* Somersby
- Sutterby, Soterby, Suterb', Suterbi, Suterby, co. Linc.: Roger of, 128n; withn., 38 (2)-9, 41-2, 124, 128 Thomas of, chaplain, withn., 158
- Sutton le Marsh, Sutthona, Suttona, Suttun', Suttune, Sutuna, co. Linc., 33, 173 (2)
- Gilbert of, 17, 29; withn., 3 (2)-4, 10-1, 14-6, 67-8; son of Ralf, 18
- Ralf of, 21-2n; withn., 22 (query another), withn., 93 (another), son of Gilbert, 29-30n; withn., 26
- Sutton Scotney, co. Hant., 171
- Sutton, Oliver, bishop of Lincoln, 174n
- Swaby, Suaby, Suaebi, Suaeuby, Suaby, Swab', Swabi, co. Linc., 34-46, 83 churches of, land of, 36, 38-9 church of St. Margaret of, 37n, 40 —, cemetery of, 40 church of St. Nicholas of, 37n, 40 fields of, 40 mere in, 39 parson of. *See* Kyme, Simon of places in: Brettebuch, 40 Dodeswaing, 40 Grimescrot, 38 Hellebus, Hillebush, 37-8, 41 Heseles, 36 Miccheldales, 40 Riskes, 37-8 Ristone gate, 41 Rolleshaye, 41 Tikhil, 40
- Swaby, places in—*cont.*
Waddale, 39 Walstanhawes, 40 Watefures, 39 vale, the great, between Swaby and South Thoresby, 37-8 Amfrid, of, withn., 64 Henry son of William of, 40 Hugh of, brother of Simon of, withn., 155 (2) John son of Walter the smith of, wardship of, 44; withn., 45-6 Philip of, withn., 44 —, son of Gilbert of Carlton, 40-2 Philip son of Walter of, 37-8, 40-1; withn., 37-8 (2)-9, 41-2 Robert son of William the chaplain of, 37-8, 42 —, his seal, 38 *Cp.* Robert son of the chaplain Simon of, 83; withn., 64, 155 Walter the smith of, 40-1, 45; withn., 37 —, his children and heirs, 44-5 —, his son. *See* Swaby, John son of Walter of —, his son in law. *See* Richard —, his widow. *See* Alice William of, 37n (2) 40; withn., 34, 41, 45-6; the lord, withn., 37, 40, 44 William son of Matthew of, 42-3
- Swain son of Rannulf, withn., 19 his brother. *See* Jordan his son. *See* Godric
- Swallow, Sualwe, co. Linc., Ralf of, withn., 35
- Swan, Robert, Chapter Clerk and Receiver-general, 170
- Sybil, widow of Roger of Benniworth and sister of Simon son of William of Kyme, 85 and n-6
- Syre- Robert, 23
- Syrwode. *See* Sherwood
- Talevenda, Rannulf de, withn., 78 (3) William de, withn., 78
- Tattershall, Tateresal, Tatersale, Tateshal', Tateshale, co. Linc., 80n family of, fee of in Wispington, 151n John of, withn., 128; clerk, withn., 101-2 Philip son of Robert of, 151n —, his bailiff. *See* Martin, Alan of Philip of, 73n Robert of, 73 and n, 150n; withn., 77
- Tattershall thorpe, co. Linc., 80n
- Tealby, Telby, Teleby, co. Linc., 177 Robert of, 29n, 45-6 Thomas of. *See* Scoteni, Thomas de William son of Roger son of Fulk of, 176-8 —, his mother. *See* Agnes

Teillol, Roger de, witn., 87, 89
 Temple, Order of the, land of the brothers
 in Claxby Pluckacre, 103 (2)-4 (2)
 in Hareby, 143n
 in Great Limber, 172-3
 Tetford, Theford, Thefort, Thetf',
 co. Linc., 121-4, 134n., 135n
 church of St. Mary of, 122
 places in :
 Faherholm, 123
 Henneholm, 123
 Mocroft, 123 (3)
 Neucroft, 123
 Ousterdale, 123
 Presteholm, 123
 Rucholmes, 123
 parson of. *See* William
 road in, 122
 spring in, 123
 wood in, 123
 Gilbert of, witn., 138
 Randulf son of William of, witn., 123
 Rannulf son of William of, 133
 Robert of, witn., 111
 Robert son of Gilbert of, 128n ;
 witn., 23, 121-3, 128
 Robert son of Robert son of Gilbert
 of, witn., 122
 Robert son of William of, 133-4 (2)
 and n, 140 and n ; witn., 138-9
 William of, witn., 111
 William son of Alfred of, 123 ;
 witn., 121-3
 Tetney, Tetenay, Teteney, co. Linc.,
 Henry of, vicar of Huttoft, 58n ;
 witn., 58-9
 Thame, co. Oxon., Geoffrey of, canon of
 Lincoln, witn., 27, 43
 Theddlethorpe, Tedeltorp', Tedletorp',
 Tedloftorp', Tedloutorp', Tellu-
 torp', Thedeloftorp', Thedeltor',
 Thedelthorp', Thedelthorpe, The-
 deltorp', Thedlotorp', Thedo-
 thorp', Theloueftorp', Theteltorp',
 Thelotort', co. Linc., 7-30, 83 (2)-4
 church of, 14n
 places in :
 Broclousdail, 10-1
 Bumfen, Bunfen, 8, 10-1
 Fencroft, 10-1
 Frostolfecroft, 10-1
 Greddie, Greddyec, Greddyeh,
 15, 21, 26-7
 Gressecroft, Gressecroft, 10-1
 Gryft, 26-7
 Hauerlandes, 16-7
 Hobbecroft, Hobecroft, 16-7
 Humbelocheroft, 21 (2)
 Karmancroft, 10-1
 Lane, 21
 Lancroft, Langeroft, 14, 16-7, 21
 Littlecrof, Luthlecrof, 15-7, 21
 Macusescroft, 13
 Medhelfen, Methelfen, Middel-
 fen, 10-1, 28 (2)

Theddlethorpe, places in—*cont.*
 Middeldeile, 7, 83
 Midelsummereth, Mildessumer-
 het, 10-1
 Mildele Triphing, 13
 Mumbraicroft, Munbraicroft,
 10-1
 Northacres, Northacris, 15-7,
 21
 Northcrofte, 29
 Oustcroft, Oustcoft, 15-7, 21,
 26-7
 Oustoftes, Oustoftis, 10-1
 Sandhilles, 10-1
 Silichescroft, 13
 Silkescroft, 83
 Stayngretdic, 29
 Sumerhet, 9
 Sumeretwra, 83
 Sumeryetehirne, 13
 Suthacres, 15, 21
 Suthenges, 29
 Wegdeiles, Wengdeiles, 19 and
 n, 83
 Wesfen, 9
 Westlancroft, 15, 21
 parson of. *See* John
 Adam son of Ivo of, 23-4 (2)-5
 —, his seal, 25
 Alan son of Alan of, 19, 83
 Alan son of Ingeram of, 28
 —, his seal, 29
 Alan son of William of, witn., 49
 Ernis, Hernis, of, 30n ; witn., 8 (2),
 10, 13-4, 30 ; kt., witn., 19
 Gilbert of, witn., 1-2
 Gilbert son of Brun of, 21-3
 Henry son of Ernis of, witn., 14
 Ingeram son of Grimkel of, 16-7,
 22 (3)
 John son of Gilbert son of Ingeram
 of, 27
 —, his seal, 27
 Reginald of, son of Godwin of
 Martin by Horncastle, 20
 Richard son of Alan of, witn., 19
 William son of Alice of, 28 ; witn.,
 9, 10, 20, 49, 55-6 (2)
 Theford, Thefort'. *See* Tetford
 Theloneftorp', Theteltorp', Thetotort'.
See Theddlethorpe
 Thetf'. *See* Tetford.
 Thimbleby, Thimelby, Timelb', co.
 Linc. :
 John of, witn., 149
 Peter of, 119
 Thoche. *See* Toki
 Thoigton', Thoingtona. *See* Toynton
 All Saints
 Tholi, his son. *See* Thomas
 Thomas, brother of Alan de Columbières,
 witn., 90
 the clerk, 34
 —, (another), witn., 54, 57
 —, (another), witn., 144

Thomas—*cont.*

- the clerk of Kirkby, withn., 36
 the falconer (*ostriciarius*), withn., 98
 the parson of Chireir, Chirch' (? Kirkby) withn., 136 (2). *Cp.*
 Thomas the parson of Kirkby on Bain
 the parson of Kirkby on Bain, withn., 111
 the sacrist of Lincoln. *See* Norton, Thomas of
 son of Brun, 160-1, 164
 son of Ivo the chaplain, withn., 165
 son of John Argot, 90
 son of Robert the chaplain, withn., 158
 son of Tholi, 131
 son of William, 114 (3), 116 (3)
 the steward, withn., 96
 his son. *See* William
- Thorald (probably of Winceby, q.v.):
 the clerk of Horsington, withn., 160-1
 his son. *See* Richard
- Thoresby, South, Toresbi, 37-8
 Thoresthorpe, Thorestorp', Torestorp', [in Saleby par.], co. Linc.:
 clerk of. *See* Beesby, Gilbert of
 Adam son of Baldric of, 3
 Baldric of, 9n; withn., 9
 Erniss of, withn., 18
 Guy of, withn., 11
 Simon of, withn., 61
 William of, 61n; withn., 61-2
- Thornaco, William de, archdeacon of Lincoln, 148n
 —, his official. *See* Brinkhill, master Robert of
 dean of Lincoln, 53n, 60
- Thori, 150
 Thoriva: her son. *See* West, William
- Thornholm, co. Linc., priory of, prior of. *See* Walter
- Thorpe, Torp', co. Linc., 101
 Geoffrey of, 113n; withn., 112, 152
 —, his brother. *See* Henry
 Simon of, withn., 48, 101-2
 William son of Albert of, withn., 63
Cp. William son of Albert
 William son of Geoffrey of, withn., 152
- Thourevill. *See* Turville
- Thurgot. *See* Turgot
- Thurlby, Turleb', Turlebi, Turlebia, Turleby, Turlesb', [in Bilsby par.], co. Linc., 5, 58-9, 83
 Richard of, withn., 6, 58, 60
 Richard son of Harold of, 5
- Thuruill. *See* Turville
- Tide, Tyde, Roger, 128-9
- Tiln' (? Tilney), Ralf de, withn., 64
- Timelb'. *See* Thimbleby
- Tinghurst. *See* Fingest
- Toington'. *See* Toynton All Saints or St. Peter
- Toki, Toke, Thoche, his son. *See* Alfred; William
- Toresbi. *See* Thoresby, South
- Torestorp'. *See* Thoresthorpe
- Torp'. *See* Thorpe
- Torpel [in Ufford par.], co. Northant, Henry de, chaplain, 48n; withn., 48, 52, 55-6 (2), 134, 153, 166
- Tothby, Toutheby [in Alford par.], co. Linc., 60-2
 Benedict son of Ralf of, 62
- Tothincton'. *See* Toynton All Saints
- Totington'. *See* Toynton All Saints or St. Peter
- Tove, his son. *See* Eudo; Gilbert; Roger; Simon
- Toynton All Saints, Thoigton', Thoingtona, Tothinctun', Totintone, co. Linc., rector of. *See* Washingborough, Richard of
- Toynton, All Saints or St. Peter, co. Linc., Toington, Toting', Totongton', Totingtun', Totintun', 91-2
 David of, 98n; withn., 85-6, 89, 99
 —, his brother. *See* Hugh
 —, his daughter. *See* Isolda
 Geoffrey of, withn., 92, 95
 Henry of, 98n; withn., 79, 81, 82, 98
- Toynton St. Peter, Totington', co. Linc., 68n
 parson of. *See* Wulveia, Richard of
- Toynton, High, also called Little, Tyngton', co. Linc., 151-3
- Toynton, High or Low, Tint', Tincton', Tington', Tintun', co. Linc., 112
 chaplain of. *See* Simon
 Henry son of Robert of, withn., 145, 149
 Herbert of, withn., 112
 Osbert of, withn., 112, 149, 152
 Ralf son of John of, 148-9 and n
 Robert of, *custos* of Wainfleet All Saints church, 111n
 Robert son of Osbert of, withn., 149, 152
- Tranby, Tranebi, co. York, Henry of, withn., 122
- Trayhant', Geoffrey de, withn., 92
- Trusthorpe, co. Linc., 155n
- Turbern, his son. *See* Hervey
- Turgot, Thorgot, his son. *See* Robert
- Turlebia, Turleb'. *See* Thurlby
- Turnur, Roger, withn., 55-6 (2)
- Turpall the Long, withn., 14
- Turs, Turribus, de, Tus, Robert de, kt., 7n, 55n (2)
- Turville, Thourevill, Thuruill', co. Buck., Roger of, withn., 27, 43, 62;
 clerk of the Common, 30n; withn., 9, 29; provost of the Common, 30n
- Tutum, Tuting, Margaret, 16-7
- Tuxford, Tuxeford, co. Nott., parson of. *See* William

- Uer. *See* Vere
 Ulceby in Calcewath wapentake, co. Linc., 173 (2)
 Undelbi. *See* Hundleby
- Valo. *See* Walo
 Vallibus, William de, withn., 73
 Venables, Avice, 158-9
 Vendoure. *See* Wendover
 Vere, Uer, Guy de, withn., 91, 99
 Roger de, clerk, withn., 91
 Verona, [Italy], Alan of, parson of a mediety of East Keal, withn., 67-8, 79-80, 90, 93, 95, 129; dean of Bolingbroke, 68n, 80n, 91n, 134n; withn., 82, 134
 Vest. *See* West
 Virineto, Robert de, canon of Lincoln, 64
- W. the dean. *See* Thornaco, William de
 W. the subdean of Lincoln, either William de Blois, or William de Bramfield, withn., 124, 152
 Waddingham, co. Linc., Nicholas of, chancellor of Lincoln, withn., 43
 Wainfleet, Wainfled, Wainflet, co. Linc., 111n
 church of All Saints in, *custos* of. *See* Toynton, Robert of
 church of St. Mary in, 12n
 parson of. *See* Robert
 Guy of, 12 and n; withn., 73
 Lewis of, withn., 73
 Simon of, 12n
 Wake, family of, fee of in Kettleby Thorpe, 180
 Waldin, Walding, his son. *See* Hugh
 Walmesgate, Walmesgara, co. Linc., 144-5 and n
 church of, 158n
 clerk of. *See* Ivo
 mill in, 144
 Richard of, withn., 126
 Walo, Valo, 145-6
 Walshcroft, Wapentake of, 173n
 Walter, 110
 the chaplain, withn., 3 (2)-4
 the chaplain of Skendleby, withn., 137
 the chaplain of Skegness, withn., 65
 the clerk, 101-2, 109, 111; withn., 100-2, 108-9
 —, of Claxby, 106
 —, —, his brother. *See* Adam; Henry
 the dean of Mablethorpe, withn., 55-6 (2)
 the monk, withn., 24, 28
- Walter—*cont.*
 the parson of Mablethorpe, withn., 8 (2), 13, 30; the parson of Mablethorpe St. Mary, 31n; withn., 31-2
 —, his brother. *See* Eudo
 the prior of Thornholm, 121n
 the smith. *See* Swaby, Walter the smith of
 son of Doding, withn., 153
 son of Goda, 165 (2)
 son of Haldan, 65n
 Cp. Wegland, Walter son of Haldan of
 son of Kelloc, withn., 49
 son of Lambert, 171
 son of Philip, 33
 son of Robert, 90; withn., 88
 his son. *See* Adelsi; Philip; Rannulf; Robert; William
 Walter, Hubert, archbishop of Canterbury, 85n
 Waltham, unidentified, Thomas of, withn., 48, 134, 148, 153, 167
 Waltham, Essex, abbey of the Holy Cross of, abbot of, land of, in Hogsthorpe, 63
 Wardrobe, Gilbert, withn., 18
 Waretere, Richard de, withn., 95
 Warewic'. *See* Warwick
 Warin the man of Eudo, 2
 prior of Spalding, 92n
 vicar of the church of Lincoln, withn., 48
 Warner, his *nepos*. *See* William
 his son. *See* William
 Warwick, Warewic, co. Warwick, Hugh of, withn., 92, 95
 Washingborough, Wassincbure', Wassinbure', Wassingburg', Whassigbur', Whassigbirg', co. Linc.:
 Hugh of, withn., 93 (2)
 John of, withn., 97
 John son of Ralf of, withn., 96
 Martin of, clerk of William de Roumare III, 92-3, 95-7
 Richard of, rector of Toynton All Saints, 43-4 and n, 45-6
 Wdehale, Wdehalle. *See* Woodhall
 Wegland, Wengland, co. Linc.:
 Robert of, withn., 74-5
 Walter son of Haldan de, 65, 71
 William son of Walter de, 65-6, 75n; withn., 74
 Weitecroft, Watecroft, Weit', Weitecroft, Weithecroft, Wettcroft, Weytecroft, Whaitcroft, [query in Burgh le Marsh par.], co. Linc., Magnus de, man of Simon Breton, later a free man, 66-7 (2)-71, 76 (2)
 —, his issue, 66
 —, his wife. *See* Alice
 Robert de, withn., 70

- Well, Wel, Welle, co. Linc., 2n, 62 :
 Sir Adam de, 174n, 180n
 Gilbert of, witr., 98
 Philip of, witr., 1-2
 the lord Robert of, kt., 61n ; witr.,
 61-2
 Robert of, witr., 18
 Robert son of William of, witr.,
 51
 Roger of, 132n ; witr., 132
 —, his daughter. *See* Sara
 Welton. *See* Welton
 William of, witr., 84
 Wells, Hugh of, bishop of Lincoln, 31n,
 55n, 68n, 82n, 102n, 104n, 111n,
 113n, 124n, 158n
 his rolls, 179
 his will, 158n
 profession of obedience to, by Stix-
 would priory, 163
 Welton, Welleton', Welletona, unidenti-
 fied, Roger of, clerk, witr., 158
 William of, clerk, witr., 158
 Welton le Marsh, Welleton', Welletun',
 co. Linc., 134n, 135n, 137n
 Alan of, son of William, 99
 Reiner of, 137n
 Thomas of, 138n, 140n ; witr.,
 128, 134
 —, son of Walter, 135
 Walter son of Reiner of, also called
 Walter son of Reiner of Somersby,
 135n, 136-7 and n, 138 (2) and
 n-40n ; witr., 138-9
 Welton le Wold, co. Linc., 144n (2)
 Wendover, Vendoure, co. Buck., Oliver
 of, 145n ; witr., 144
 Wengland. *See* Wegland
 Werebald, his son. *See* Hugh
 West, Vest, William, son of Thoriva, 81
 probably the same but incorrectly
 given as son of Thomas, 79
 West Keles. *See* Keal, West
 Westmeles, Gilbert de, witr., 18
 Weston, Westune, co. Linc., Nicholas
 of, witr., 93 (2)
 Westreys, Simon le, of Edlington, witr.,
 156
 Weyrne. *See* Withern
 Whaplode, co. Linc., 31n
 Whassigbur', Whassigburg'. *See* Wash-
 ingborough
 Wicham, Geoffrey de. *See* Magdalena,
 Geoffrey de
 Wickenby, co. Linc., Henry the cham-
 berlain of, 181
 Widerna, Wiern. *See* Withern
 Widetorh, Alan, witr., 51
 Widefare, Widfar, 34-6
 Wiger canon of Lincoln, 169-70
 Wihebi, William de, witr., 69
 Wilgheby. *See* Willoughby
 Wilksby, Wilkeseb', co. Linc., John of,
 witr., 149
 Willacius, 19
 William, brother of Alan son of Eudo,
 witr., 49
 brother of Gilbert son of Hawis,
 witr., 24
 brother of Richard of Ormsby,
 witr., 92
 the chaplain, witr., 32
 —, another, witr., 87
 the chaplain of Asgarby, witr.,
 103-6, 108
 the clerk, witr., 8
 —, probably another, witr., 74
 the clerk of Asgarby, witr., 18
 the clerk of Boston, witr., 132
 the clerk of Louth, witr., 23
 the clerk of Muckton, 157n ; witr.,
 157
 the clerk of Somersby, witr., 132
 the clerk, son of John, witr., 103-4
 the dean of the city of Lincoln,
 146n ; witr., 146
 the dean of Hogsthorpe. *See* Hogs-
 thorpe, William of
 the falconer (ostricerius). *See*
 Hardreshull, William de
 the lord. *See* Claxby, William son
 of Henry of
 master, witr., 1-2 ; vicar of the
 church of Lincoln, witr., 163
nepos of Warner, witr., 84
 parson of Claxby Pluckacre, witr.,
 111
 parson of Enderby, witr., 124
 parson of Ingoldmells, witr., 65
 parson of Mablethorpe : his son. *See*
 Ralf
 parson of Sauthorpe, witr., 130
 —, his brother. *See* Robert
 parson of Tetford, witr., 23, 123,
 128
 parson of Tuxford, 146n ; witr.,
 146
 precentor of Lincoln. *See* Blois,
 William of
 the priest, his son. *See* Robert
 the smith, witr., 45-6
 the spicer, witr., 48
 the subdean of Lincoln (either of
 Blois or de Bramfeld), witr., 35
 son of Alan, witr., 44
 son of Albert, witr., 53, 58-9, 67
Cp. Thorpe, William of
 son of Alfred, witr., 16
See also Tetford, William son
 of Alfred of
 son of Amfred, witr., 23, 51
 son of Alice. *See* Theddlethorpe,
 William son of Alice of
 son of Arnwin, 63
 son of Azo, witr., 7
 son of Baldric, 158
 son of Baldwin, witr., 109
 son of Basing, 91
 son of Brian, witr., 126
 son of Drogo, witr., 94

William—*cont.*

- son of Ernis, withn., 55-6 (2)
 —, another, 160-2, 164
 son of Geoffrey, withn., 101-2
 son of Godwin, 136
 son of Goer, 176n
 son of Grimkel, Grunkel, 14 (3)-5,
 21 (3), 83
 son of Hacon. *See* Saleby, William
 of
 —, another. *See* Stain, William
 son of Hacon of
 son of Henry, 100 (3)-2 (3); withn.,
 101
 son of Hugh, withn., 29
 son of Ivo the baker, 36
 son of John Argot, 90
 son of Langfer, 152; withn., 151, 153
 son of Maud, withn., 14, 73
 son of Robert, 33
 son of Roger, 173 and n
 —, another. *See* Tealby, William
 son of Roger son of Fulk
 son of Thomas, withn., 70, 74
 son of Toki, 121-3
 son of Walter, withn., 9-10, 14, 16
 —, query another, withn., 84
 son of Warner, withn., 84
 son of Wiht, 137
 son of Wulsi, withn., 19
 his son. *See* Adam; Alan; Alex-
 ander; Gilbert; Ralf; Rannulf;
 Richard; Robert; Thomas
 Willingham, North, co. Linc., 176
 Willingham, South, co. Linc., 174 (2)-5,
 181
 Willoughby le Marsh, Wilgb', Wilgbi,
 Wilgheby, co. Linc.:
 church of, 179
 Hugh son of William of, 179
 —, his wife. *See* Scoteni, Frethe-
 saud de
 the lady Joan of, 180n
 Robert of, 53
 Robert son of William of, 179
 Roger of, son of Hugh of, 7n,
 54-7; kt., 55n; his seal, 54
 —, his wife. *See* Mary
 William of, withn., 18
 —, (probably the same), 179
 —, his wife. *See* Maud
 William son of Hugh of, 179-80
 William son of Robert of, 179
 William son of William of, 180
 Wimarc, Wimercha, wife of Gilbert
 son of Hugh, 131
 wife of Simon of Burgh le Marsh, 8n
 Wime, Ralf de, withn., 79
 Winceby, Wincebi, Wyncebi, Wynceby,
 co. Linc.:
 Alan of, 114, 116, 142n; withn., 151
 142; clerk, withn., 143
 Haket of, withn., 77
 Thorald of, 88n, 119, 142n; withn.,
 88, 142, 160

Winceby—*cont.*

- Walter of, 88n, 142n, 101-2; withn.,
 107
 William of, 88n, 142n; withn., 111
 William son of Walter of, withn., 107
 Winchcombe, Wynchecumb', co. Glouc.,
 Nicholas of, vicar of the church
 of Lincoln, withn., 43
 Winchester, Wintonia, Co. Hant., charter
 of the earl of Chester dated at, 84
 Winemer, Wynimer, withn., 48
 the clerk, withn., 163
 the subdean of Lincoln, 64n; withn.,
 64
 Winthorpe, Winetorp', Wintorp', co.
 Linc., 65-72, 74n
 chaplain of. *See* Henry
 places in:
 Herviland, 70
 Jadericland, 70
 Geoffrey of, withn., 70; son of
 Warin of, 71
 Godric son Ailric of, 69-70, 72
 —, his *sequela*, 70
 Wirfax, Roger son of William, withn., 20
 Wispington, Wispinton', Wispington',
 Wyspingt', co. Linc., 80n, 151,
 156
 Andrew of, 156
 Wiston, co. Sussex, Hugh of, withn., 129
 Withcall, co. Linc., 173-5, 181
 reeve of. *See* Rannulf son of Anketin
 Rannulf of, 175
 —, his wife. *See* Margery
 Wither, Adam, 39
 Withern, Weyrne, Widerna, Wiern, co.
 Linc., 155n
 priest of. *See* Hugh
 Robert of, withn., 53
 Wold Newton, 75n
 Woodhall, Hwdehall, Wadehall', Wde-
 hale, Wdehalle, Wodehall, Wude-
 hale, co. Linc., 113n, 150n, 160n
 parson of. *See* John
 Amand of, 160n, 162
 John of, withn., 112, 150 (2)
 Peter of, withn., 79, 82
 Roland of, 113n, 149-51n, 159-60
 and n, 161, 164 (2); withn., 112,
 151
 —, his seal, 161
 William of, withn., 151
 Worth, Geoffrey de, 61n
 Wraggoe, wapentake of, 174
 Wrangle, co. Linc., 69n
 Wulmar, his son. *See* Simon
 Wulsi, his son. *See* William
 Wulveia, Richard de, parson of Toynton
 St. Peter, 68n, 82n; withn., 82
 Wycliffe, co. York., 70n
 Wyham, co. Linc., Peter of, 178
 his wife. *See* Scoteni, Lauretta de
 Wykeford. *See* Lincoln (3) Wigford
 Wykeham, West, co. Linc., 171, 173,
 175-6

Wyloc, Wiloc, William, of Theddlethorpe,
23-5

—, his seal, 25

Wynemer. *See* Winemer

Wynhecumb'. *See* Wincombe

Yaderic, 165

Yarborough, wapentake of, 173n

Yngham. *See* Ingham

York, co. York., archbishop of, 121n

See also Pont l'evêque, Roger de

Ysabel. *See* Isabel

Yselin, Hugh, 30 (2)

Ysouda. *See* Isolda

Yumguine, Yunguine. *See* Jungwin

Yvo. *See* Ivo

INDEX OF COUNTIES AND COUNTRIES

(EXTINCT PLACES ARE PRINTED IN ITALICS>)

BEDFORDSHIRE

Bedford

BUCKINGHAMSHIRE

Fingest

Turville

Wendover

CAMBRIDGESHIRE

Bassingbourn

Ely

CHESHIRE

Chester

Clayworth

DERBY

Derby

Pleasley

DURHAM

Durham

ESSEX

Waltham

GLOUCESTER

Bristol
Hailes

Saintbury

Winchcombe

HAMPSHIRE

Basing

Sutton Scotney

Winchester

HUNTINGDONSHIRE

Huntingdon

KENT

Hardres

Lamberhurst

LEICESTERSHIRE

Leicester

Segrave

LINCOLNSHIRE

Addlethorpe
 Ailby [in Rigsby par.]
 Alford
 Alvingham
 Anderby
 Asgarby by Spilsby
 Ashby Puerorum
 Ashby, West
 Aslackby

Asserby [in Bilsby par.]
 Asterby
 Authorpe
 Bardney
 Barkwith, East or West
 Barlings
 Baumber
 Beckering [in Hilton par.]
 Beesby

Belchford
 Belleau
 Benniworth
 Bigby
 Billingborough
 Billinghay
 Bilsby
 Bleasby [in Legsby par.]
 Bloxholme

- Blyton
 Bolingbroke
 Bonby
 Boothby [in Welton le Marsh par.]
 Boston
 Bourne
 Bradley
 Bratoft
 Brauncewell
 Brinkhill
 Bullington
 Burgh le Marsh
 Burwell
 Cadwell
 Calceby
 Calkwell
 Candlesby
 Canwick
 Carlton, Castle
 Carlton, Great
 Carlton, North
 Caistor
 Caythorpe
 Claxby by Normanby
 Claxby Pluckacre
 Cockerington, North
 Cockerington, South
 Conisholme
 Croft
 Croxby
 Cumberworth
 Dalby
 Dexthorpe
 Driby
 Dunsthorpe
 [in Hameringham par.]
 Dunston
 Edlington
 Elsham
 Enderby, Bag
 Eresby
 Farforth
 Farlesthorne
 Ferriby, South
 Fillingham
 Friskney
 Fulletby
 Fulstow
 Gayton le Wold
 Gosberton
 Gouleby
 Grainsby
 Grantham
 Greetham
 Grimblethorpe
 Hagnaby
 Hagworthingham
 Hainton
 Halton Hologate
 Hamby [in Welton le Marsh par.]
 Hameringham
 Hareby
 Harlaxton
 Harmston
 Harrington
 Hasthorpe [in Welton le Marsh par.]
 Hemingby
 Hogsthorpe
 Holland
 Holton le Clay
 Horncastle
 Horsington
 Howell
 Hundleby
 Huttoft
 Ingham
 Ingoldmells
 Keal, East
 Keal, West
 Keal Cotes
 Keddington
 Kelsey, North or South
 Kettleby Thorpe [in Bigby par.]
 Killingholme
 Kingthorpe [in Apley par.]
 Kirkby on Bain
 Kirkby, East
 Kirkby, unidentified
 Kirkstead
 Kirmond le Mire
 Kyme
 Langton by Horncastle
 Langton by Partney
 Legbourne
 Legsby
 Leysingthorpe [probably in Sremsby par.]
 Limber, Great
 Limber, Little
 Lincoln
 Louth
 Ludford
 Lusby
 Mablethorpe
 Maltby
 Manby
 Mareham on the Hill
 Markby
 Martin by Horncastle
 Miningsby
 Moorby
 Moulton
 Muckton
 Mumby
 Nettleton
 Normanby le Wold
 Northorpe
 Orby
 Ormsby
 Osgodby
 Otby [in Walesby par.]
 Oxcombe
 Ownby, unidentified
 Raithby by Spilsby
 Ranby
 Rasen, Middle
 Reston, North
 Revesby
 Rigby
 Rippingale
 Rothwell
 Roughton
 Roxby
 Saleby
 Saltfleetby
 Sausthorpe
 Saxedale [probably in Welton le Wold and Withcall par.]
 Scamblesby
 Serafield
 Sremsby
 Sempringham
 Sixle
 Skegness
 Skendleby
 Skidbrook
 Skillington
 Somercotes
 Somersby
 Spalding
 Spilsby
 Stain [in Withern par.]
 Stainsby [in Ashby Puerorum par.]
 Stainton le Vale
 Stallingborough
 Steeping, Great or Little
 Stieckford
 Stieckney
 Stixwold
 Stow
 Strubby
 Strubby [in Langton by Wragby par.]
 Sutterby
 Sutton le Marsh
 Swaby
 Swallow
 Tattershall
 Tealby
 Tetford
 Tetney
 Theddlethorpe
 Thimbleby
 Thoresby, South
 Thoresthorpe
 [in Saleby par.]
 Thorpe
 Thurlby [in Bilsby par.]
 Tothby [in Alford par.]
 Toynton All Saints
 Toynton, High or Low
 Toynton St. Peter
 Trusthorpe
 Ulceby
 Waddingham
 Wainfleet
 Walmsgate
 Washingborough

Well
 Welton le Marsh
 Welton le Wold
 Wilkesby
 Whaplode
 Wickenby
 Willingham, North

Willingham, South
 Willoughby le Marsh
 Winceby
 Wispington
 Winthorpe
 Witheall
 Withern

Wold Newton
 Wrangle
 Woodhall
 Wyham
 Wykeham, West

MIDDLESEX

London

NORFOLK

Seething

NORTHAMPTONSHIRE

Easton
 Lindon

Northampton
 Pattishall

Torpel [in Ufford par.]

NOTTINGHAMSHIRE

Balderton
 Bolsover

Mattersey
 Sherwood

Tuxford

OXFORD

Thame

SUFFOLK

Aldham

Bury St. Edmunds

SUSSEX

Chichester
 Crowhurst

Lewes

Robertsbridge [in Sale-
 hurst par.]

Wiston

WARWICKSHIRE

Coventry

Warwick

WILTSHIRE

Devizes

Salisbury

YORKSHIRE

Appleton Roebuck
 Beverley
 Craike
 Drax

Girlington
 Hessle
 Roche
 Rudston

Scoreby
 Tranby
 Wycliffe
 York

BELGIUM

Louvain

EGYPT

Damietta

FRANCE

Anjou	Coutances (Manche)	Mortain (Manche)
Aumâle (Seine Inférieure)	Etocquigny (Seine Inférieure)	Normandy
Avalon (Isère)	Eu (Seine Inférieure)	Paris
Bayeux (Calvados)	Fosse Luchon	Pont l'évêque (Calvados)
Blois (Loir et Cher)	Hommet (Manche)	Portemort (Eure)
Boulogne (Pas de Calais)	La Rivière	Rouen (Seine Inférieure)
Brionne (Eure)	Le Tréport (Seine Inférieure)	St. Fromond (Manche)
Brittany	Meulan (Seine et Oise)	Savoy
Caen (Calvados)		
Columbières (Calvados)		

ITALY

Verona

PLACES UNIDENTIFIED OWING TO THERE BEING MORE THAN ONE IN DIFFERENT COUNTRIES.

Casterton	Misterton	Waltham
Marston	Norton	

UNIDENTIFIED

Hotham	Ryeton'	Stretton
--------	---------	----------

INDEX OF SUBJECTS

Advocate of priory, 172

Agreement. *See* chirograph: lease

Agriculture :

acrehefd, acrehefdes, les acherhefdes, acreofho, acreofhes, acriehefdes, akerheued, akerheuedes, lakerhefd, 103-7 (3)-8 (2), 111-2, 114 (4), 116 (4), 119, 165

bovate or bovates, 17-9, 45 (2), 47-8, 79-81, 83 (*passim*), 91, 93 (3)-5, 124-6, 162, 172-4 (*passim*), 179

with appurtenances, 96-7, 114, 128

with a toft, 95 (2)

with tofts and crofts, 98-9

—, saving one, 98

saving the tofts and crofts, 128-9

half, 10-1, 14-7, 21-2, 62, 83, 110, 122

—, with appurtenances, 109 ; pertaining to a toft, 31-2

—, with pasture pertaining thereto, 101

with a toft, 127 (2)

three parts of, 175

fourth part of, 47

butt, 110

carucate, 86-7 (2), 172-3 (3)

of the demesne of William de Roumare I in West Keal, 88-9

close, *clausum*, 7, 83

called Parroc in Burgh le Marsh, 76 (2)

cows, 52, 54, 60

croft or crofts, 29, 61-2, 121, 130-1, 162, 172

containing three acres and a fourth of a perch, 30

cultura, 41-2, 101 (2), 102 (2)

called Holm, 79-81 (3)

of William son of Henry in Claxby Pluckacre, 112-3 (2)

dale, *daila*, *deitum*, *dayla*, 34

great, of Adam de Suleni, 35 of Geoffrey son of Eudo in Anderby, 52, 54, 58-9

field, *campus*, 33, 40, 118, 142-3, 147, 156

pasture in, 137, 154-5

furlongs, 112 (3)

gore, *gaire*, *gayra*, 121 (3), 124-6

grove, *nemus*, 47, 150

headland, *foraria*, *forarium*, *chevescia*, 53, 103-4, 111 (2), 119, 138

with its acrehefd, 107

Agriculture, headland—*cont.*

of the hospital in Claxby Pluckacre, 107 (2)-8 (2)

of John the smith in Claxby Pluckacre, 114, 116

of Richard son of Rannulf in Claxby Pluckacre, 114, 116

of Thomas son of William in Claxby Pluckacre, 114, 116

late of John of Moorby in Claxby Pluckacre, 114, 116

horses, 51-2, 54, 60, 112, 130-1 (2)-6, 139-40, 142, 147, 156-7

marsh, 49

—, called Pittes, 79 (2)-81 (2)

meadow, 10-1, 15-7, 21 (2)-2 (2), 30, 33 (4)-5 (3)-6, 49, 52-4 (2), 58 (2)-9 (4), 60-2, 101 (3)-2 (3), 110-4 (*passim*), 116, 118, 123

(2)-4 (3)-5 (3)-6 (3), 147, 165 (2) demesne, 79, 81

called Riskes, 37

called Sigwarth Harth, 135

in fields of Horsington, 156

of Huttoft, 34-6

pertaining to a bovate, 160-1, 164

—, plot *placea*, of, 114, 116 of the ploughmen in Mumby, 50

surrounded by a dike, 51

mere, *mera*, 39 (2)

oxen, 52, 54, 60, 133-5

pasture, 1, 2, 35-6, 51-2, 54, 58 (2)-9 (2)-63, 79, 80, 85-6, 88-9, 103-4, 109-10, 112, 119, 122, 130-4, 139-40, 142, 147, 156-7 (2), 165, 175

of Huttoft, 35

common, 48, 145 (2)-6 (2)

—, with the grantor's own flocks, 109

—, as much as pertains to a fourth of a bovate in Bag Enderby, 141

—, of Anderby, 52, 54, 58-9

—, of Claxby Pluckacre, 119

—, of Hameringham, 143-4

—, of Hemingby, 166

special, as much as pertains to a bovate in Hemingby, 166

perch, *percata*, *particata*, 40 (2)-2 (2), 110, 137, 166

pigs, 109-10, 112, 142, 147

ploughbeasts, *animalia*, 51, 110, 112, 130-2, 136 (2), 142, 147, 156-7 (2), 165

Agriculture—*cont.*

- selion, 28, 37 (2)–9 (*passim*), 42 (2), 46, 50 (2), 53, 101–12, 114, 116, 119–21, 123 (*passim*), 126 (3)–7, 138 (3)–9, 159, 164 (2), 165 (6)
 capital, 109 (3)
 called Gaire, 101–2
 containing an acre and a half, 30
 pertaining to a toft, 123
 small, 50
 sheep, 35–6, 51–2, 54, 58 (2)–9 (2)–60, 79, 88–9, 109–10, 112, 122, 130–1 (2)–6 (2), 139–40, 142, 147, 156–7 (2), 165, 175
 toft, *passim*
 and whatever pertains to it *de libertate*, 142
 containing half an acre, 152
 containing two selions, 159
 of meadow, 17
 lying west of the court of Henry son of William in Claxby Pluckacre, 118
 of the church of Claxby Pluckacre, 114–7
 with houses in West Keal, 88–9
 of Adam the smith in Claxby Pluckacre, 111
 of Ailwin in Tetford, 122
 of Alice wife of Roger in Winthorpe, 65 (2), 71
 of Alan of Mablethorpe in Ingoldmells, 72
 of Clac in Sausthorpe, 130–1 of Gotte in Claxby Pluckacre, 110
 of Haket in Claxby Pluckacre, 111
 of Rannulf son of William in Dalby, 77
 of Richard Sigge in West Keal, 89
 of Robert de Roumare in Tetford, 123
 of Robert of Sausthorpe in Dalby, 77 (2)
 of Thomas of Dunsthorpe in Claxby Pluckacre, 115, 117
 formerly of John of Moorby in Claxby Pluckacre, 117
 formerly of William of Dalby in Dalby, 12 perches long and 13½ wide, 77
 of Walter son of Haldan de Wegland in Winthorpe, 65 (2)–6, 71
 —, half an acre granted to make a, 85–6
 toft and croft, 5, 14, 21, 29, 47–8, 79 (2), 81, 83 (2)–4, 111, 115–7, 121, 128–9, 132, 139, 160–3
 held in dower, 117

Agriculture, toft and croft—*cont.*

- with buildings, 131
 with surrounding dike, 148–9
 wood, *boscum*, 47, 159
 in Tetford, 123
 called Sokenwdhe in Stixwould, 159
 Alienation of land:
 permitted saving existing rents, 58–9; to any church or house of religion, 67
 prohibited, 43
 without licence of the dean and chapter, 167
 to Jews or religious houses, prohibited, 25 (2), 27, 60, 62, 74, 116–7
 to religious houses, prohibited, 99, 164
 Alms, grant in, 137
 free, pure and perpetual, grants in, 14–5, 22, 26, 29, 32, 49, 54, 58–9, 61, 63, 67–9, 73, 79–80, 82, 93 (2)–4, 98, 103, 105–6, 108–9, 113, 117–8 (2)–20, 126–9, 134–5, 139, 157
 —, free from all service, 115, 161, 165
 perpetual, grant in, 63–5, 144
 —, free and quit of all secular service, 142
 pure and perpetual, 5–6, 8–10, 13 (2), 16–7 (2)–9 (2), 20, 30, 35, 45–7, 50–1, 55–6 (2)–7, 65, 72, 76, 83, 88 (2), 102, 110, 122 (2)–3, 129–30, 132, 138, 141, 147, 149, 150, 152, 154–5
 free of all secular exaction, 1, 2, 7, 12, 23–4, 28 (2), 31–2, 36 (2)–41 (2), 48 (2), 52–3 (2), 70, 75–7, 84–7, 90–1, 101, 112, 114, 121, 124, 127, 133, 136, 138–9, 143, 145–6, 148, 150–2, 157–60, 162, 166 (2)
 Assize, grand, juror on, 180
 Bigamy, 177–8
 Bond to the dean and chapter acknowledging obligation to pay rent, 4, 25 (2), 167
 Boundaries, *divise, mete*:
 known, 81
 of Claxby Pluckacre and Dunsthorpe, 119
 — and Hameringham, 119
 — and Miningsby, 114, 116
 — and Moorby, 101 (2)–2, 119
 Bridge:
 of Everard, in Mumby, 50
 of the monks in Claxby Pluckacre, 101–2

- Canons. *See* Lincoln (11)
- Carta* of Lambert de Scoteni in 1166, 174
- Castle. *See* Brionne; Hommet
- Causey jointly maintained by two townships, 175
- Cemetery :
of the church of Claxby Pluckacre, 109
of the church of St. Mary of Swaby, 40
- Censure, ecclesiastical, in event of non-payment of rent, 147
- Chapel. *See* Stain
- Charter :
in the possession of William at the Green of Maltby, 33
offered on the altar of the church, 158
of surrender of estate to be kept in the King's Treasury, 181
surrender of, in token of legality and faith, 131
- Chattels, *catalla, res*, granted with *nativus*, 6, 8, 14-5, 32, 55-6 (2)-7, 61 (2), 70, 90, 135, 153
- Chirograph, 27, 42-4, 62, 71, 115-117, 175
- Church. *See* Claxby Pluckacre; Cockerington; Cumberworth; Dalby; Fulletby; Hagnaby; Hameringham; Harlaxton; Huttoft; Legbourne; Lincoln; Mablethorpe; Reston; Roughton; Scamblesby; Swaby; Theddlethorpe; Toynton All Saints; Wainfleet; Willoughby le Marsh
- Compensation for parts of bovate already granted, to be made elsewhere, 110
for meadow to be made from demesne, 110
- Concord, final, 70-1, 178 (2)-9
inability to levy, owing to bigamy, 177
- Constable :
of the Earl of Chester. *See* Lacy, Roger de
of Normandy. *See* Hommet, Richard du
- Court :
of the Earl of Chester at Bolingbroke, 96-7
—, at Greetham, 84
of the King at Lincoln, 71
suit of, acquittance of, 118-9
- Court (dwelling house) :
of Henry son of Alan in Claxby Pluckacre, 107
of Henry son of William in Claxby Pluckacre, 118
of Rannulf Cutteclere in Theddlethorpe, 9
- Crossroads, *furcae*, in Swaby, 38
- Cumin. *See* rent
- Dale. *See* agriculture
- Dean, rural. *See* Alan; Bardney, Richard of; Calkwell, Rannulf of; Hugworthingham; Hogsthorpe; Hugh; Ralf; Reginald; Rothwell, Richard of; Verona, Alan of; Walter; William
- Deaneries, rural. *See* Bolingbroke; Gartree; Hill; Horncastle; Lincoln; Louthesk; Yarborough
- Debts owed to the King, 179
- Demesne, lands held in, insufficient for relief, 181
- Dikes, 7, 51, 79-81 (3), 123, 137
care of, 1, 2
surrounding toft and croft, 148
- Dower, 156
of Agnes de Scoteni, 177
of Frethesaud de Scoteni, 180 (2)
of Isabel mother of Henry son of William of Claxby Pluckacre, 117
of Isabel widow of Peter de Scoteni, 181
- Dues, *consuetudines ville*, 10-1
- Dunes, 7, 63
- Entry and exit, rights of, 1, 2, 7, 9, 52, 54, 58-60, 72 (2), 79-80, 82, 88-90, 112, 133, 137, 140, 148, 152
by strip of land thirteen and a half feet wide, 70
on the north side, 80
with the men of the grantor, 122
See also Exit
- Exchange :
for tofts and crofts excepted from grant, 128-9
of land in East Kirkby and Raithby by Spilsby, 95
- Exit, right of, 85-6
no right of, except southwards, 77
- Extinct Place. *See* Leysingthorpe Othy
- Faith : *fide interposita*, 127
fide media, 28
- Fee :
of the archbishop of York in Tetford, 121n
of the Earl of Chester in Lincolnshire, 83
of Harold son of Gilbert in Cadwell, 14n
of Hasculf de Praers in Dalby, 78
of the heirs of Hugh son of Werebald in Skegness, 64
of Hugh of the Chapel in Claxby Pluckacre, 114-5
of Lambert de Scoteni in Alvingham, 172
of Ralf of Bilsby in Bilsby, 2

Fee—cont.

of Roland of Woodhall in Roughton, 150

— in Stixwould, 159

of the Wake family in Kettleby Thorpe, 180

Fine with the King to have wardship of an heiress, 180

Forfeiture of lands in the wars of John, 178

Free man, *liber homo*, 76, 159

Garden :

in Dalby, 77 (2)

in Eresby, 79

Gloves. *See* rent

Grant :

on condition that certain tenants remain in the tenement, 34

cum corpore meo, 180

securing the rights of the heirs of the previous holders, 64 (2)

Grove. *See* Agriculture

Heath, *dumum*, 142

Heir, displacement of, by an uncle, 179

Homage and service, 22
plea concerning, 175

House, *dominica mansio* of Geoffrey of Hameringham in Hameringham, 142-3

domus :

of Alfred of Ludford in North Reston, 51

of Gerard in Theddlethorpe, 10
of Gilbert Norreys in Swaby, 39

of Hugh in North Reston, 51
of Richard Sigge in West Keal, 88

of Walter son of Robert in Keal Cotes, 90

of William son of Arnwin in Hogsthorpe, 62

mansum, of Osbert Arsic in Maltby, 47

mansio and buildings in Eresby, 80

Infirmery of the nuns of Alvingham, 175

Jews :

indebtedness of Thomas de Scoteni to, 180-1

land not to be alienated to, 25 (2), 27, 60-2, 74, 116-7

Jews—cont.

See also Crispin, Mosse; Daia son of Elias; Elias l'Eveske; Peitevin son of Benedict

Justiciar of the Earl of Chester. *See* Orby, Philip of

Knight, 174

of Hasculf de Praers. *See* Suleni, Adam de

See also Arsic, Osbert; Asserby, Jordan of; Bilsby, Ralf of; Haimo; Legbourne, Herbert of; Rigsby, the lord Richard of; Somercotes, Richard son of Robert of

Land :

granted with men, homage and service, 81

with buildings, 23 (6)-4, 74

Lease of land during a minority, 43-4

Licence to erect buildings on meadow, 58-9

Light, rent for. *See* Rent

Litigation over inheritance, 175, 177

Lunatic, 178

Man :

grant of, 20

—, with wife, 85-6

with wife and children, 7-8

nativus, grant of with *sequela* and chattels, 6-7, 14-6, 32-3, 55 (2)-7, 61, 69-70, 135, 153, 175

sale and quitclaim of, for fifteen marks of silver, 66-7

—, with six sons and three daughters for nine marks of silver, 89-90

Manumission, 6-7, 158

Marks, ten as purchase price of land and service, 71. *See also* Man, sale of

Marriage, grant in, 172

Marsh. *See* Agriculture

Master of the priory of Stixwould. *See* Matthew

Messuages, capital, of the Scoteni fee, 177

Mill :

called Wramilne, 172

in Walmsgate, 144

in West Ashby, 147

Minister, *monasterium* (parish church), 99-100, 164, 171n5

Moor, *mora* in Claxby Pluckacre, 101-2,
112
common rights in, 101-2

Names:

- (1) Old English, male
 - Acca
 - Adelsi (*Æthelsige*)
 - Ailfric (*Æthelric*)
 - Ailwin (*Æthelwine*)
 - Arnwin
 - Brun
 - Doding
 - Godard (*Godheard*)
 - Godric
 - Godwin
 - Huctred (*Ūhtræd*)
 - Jungwin
 - Saxelin (? *Seaxhelm*)
 - Werebald (*Wærbald*)
 - Wulmar (*Wulfmær*)
 - Wulsi (*Wulfsige*)
 - Yaderic (*Ēadric*)
- (2) Forenames, English, female
 - Alida (*Æðelgýð*)
 - Goda
 - Leviva (*Lēofgifu*)
 - Merewen
- (3) Forenames, Scandinavian, male
 - Acus (? *Aki*) Haldan, Aldan
 - Aki (Haldan)
 - Aliuf (*Áleifr*)
 - Auke Ketel
 - Basing (Ketill)
 - Clac Langfer
 - (Klakkr) (Langfari)
 - Cnut Mole (*Múli*)
 - (Knútr) Rumfar
 - Colswain (Rúmfari)
 - (Kolsveinn) Siward
 - Gamel (Sigwarth)
 - (Gamall) Swain
 - Gille (Sveinn)
 - (Gilli) Tholi
 - Goer (Tóli)
 - (Gyrðr) Thorald
 - Golle (þóraldr)
 - (? O.N. Gulli) Thori
 - Gotte (þórir)
 - (? Goti) Toki
 - Grimkel Tove
 - Gunne (Tovi)
 - (Gunni) Turbern
 - Gunwat (þorbiorn)
 - (Gunnhvati) Turgot
 - Guthred (þorgautr)
 - (Guðrðör) Widefar
 - Guve (Viðfari)
 - Hacon Wiger
 - (Hákon) (Vigarr)
- (4) Forename, Scandinavian, female
 - Kelloc (*Ketillógh*)
- (5) Possibly Scandinavian
 - Hihalf (? *Jalf*, O.N. *Jólfr*)

Names—*cont.*

- (6) Forenames, Breton, male
 - Alan Conan
- (7) Forenames, Breton, female
 - Isolda Wimarc
- (8) Forename, hybrid English and Scandinavian, female
 - Thoriva (*Thor-gifu*)
- (9) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental

Achard	Haimo
Adelard	Hayne
(Adelhard	Hervey
O.G.)	Humphrey
Aliuf	Ilbert
Amard	Ingeram
Amaury	Jocelin
Amfrid	Jollan
Amisius	Jordan
Arnold	Joseph
Baldric (O.G.)	Lambert
Baldwin (O.G.)	Meus
Berard	Odard
Boydin	Odo
(see Lusby)	Osbert
(? Baudin,	Pagan, Pain
O.G.)	Pinceon
- Brese
- Cherebaud (see Rabod
- Sausthorpe) Ralf
- Drogo Randulf
- Dobin (see Rannulf
- Scenhe) Riolph
- Durand Rollain
- Elias Serlo
- Ernebald Turpell
- Ernis Waldin
- Eudo Walo
- Fabian Warin
- Gerard Warner
- Gervase Winemer
- (10) Forenames, miscellaneous, chiefly Continental, female
 - Alina Hingelais
 - Aubrey Idonea
 - Avice Ivetta
 - Bona Lewa
 - Hawis Rohaise
- (11) Occupation Names
 - Baker. See Ivo
 - Barber, *tonsor*. See Reginald
 - Butler. See Elias
 - Carter. See Robert
 - Chaplain. See Baldwin; Bernard;
 - Clement; David; Elias;
 - Everard; Geoffrey; Henry;
 - Hugh; Ivo; John; Jordan;
 - Ralf; Richard; Robert;
 - Rumfar; Simon; Stephen;
 - Walter; William
 - Clerk. See Alan; Amaury;
 - Andrew; David; Elias; Eudo;
 - Eustace; Frederic; Geoffrey;
 - Gilbert; Henry; Hugh; Ivo;
 - Martin; Matthew; Nigel;

(11) Occupation Names, Clerk. *See—**cont.*

Richard; Robert; Roger;
Simon; Thomas; Thorald;
Walter; William

Cook. *See* Adam; Robert

Falconer. *See* Richard; Thomas;
William

Merchant, *mercator*. *See* Marchant,
Gilbert

Miller. *See* Alexander

Parchment maker. *See* Henry

Reeve, *prepositus*. *See* Ralf;
Rannulf

Shepherd. *See* Henry; Hugh

Smith. *See* John; Rannulf; Reg-
inald; Robert; Walter; William

Spicer. *See* William

Steward. *See* Henry; Ralf;
Thomas

Vintner. *See* Nicholas

(12) Surnames

Alagrene	Buxstan
Amundavill	Bygot
Apostolorum	Calli
Arcellis	Campenaie
Arderne	Camvill
Argot	Cane
Arsic	Cantilupe
Bachelor	Carbunel
Bacon	Caua
Balbenei	Chanci
Bardolf	Charthehare
Bassett	Cheles
Baston	Chen
Bavent	Chesney
Be	Clare
Bek	Cleia
Bellemain	Clineam
Belle	Cod
Bereville	Craon
Bienfaite	Cressy
Biller	Crevequer
Blakeman	Criol
Blantkorn	Crudai
Bloett	Culling
Blund	Cusin
Bolon'	Cutteclerc
Bonde	Darcy
Bonservant	Dauill'
Borei	Derneluue
Boune	D'Oyry
Braibof	Drie
Brand	Dumping
Bretun	Enge
Brimou	Ernis
Broc	Faleis
Buch	Fauconberg
Bunting	Ferrand
Burdon	Ferrars
Burel	Fichet
Burgefin	Fitz-Peter
Burguign	Franceys
Burre	Freman
Butewere	Furmage

(12) Surnames—*cont.*

Galle	Nord
Gernun	Norreis
Gohar	North
Graberd	Ouker
Grant	Pacoc
Grecus	Palmer
Greddyc	Pape
Grene	Paynel
Grim	Percy
Grosseteste	Pilate
Gule	Portemort
Gurnay	Praers
Harcourt	Prest
Hard	Pumfol
Hardewin	Quincy
Hardreshull	Rat
Haye	Recucon
Hellecoc	Revel
Hermer	Ring
Herodes	Roaut
Holm	Robe
Hommet, du	Roades
Horne	Roumare
Hors	Ruffus, Le Ru.
Hoscum	Rusedala
Hundefot	Ryeton
Ingan	Salicibus, de
Innocentibus, de	Sanford
Insula, de	Saterdag
Ka	Savage
Kentensis	Scaruin
Kirkeman	Schenkes
Kirkewald	Scenhe
Lacy	Scherewind
Lauerd, le	Scot
Launde, de la	Scoteni
Launeys	Sees
Leverun	Sibman
Lisewis	Sigge
Lisures	Skeg
Magnus	Smerehorn
Mainwaring	Sokeman
Malcovenant	Spivi
Malebisse	Squier
Malesm'	Staflous
Maltoft	Stanl'
Maletot	Stutevill
Malger	Suleni
Malherbe	Sutton
Marchant	Syre
Marsh	Talavenda
Martel	Teillol
Merlay	Tide
Midley	Trayhant'
Moderles	Turnur
Montbegon	Turs
Montibus, de	Tutim
Moret	Vallibus, de
Moyne, le	Venables
Muargis	Vere
Muntsorel	Vireneto
Muter	Wake
Mutun	Walter
Nevill	Warderobe

(12) Surnames—*cont.*

Waretere	Wirfax
West	Wither
Westreys	Worth
Widetorh	Wyloc
Wime	

Necessity, release of rights for money given in, 156

Novel disseisin, suit of, 174, 177

Oath:

Juramento corporaliter prestito interveniente, 75

juramento interposito, 54

juramento interveniente, 24, 38-41, 53, 166-7

tactis sacrosanctis, not to resort to litigation, 3 (2)-4

—, to observe charter, 68

tactis sacrosanctis evangelis, 7

Palfrey, 176-7

Parson, rector. *See* Authorpe, Robert of; Baston, Nicholas; Bristol, Roger of; Claxby, John of; Eudo; Eustace; Ferrariis, Rannulf de; John; Kyme, Simon of; Malcovenant, Simon; Robert; Roger; Simon; Verona, Alan of; Washingborough, Richard of; William; Wulveia, William de

Pittance endowed at Newhouse Abbey, 180

Ploughmen, *bubulci*, 50

Pond, *stagnum*, 80

Profession of canonical obedience, 163

Provost. *See* Lincoln (10)

Quitclaim, release, 3 (2), 4, 126

of *nativi*. *See* Man

on condition that specified persons shall hold the land, 131

of rights in virtue of dower, 156

Relief, inability to pay, 181

distrainment of tenants for, 181

Religious houses, land not to be alienated to, 25 (2), 27, 61-2, 74, 116-7

See also Alvingham; Barlings; Bullington; Bury St. Edmunds; Drax; Elsham; Greenfield; Kirkstead; Le Tréport; Lewes; Louth Park; Markby; Newhouse; Revesby; Robertsbridge; Roche; St. Fromond; Sempringham; Sixle; Spalding; Stixwold; Thornholm

Rent, 4, 14n, 21-2, 25 (2), 27, 33-4, 43-5, 58, 60-4, 71-2, 89, 99, 117, 125-6, 140, 143-4, 147, 164, 167

for light in the church of Huttoft, 59

from mill, 147

of a pound of cumin, 95

— pepper or sixpence, 96-7;

at the choice of the tenant, 96-7

of a pair of gloves, 46

of a pair of spurs or sixpence, 74

to be unchanged even if the tenant

acquires two bovates, 139

Rights, common, of village, 51

River Bain, 164

bank of, 165

Road, *via*, 5, 28, 65 (2), 70-1, 81, 101-2,

122, 124, 136-7, 147, 164

communis via in Ingoldmells, 74

magna via, in Eresby, 79

magnus vicus, in West Keal, 88

public, from Eresby to Spilsby, 80

Sacrist. *See* Lincoln (9)

Scutage, 176 (2)-7

land declared free from, 95

Seals. *See*

Arsic, Osbert

Burgefin, Gilbert

Benniworth, Geoffrey son of William of

Claxby Pluckacre, Richard son of Rannulf of

— William son of Henry of

Conisholme, Gilbert son of Harold of

Drie, Adam

Lincoln (9)

Mumby, Mary of

Sanford, Richard de

Praers, Haseulf de

Stixwold Priory

Swaby, Alice widow of William the smith of

— Robert son of William the chaplain of

Theddlethorpe, Adam son of Ivo of

— Alan son of Ingeram of

— John son of Gilbert of

Willoughby, Roger of

Woodhall, Roland of

Wyloc, William

seneschal, dapifer:

of William de Roumare I. *See*

Carbunel, Robert

of the Earl of Chester. *See* Coventry, Walter of

high, *altus seneschallus*, 84

seniority, rights of, *esnecia*, 177-8

Sequela of nativi, 6, 14-5, 55-6 (2)-7,

61 (2), 67, 70, 90, 93, 96 (2)-7 (2),

135, 153

Service :

- of threepence, 49
- due to King to be performed by the heirs of the grantor, 173
- due to the King or anyone else to be performed by the grantor, 103, 105, 107-8, 113
- forensic, 96-7
- reserved by grantor, 22, 74
- on a gift to be performed from part only, 10-1
- to be performed by the lessor, 44
- to be performed by the tenant of part of the property excepted from sale, 66-8

Serviens, quitclaim of, 158-9

See also Alexander; Eustace; Peter

Sheriff. See Lincoln (1)

Signum on charter, 171

Soke. See Bolingbroke

Spinney, *spina* in Claxby Pluckacre, 101-4

Spring, *fons*, in Somersby, 136

in Tetford, 123

Spurs. See rent

Tenement, *mansura*, 144

Toft. See Agriculture

Turbary, rights of, 123

Vale, great. See Swaby

Valete, documents ending with, 144, 163

Ve de nam, plea of, 84

Vernacular words :

- acrehedes. See Agriculture
- dunes, 7, 63
- est, del est, 111

Vernacular words—*cont.*

- nord, norden, nord part, north, 58-9, 111-2
- norwest, 109
- sud, suden, suth, suthparte, 111-2, 150

Vicar. See Lincoln (9). Tetney, Henry of

Wapentakes. See Bolingbroke; Bradley; Calcwath; Candleshoe; Gartree; Hill; Horncastle; Louthesk; Walshcroft; Wraggoe; Yarborough

Wardship, *custodia*, 44 (2)-5

See also Fine

- Warranty, 1, 2, 5-8 (2)-9 (2), 13 (2), 15-6 (2)-17, 19, 20, 22 (2)-4, 26, 28 (2)-32 (2), 35-7 (2)-41 (2), 46-8 (2)-50, 53 (2), 58-9, 63, 65, 67-70, 73-5, 77, 79-80, 82, 85, 88, 91, 93, 101, 103, 105, 107-10, 112-3, 115, 118 (2)-22 (2)-4, 127-8 (2), 131-3, 135, 137-9, 141, 143, 145-8, 150-2 (2), 154, 157, 159-60, 162, 165-6
- against all men in all places, 12
 - against all men and women, 52, 61, 158, 166
 - against all men in the soke of Bolingbroke, 96-7
 - of land so long as it is warranted to the grantor, 62
 - of a specified piece of land with the exception of one croft, 98
 - to give exchange to the value of the land in the soke of Bolingbroke, 95
 - charter of, 100
 - vouching to, 178 (2)
- Water, direction of flow of, specified, 77
- Widowhood, grants in, 53, 55, 61, 156, 158-9
- Writer of this charter, 79, 82

DA
670
L69L5
v.41

Lincoln Record Society,
Lincoln, Eng.
Publications

CIRCULATE AS MONOGRAPH

PLEASE DO NOT REMOVE
CARDS OR SLIPS FROM THIS POCKET

UNIVERSITY OF TORONTO LIBRARY
